ENTON PUBLICATION U.S. $10.00

LECTRONIC DESIGN

14 IIII 94

MAY 2, 1994

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS—WORLDWIDE

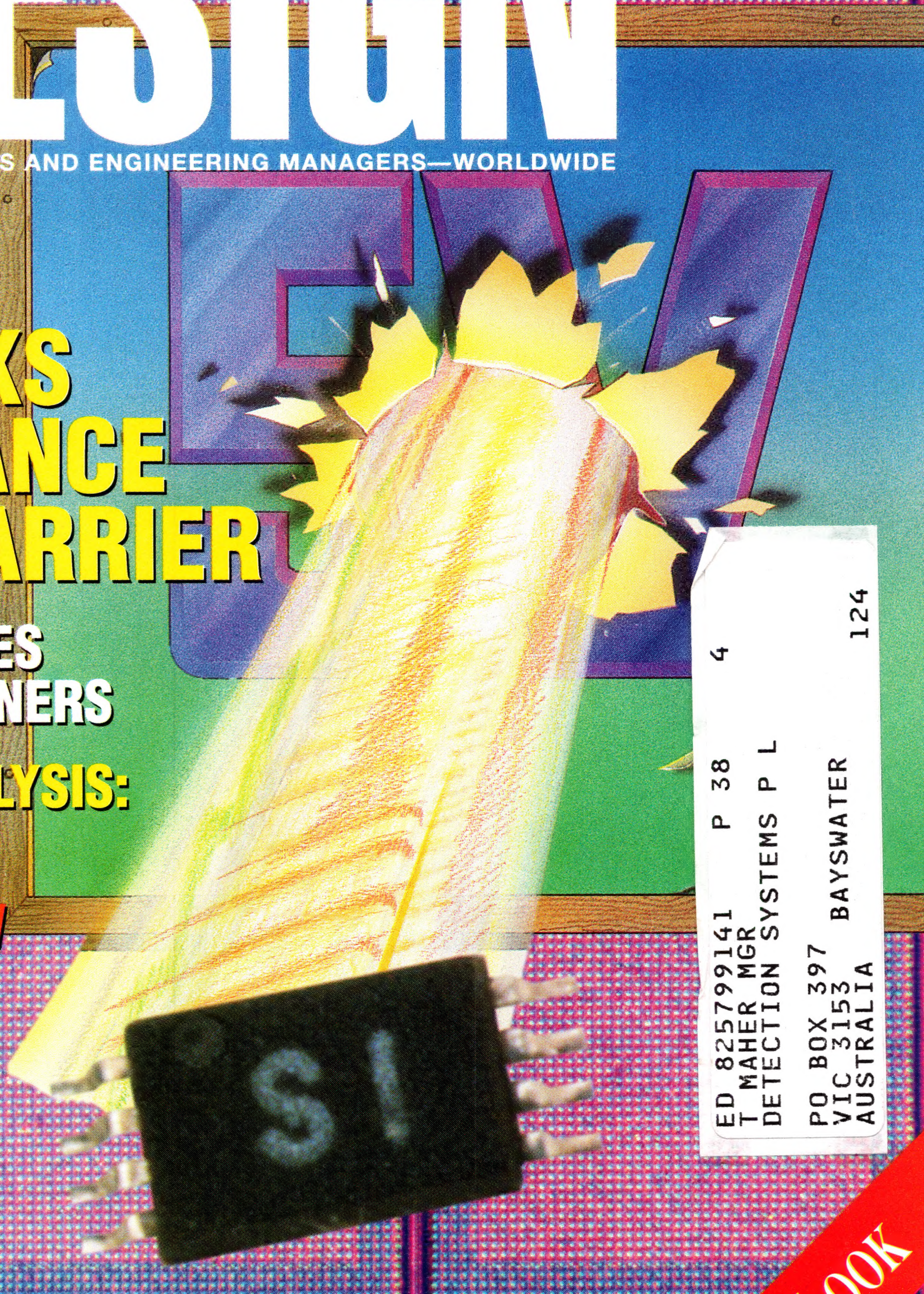
MOSFET HIP BREAKS N-RESISTANCE OLTAGE BARRIER

ANALOG PROCESSES CHALLENGE DESIGNERS

TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS: CICC REVIEW

ELECTRO PREVIEW

PEASE PORRIDGE



ED 825799141 P 38 4
T MAHER MGR
DETECTION SYSTEMS P L
PO BOX 397
VIC 3153 BAYSWATER
AUSTRALIA 124

QUICKLOOK

Start with OrCAD. Finish with OrCAD.

Schematics. PCB Layouts. FPGAs. OrCAD has what it takes to get the job done. Fast.

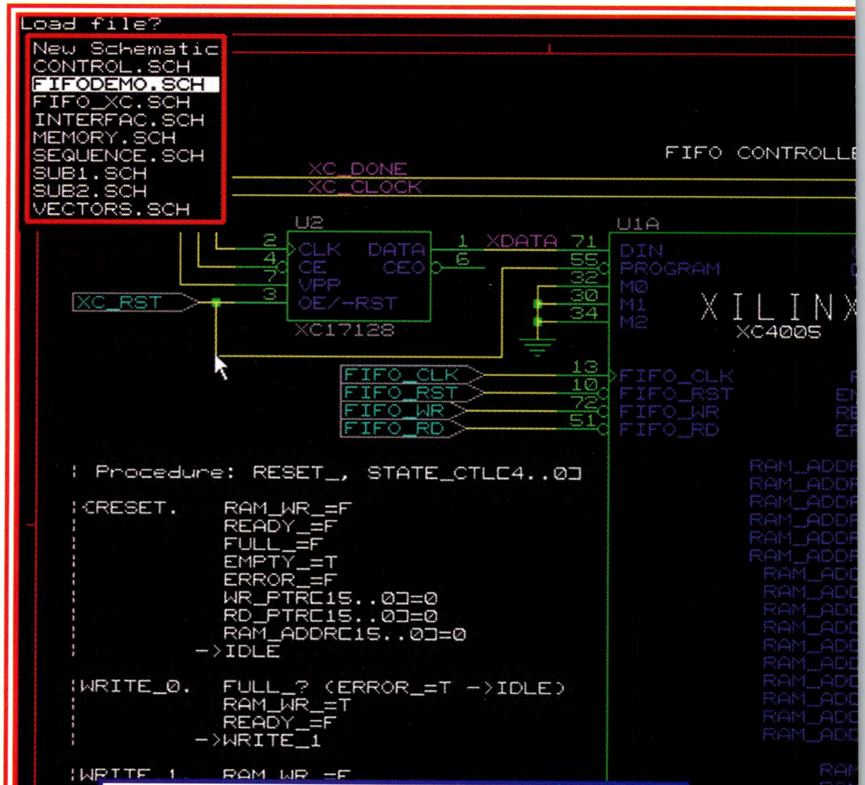
OrCAD delivers the complete solution for all board, PLD and FPGA designs. Over the years more than 90,000 engineers have used OrCAD's design tools, making them the world's most popular EDA software. Today, OrCAD's enhanced 386+ software quickly handles your most complex designs, and gives you the fastest graphics of any PCB design tool. What's more, you can now design with OrCAD in a DOS session under Microsoft Windows. All this, plus a one-year product warranty, makes OrCAD the best value in PCB design solutions. From Start to Finish.

Speed your boards from Concept to Production.

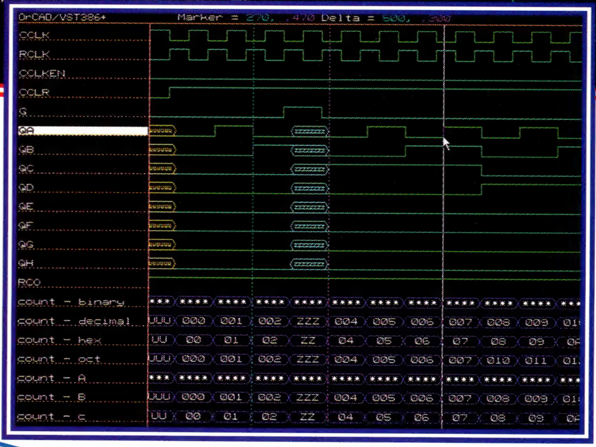
Start with the enormous capacity of OrCAD's SDT 386+ schematic capture tool. Couple it with our powerful PCB 386+ layout solution to reduce your design cycle time. PCB 386+ gives you superior functionality, with over 1,000 footprints, automatic footprint generation, and on-line all object editing. And PCB 386+ boasts an embedded, 100% completion autorouter that tops all other PC-based solutions. OrCAD delivers all this, plus, you'll finish your design with complete manufacturing output.

Target virtually any FPGA device with OrCAD's new PLD 386+.

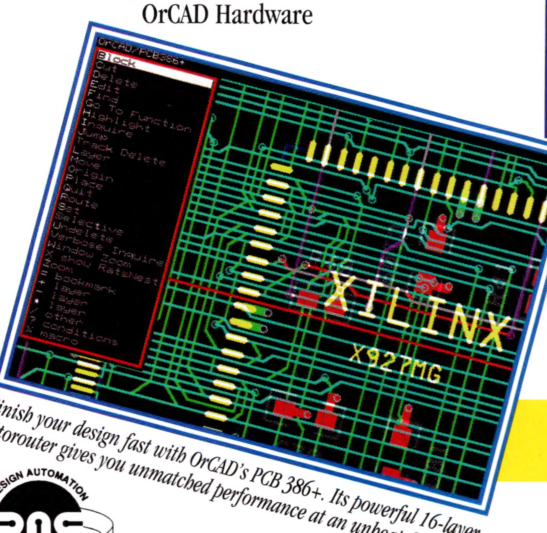
Capture your design in OrCAD schematics, OrCAD Hardware Description Language, or both. The multi-level synthesis capability of OrCAD's PLD 386+ 2.00 rapidly compiles your largest FPGA designs. An delivers greatly expanded device support, including: Actel, Intel Flexlogi Xilinx 2000, Xilinx 3000, Xilinx 4000, Xilinx EPLDs, AMD MACH, AMD MACHXL, Lattice PLSI, Texas Instruments, and many others. Finish your with speed and accuracy using VST 386+ to verify the timing of your pla and routed design.



```
! Procedure: RESET_, STATE_CTL[4..0]
!<RESET.     RAM_WR_=F
!            READY_=F
!            FULL_=F
!            EMPTY_=T
!            ERROR_=F
!            WR_PTR[15..0]=0
!            RD_PTR[15..0]=0
!            RAM_ADDR[15..0]=0
!          ->IDLE
!WRITE_0.    FULL_? (ERROR_=T ->IDLE)
!            RAM_WR_=T
!            READY_=F
!          ->WRITE_1
!WRITE_1.    RAM_WR_=F
```



(Top) Combine S 386+ and PLD 38 design your boar and the programm logic devices that populate them. (Left) Design verification is fas easy with VST 386 And, it's supporte Xilinx, Actel, and major FPGA vendo



Finish your design fast with OrCAD's PCB 386+. Its powerful 16-layer autorouter gives you unmatched performance at an unbeatable price.

DESIGN AUTOMATION CONFERENCE
DESIGNER TRACK
Tools and ideas for design excellence

Isn't it time you got the whole job done with OrCAD? Call us today at (503)671-9500 and we'll rush you an OrCAD Demo Disk. Then try our Complete Solution. From Start to Finish.

9300 SW Nimbus Ave. • Beaverton, OR 97005 • (503) 671-9500 • (503) 671-9501 - Fax
96, rue St. Charles • 75015 Paris, France • 33-1-45 75 50 00 • 33-1-45 77 82 89 - Fax

OrCAD is a registered trademark of OrCAD, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

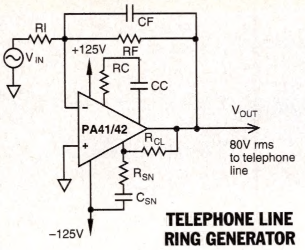
OrCAD®

READER SERVICE 136

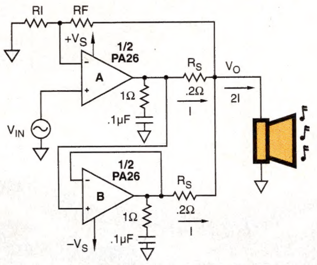
Big performance? Small Price? Think Apex.

- High Voltage Supply—100V to 300V
- High Output Current—100mA peak
- Low Quiescent Current—2mA
- MOSFET Technology
- Power Dissipation – 9W

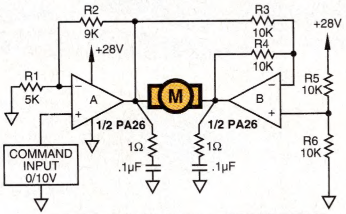
- High Output Current—2.5A x 2
- Wide Supply Voltage Range
  - —Single Supply (5V to 40V) or
  - —Split Supplies (±2.5V to ±20V)
- Wide Common Mode Range
  - —Includes Negative Supply
- High Efficiency, Low Distortion



TELEPHONE LINE RING GENERATOR



5A AUDIO PARALLEL CONNECTION



BIDIRECTIONAL SMALL MOTOR DRIVE

Think Apex Microtechnology if you're looking for amplifiers that deliver big on performance at a price you can afford.

The **PA26** puts two 2.5A rated power amplifiers on a single die, in a single 12-pin inline package. Priced at **$3.45** in 10K pieces, the **PA26** can operate off a wide supply range of 5V to 40V. The **PA42** operates on 100 to 350 volts rail-to-rail with 120mA peak of output current. Housed in a 10-pin SIP, the **PA42** is priced **$13.60** in 10K piece quantities.

KEY FEATURES/KEY SPECIFICATIONS

Part #	V_{SS}	I_O	V_{CM}	V_{SAT}	PKG	$/10K
PA26	5V-40V	2.5A x 2	$-V_S-.3V$	1.8V @ 1.0A	SIP[1]	$3.45
PA21M[2]	5V-40V	2.5A x 2	$-V_S-.3V$	3.5V @ 2.A	TO-3[1]	$39.54
PA42	100V-350V	120mA	$\pm V_S-12V$	10V @ 40mA	SIP[1]	$13.60
PA41M[2]	100V-350V	120mA	$\pm V_S-12V$	10V @ 40mA	TO-3[1]	$46.62

[1] The TO-3 is a hermetic package; the SIP is a non-hermetic package

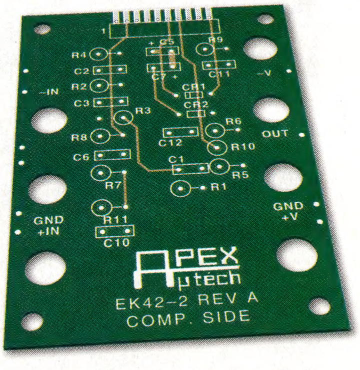
[2] "M" designates hi-rel military grade

Hi-Rel Grade, Hermetic Package Versions Available

For more demanding applications, Apex offers the **PA21M (PA26)** and the **PA41M (PA42)**. Both are housed in hermetically sealed TO-3 packages and tested over the full military case temp range of –55°C to +125°C.

Free Data Book and Application Notes

Information on the **PA26**, **PA42**, **PA21M** and **PA41M** is included in the new 6th edition *Apex DC/DC Converters, Power and HV Amplifiers* data book. Call today for your free copy. **1-800-862-1021**.



Ask about evaluation boards for both the PA26 and PA42.

For Immediate
Product Information
Call **1-800-862-1021**
or FAX **(602) 888-3329**

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
5980 N. SHANNON ROAD, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85741

For Applications
Assistance Call Toll
Free **1-800-862-1021**
Deutschsprachig
0130 81 3599
von 15:00-24:00h G.M.T.

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND (08) 277 3288 *BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG* (323) 458 3003 *CANADA* (613) 592 9540 *DAEHAN MINKUK* (02) 745 2761 *DANMARK* (45) 52 24 4888 *DEUTSCHLAND* (6172) 5113 *ESPAÑA* (1) 530 4121 *FRANCE* (1) 69 07 08 24 *HONG KONG* 8339013 *INDIA* (212) 339836 *ISRAEL* (3) 9345171 *ITALIA* (2) 6640 0153 *NEDERLAND* (10) 451 9533 *NIPPON* (3) 3244-3787 *NORGE* (2) 50 06 50 *ÖSTERREICH* (222) 505 15 220 *PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA* (86) 500 7788/623 *REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA* (021) 23 4943 *SCHWEIZ* (0049) (6172) 5113 *SINGAPORE* (65) 741 8966 *SVERIGE* (8) 795 9650 *TAIWAN—REPUBLIC OF CHINA* (02) 722 3570 *TURKIYE* (1) 337 22 45 *UNITED KINGDOM* (0844) 278781

Circle 83 For U.S. Response
Circle 84 For Response Outside U.S.

NOT THE SAME OLD WAVE

The LM3886T ~ Typical total harmonic distortion and noise (THD + N) of 0.03% from 20Hz to 20KHz at the rated output power of 60 Watts (continuous average) ~ Signal-to-noise ratio >95 dB (minimum) with a noise floor of 2.0 microvolts ~ Mute function eliminates transients at power-up and power-down ~ Thermal shutdown ~ Rugged enough to withstand overvoltages, undervoltages and current limiting conditions ~ Dynamic SOA provides the highest level of reliability ~ Call 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 295 for a free product sample kit and ordering information.

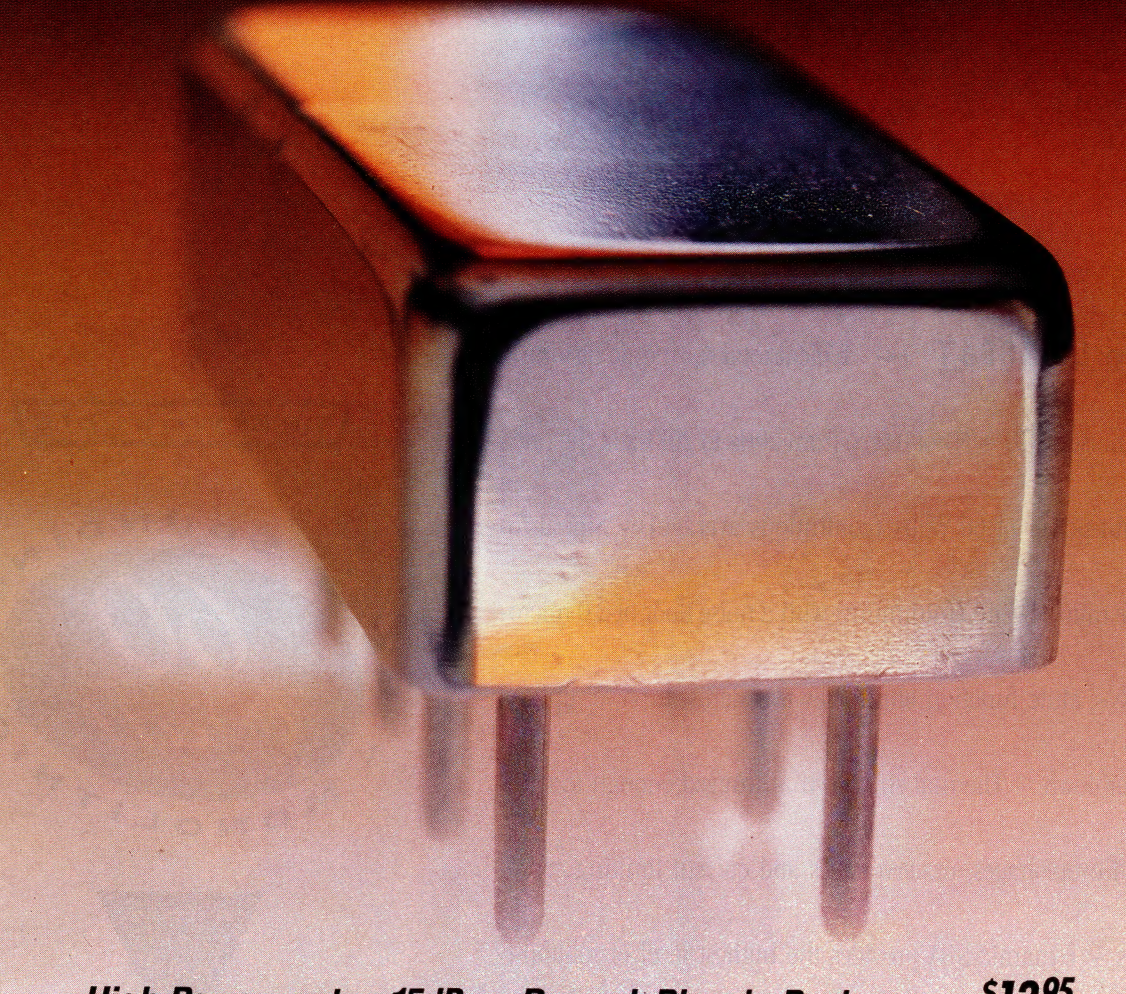
National Semiconductor

THE WORLD'S
BEST SOUNDING
60 Watt
~ MONOLITHIC ~
AUDIO
AMP

©1994 National Semiconductor Corporation. NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1-800-628-7364, Ext. 295 Fax: 1-800-888-5113. All rights reserved.

AMPLIFIERS

0.5 to 2000MHz



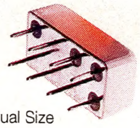
High Power, up to +15dBm Rugged, Plug-in Package from $13.95 (10-24qty.)

Both inside and out, the high level of performance you've been looking for in a broadband, plug-in amplifier is right here in Mini-Circuits value priced MAN series...featuring gain to 28dB, reverse gain greater than 40dB and power output as high as +15dBm! These unconditionally stable units are built incredibly tough to meet full MIL-specs and packaged in miniature 0.4"x0.8"x0.25" hermetically sealed metal casings. Inside, the MAN amplifiers consist of 2 stages including coupling capacitors and can withstand operational temperatures from a frigid -55°C to a scorching +100°C! MAN amplifiers are available from stock starting at the small price of just $13.95. But, don't just read about this impressive list of features ...call Mini-Circuits and put the power of MAN amplifiers to work for you today!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model	Freq. Range f_L to f_U (MHz)	Gain min. (dB)	Gain flatness* (+/-dB)	Max. Output PWR** (dBm)	NF typ. (dB)	Isol. typ. (dB)	DC PWR (V/mA)	Price $ ea. (10-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.4	8.0	4.5	41	12/60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	18	1.5	7.0	6.0	37	12/85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.4	8.0	2.8	42	12/60	15.95
^MAN-1HLN	10-500	10	0.8	15.0	3.7	16	12/70	15.95
MAN-1AD	5-500	16	1.0	6.0	7.2	50	12/85	24.95
MAN-2AD	2-1000	9	0.7	-2.0	6.5	33	15/22	22.50
MAN-11AD	2-2000	8	1.5	-3.5	6.5	27	15/22	29.95

* Midband $10f_L$ to $f_U/2$, +/- 0.5 dB ** At 1dB compression point ^ Case height 0.3 inch



Actual Size

READER SERVICE 104

Mini-Circuits

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

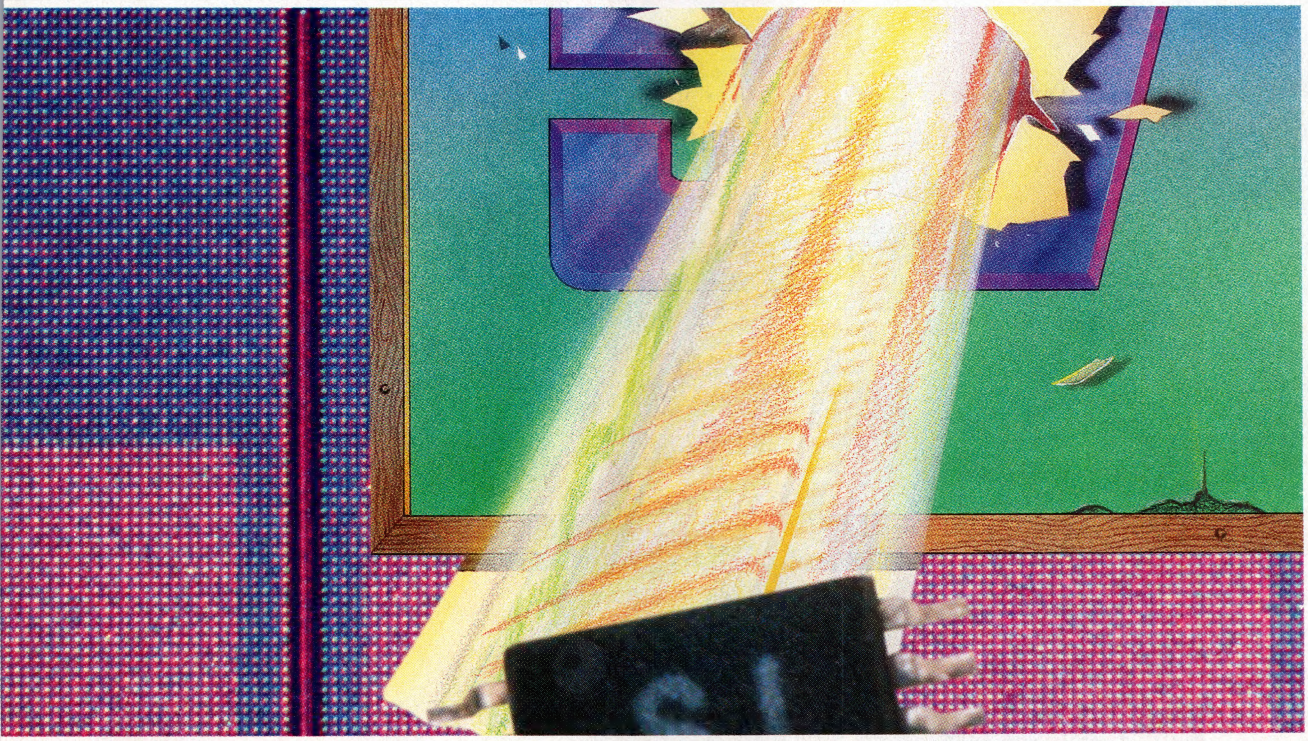
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCTS DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDB

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 175 Rev C

MAY 2, 1994 VOL. 42, NO. 9

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS
CICC '94 EXAMINES THE LATEST IN ASIC DESIGNS . . . 45
The conference covers a range of issues, including delta-sigma and low-power ADCs, high-level EDA tools, signal processors, and communications devices.

ELECTRO 94 TARGETS THE WORLDWIDE MARKET . . . 83
Sessions on global opportunities and challenges highlight an extensive technical program.

COVER FEATURE
P-DMOSFET AND TSSOP TURNS ON WITH 2.7 V_{GS} . . . 89
Sub-30-V power DMOSFET technology brings power-management FET switches to systems with ever lower on-resistance.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN REPORT
SILICON, ANALOG PROCESSES BECOME MORE SOPHISTICATED . . . 97
High-performance complementary bipolar and bipolar/CMOS processes require greater designer knowledge.

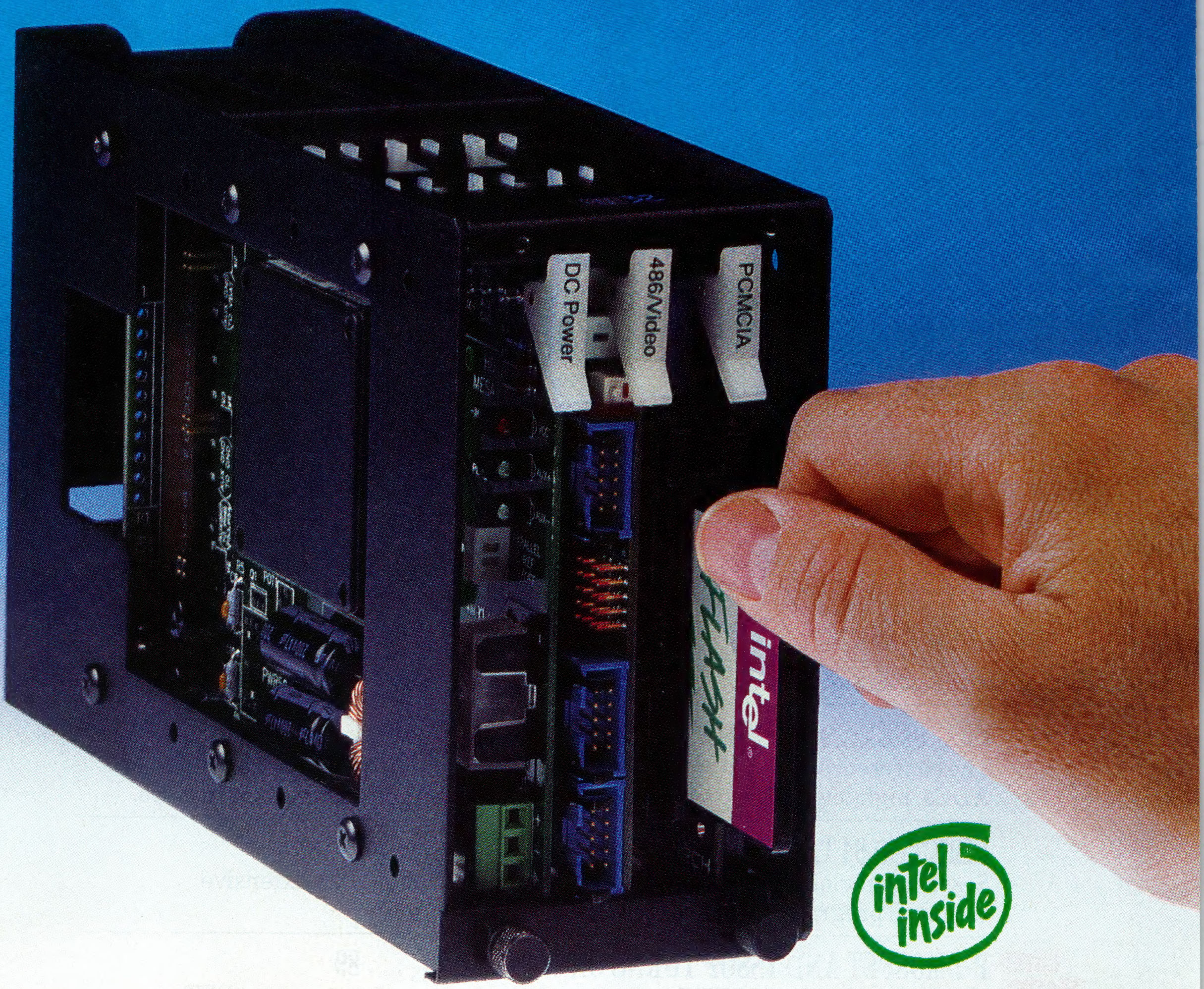
DESIGN APPLICATIONS
SIMULATE LASER-TRIMMED RESISTORS WITH SPICE . . . 105
Here's how to harness Spice to produce a real-world solution to a real-life problem.

PRODUCT INNOVATION
ONE-BOX TEST SYSTEM DOES IT ALL . . . 125
Stimulus, response, and analysis in one highly integrated system make design verification faster and less expensive.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published semi monthly except for 3 issues in May and 3 issues in October by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $105 U.S., $185 Canada, $210 Mexico, $255 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204. Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office.
Copyright © 1994 by Penton Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of the copyright owner.
For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000. Mail your subscription requests to: Penton Publishing Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693.
POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

STD
INNOVATIO

SERIOUS DOWNSIZING



SERIOUS SPACE SAVINGS

Ziatech's new microCAT Automation Engine brings big 486 performance to control applications with limited space.

SERIOUS SPECS

While several configurations and options are available, the microCAT pictured above features

- 486 CPU, 8 Mbytes RAM, 32-bit local bus SVGA
- Industrial DIO, 2 serial ports
- Dual-card PCMCIA interface
- DC-to-DC power supply (AC available)

OPEN ARCHITECTURE

Based on STD 32, the microCAT's open, industrial PC architecture offers a variety of single slot CPU, peripheral and I/O choices, and runs DOS, OS/2, WindowsNT, QNX and UNIX.

GET SERIOUS

Call or FAX Ziatech today. We'll sen you a microCAT fact sheet and Ziatech's Technical Data Book. Better yet, we can arrange an on-site demonstration.

Phone 805•541•0488
FAX 805•541•5088

ZIATECH CORPORATION

micro CAT™
SMALL EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

READER SERVICE 131

© 1994 Ziatech Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
STD 32 is a registered trademark and microCAT is a trademark of Ziatech Corporation.
Product names of other companies may be trademarks of those companies.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN . . . 8
Electronic soundproofing; Tubes replaced needlessly

EDITORIAL . . . 16
Paradigm shuffle

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING . . . 20
The 1990s: The decade of sensors

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER . . . 25
- Long-run-time batteries promise higher density...
- ...while plastic cells cut down on weight
- DAT capacity to go up to 12, then 24 Gbytes
- Firm chosen as info highway supplier
- System reduces 3D prototyping time
- VGA display fits on half-inch square
- ARPA works to create practical MCM tools
- On-line data service expands source list
- EDA data-exchange standard is ready

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES . . . 33
- Bipolar "T Switch" minimizes the problem of all-hostile crosstalk in a video multiplexer
- Insulated baseplate enhances the overall efficiency of integrated power hybrids
- 1300-nm optical amplifier to boost optical-network capacity

IDEAS FOR DESIGN . . . 111
- Isolated parallel ADC
- Synchronize PRNG's bit stream, clock
- Build a dimmer that flickers

QUICK LOOK . . . 116
- U.S. wireless sales keep climbing
- My View: Father knew best
- Kmet's Korner: Perspectives on Time to Market
- Tales from a Skunk Works

PEASE PORRIDGE . . . 121
What's all this apples & oranges stuff, anyhow?

PRODUCT NEWSLETTER . . . 127
- Controllers have 40-Mbyte/s bandwidth
- PCMCIA development kit cuts time to market
- Device shuts down PC display
- Proven Verilog clone costs less than $1000

NEW PRODUCTS
Communications . . . 129
Analog . . . 130
Digital ICs . . . 132
Power . . . 136
CAE . . . 138
Instruments . . . 140
Computers & Peripherals . . . 143

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS . . . 152

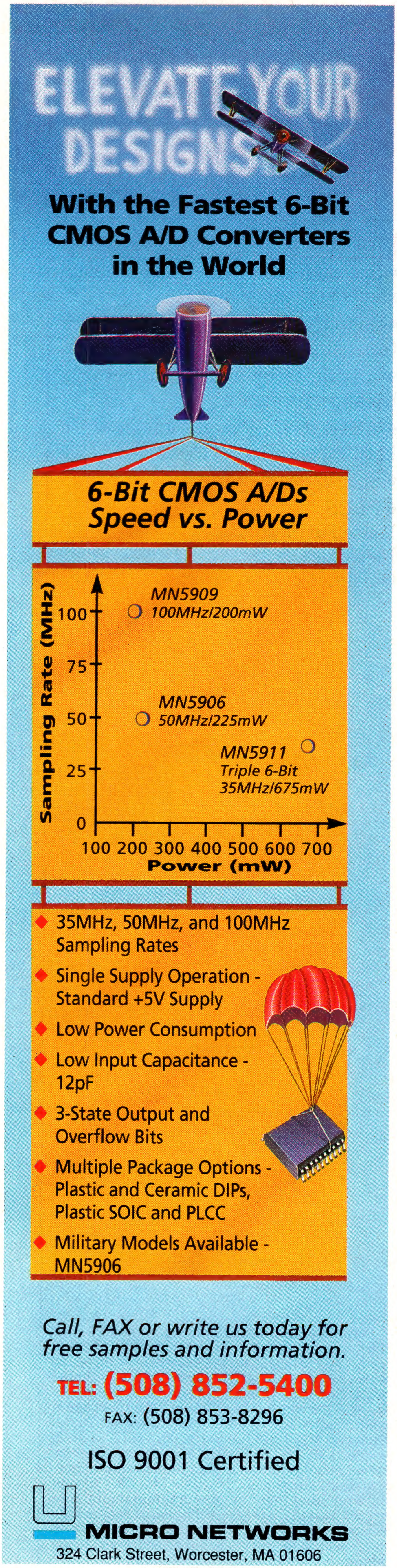
READER SERVICE CARD . . . 153A-D

COMING NEXT ISSUE

- Special Report: The latest developments in flash memory
- Simplifying amplifier design with transistor models
- Advanced op-amp architectures boost performance
- ASIC design made easier with hardware/software tools
- Special Section: PIPS
- PLUS:
  Pease Porridge
  Ideas for Design
  QuickLook

Jesse H. Neal Editorial
Achievement Awards:
1967 First Place Award
1968 First Place Award
1972 Certificate of Merit
1975 Two Certificates of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit
1978 Certificate of Merit
1980 Certificate of Merit
1986 First Place Award
1989 Certificate of Merit
1992 Certificate of Merit

Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of $1 per copy of the article plus $.50 per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 (Code No. 0013-4872/94 $1.00 + .50). (Can. GST # R126431964). Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344117). Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Penton Publishing, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor.



With the Fastest 6-Bit CMOS A/D Converters in the World

6-Bit CMOS A/Ds Speed vs. Power

- 35MHz, 50MHz, and 100MHz Sampling Rates
- Single Supply Operation - Standard +5V Supply
- Low Power Consumption
- Low Input Capacitance - 12pF
- 3-State Output and Overflow Bits
- Multiple Package Options - Plastic and Ceramic DIPs, Plastic SOIC and PLCC
- Military Models Available - MN5906

Call, FAX or write us today for free samples and information.

TEL: (508) 852-5400

FAX: (508) 853-8296

ISO 9001 Certified

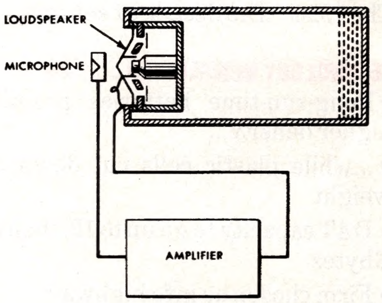
MICRO NETWORKS
324 Clark Street, Worcester, MA 01606

READER SERVICE 101

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 40 YEARS AGO

Electronic Soundproofing

By creating counterwaves that reduce or cancel noise sound waves, a newly developed electronic sound absorber can eliminate low-frequency sound waves that are not absorbed by conventional porous material soundproofing. The units can either be placed near the source of sound or near the person who is bothered by the noise. The sound absorber consists of three parts: a special electronic microphone, an amplifier, and a specially designed small speaker. The signal produced in the microphone by the noise waves is amplified and applied to the speaker, where sound waves are produced of equal amplitude but opposite phase to that of the noise. The effect, within a few feet of the speaker, is a substantial leveling of the changes in air pressure and hence a reduction or even elimination of the oncoming sound.



The speaker is mounted directly behind the microphone, as shown. Since the loudspeaker must operate in an enclosed space, a speaker with a cone of only 3-1/2" diameter was designed to keep the enclosure small. The microphone utilizes a subminiature tube called a "mechano-electronic transducer" that contains a rod connecting one element of the tube through the tube enclosure directly to the diaphragm of the microphone. The vibration of the diaphragm by the noise waves is transferred directly to one of the tube elements, thereby developing the signal. The unit was developed by Dr. Harry F. Olson of the RCA Laboratories Division, Radio Corporation of America, Princeton, N.J. The sound absorber can operate on either batteries or house current. *(Electronic Design, May 1954, p. 7.)*

Acoustic cancellation of sound waves has moved far beyond this rudimentary scheme. For example, Noise Cancellation Technologies, Stamford, Conn., is producing noise-reduction products based on digital-signal-processing techniques (see our Nov. 11, 1993 issue, p. 25) for application in quieting aircraft cabins and in consumer items, such as noise-cancelling headsets.—SS

Tubes Replaced Needlessly

A survey of 80,000 tubes rejected by technicians maintaining military equipment revealed that approximately 25% had no defects when tested on a tube tester. This figure indicates poor training of these technicians, according to a paper ("The Effect of Maintenance on Reliability of Complex Military Electronic Equipment") by J.B. Arnold of Aeronautical Radio, Inc., Washington D.C., presented at the recent IRE Convention in New York.

The unnecessarily high replacement rate was ascribed to two factors. First, because of the complexity of some present military equipment, technicians resort to wholesale tube replacement to remedy failures. The replacement may only mask the real trouble, so that tubes soon fail and the equipment is again out of service. Secondly, maintenance procedures often call for testing large numbers of tubes periodically or as a means of trouble-shooting. Continual removal of tubes from their sockets can damage many tubes. In addition, reliance is placed on the tube checker to determine whether the tube will operate in the circuit, when, actually, performance in the circuit itself should be the criterion. To correct this wasteful situation, Mr. Arnold urged that the gap between equipment complexity and the educational level of the technician be narrowed. *(Electronic Design, May 1954, p. 10.)*

The more things change, the more they remain the same. This problem of constant rejection and replacement reemerged with the arrival of the computer board: Many service technicians simply swapped boards until the equipment worked again, and then shipped the lot of boards—good and bad—back to the repair depot, where they became someone else's problem.—SS

COMPLIMENTARY ISSUE!

Let us deliver the world of *Electronics* to your desk

The global electronics executive's indispensible source for industry news, trends and analysis in key markets:

COMMUNICATIONS SEMICONDUCTORS COMPUTERS TRADE

- Telecommunications
- Computers
- Semiconductors
- International trade

☐ **YES!** Send me my **FREE** issue of ***ELECTRONICS*** and enter my 1-year subscription, 23 issues—**for 10% off the regular subscription rate!** If I choose not to subscribe, I'll simply write "cancel" on the invoice and return it. The free issue is mine to keep.

One year subscription rates (U.S. funds drawn from a U.S. bank):

☐ U.S. ~~$98~~ $88 ☐ Canada ~~$120~~ $108 (plus GST) ☐ Other Countries ~~$190~~ $171

Please bill my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMX ☐ Discover

Card No. ______________________ Exp. Date ______________________

Signature ______________________ Date ______________________

Name ______________________ Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Mailing Address ______________________

Order by FAX: 216/696-6413 or call 216/696-7000, x 4137

1EDh4c

SCSI SWITCHES

GREATER FLEXIBILITY

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY

- Automatic Switching
- Automatic Termination
- Two to One Switching
- SCSI 1 & 2 Fast
- Single Ended or Differential Interface

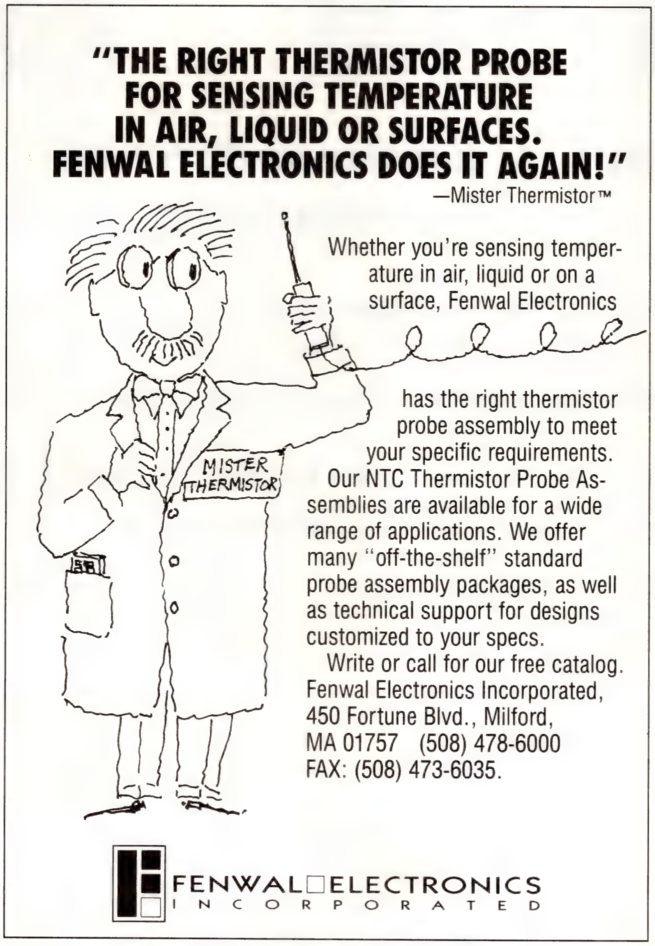
For more information contact Ancot at:

ANCOT CORPORATION

Ask for a copy of our FREE SCSI Switch Book!

115 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel: 415-322-5322 Fax: 415-322-0455

READER SERVICE 82


"THE RIGHT THERMISTOR PROBE FOR SENSING TEMPERATURE IN AIR, LIQUID OR SURFACES. FENWAL ELECTRONICS DOES IT AGAIN!"
—Mister Thermistor™

Whether you're sensing temperature in air, liquid or on a surface, Fenwal Electronics has the right thermistor probe assembly to meet your specific requirements. Our NTC Thermistor Probe Assemblies are available for a wide range of applications. We offer many "off-the-shelf" standard probe assembly packages, as well as technical support for designs customized to your specs.

Write or call for our free catalog. Fenwal Electronics Incorporated, 450 Fortune Blvd., Milford, MA 01757 (508) 478-6000 FAX: (508) 473-6035.

FENWAL ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED

READER SERVICE 88

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editor-in-Chief: Jack Shandle

Executive Editor: Roger Allan

Managing Editor: Bob Milne

Senior Editors: Frank Goodenough, John Novellino

Technology Editors:
Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough
Communications: Lee Goldberg
Components & Packaging: David Maliniak
Computer-Aided Engineering: Lisa Maliniak
Computer Systems: Richard Nass
Semiconductors: Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Software: Sherrie Van Tyle
Test & Measurement: John Novellino

News Editor: Clifford Meth

Field Correspondents:
West Coast Executive Editor: Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Western Editor: Cheryl J. Ajluni (San Jose)
To contact, call or write:
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550

London: Peter Fletcher
To contact, call or write:
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6262 or (201) 393-6270
Fax (201) 393-0204

Chief Copy Editor: Roger Engelke Jr.

Contributing Editors: Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease

Editorial Production Manager: Pat A. Boselli
Production Coordinator: Wayne M. Morris

Group Art Director: Peter K. Jeziorski

Associate Art Director: Tony Vitolo

Staff Artist: Tom Pennella, Linda Gravell

Editorial Support Supervisor: Mary James

Editorial Assistant: Ann Kunzweiler

Editorial Assistant: Bradie Nieto

Vice President-Editorial: Perry Pascarella

Advertising Production: (201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410

Production Manager: Mike McCabe
Assistant Production Manager: Eileen Slavinsky
Production Assistants: Lucrezia Hlavaty, Joyce Borer

Circulation Manager: Susan Brown

Reprints: Anne Adams
Penton Reprints 1-800-659-1710

Published by Penton Publishing

Electronic Design Information Group:

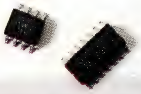
Editorial Director: Stephen E. Scrupski

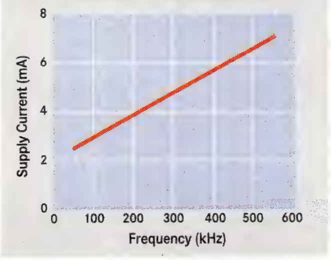
Publisher: John R. Carroll

Some just don't understand the importance of improving telecom efficiency.

But we do.

As proof we offer our new switchmode chip set.





Most efficient high-frequency dc/dc conversion.

The Si9114 PWM controller and Si9420 LITTLE FOOT® MOSFET chip set delivers dc/dc conversion at up to 1MHz with very low power dissipation... the result is one of the industry's most efficient switchmode solutions for telecom products.

Save board space with fewer and smaller components.

Both devices come in SO packages. And the high-frequency capability allows for smaller magnetics and filters to be used, eliminating the need for electrolytic capacitors.

More protection features mean higher reliability.

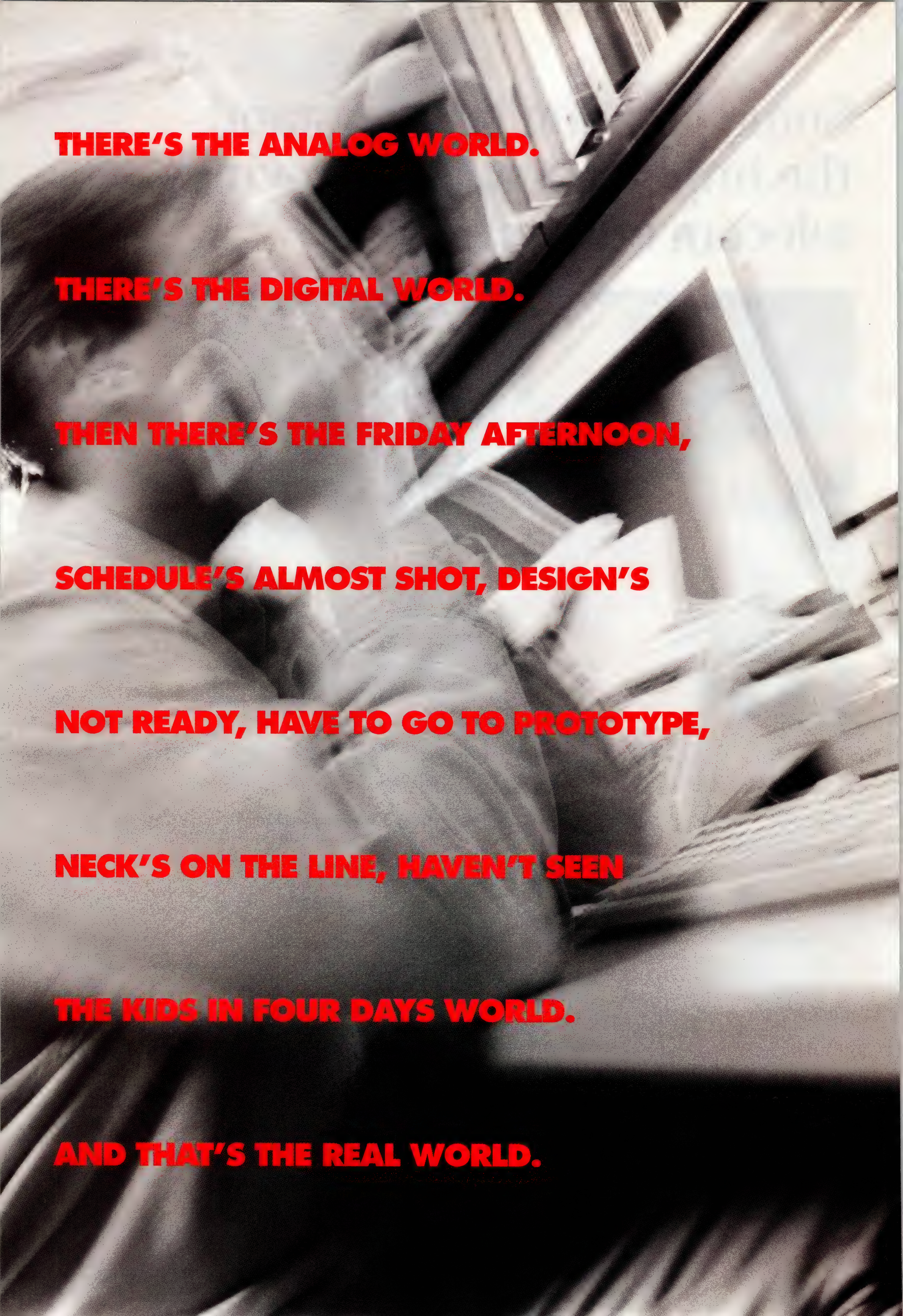
The Si9114 has high-precision current limiting for improved performance. Soft-start circuitry to eliminate start-up overshoots and stresses. And frequency and phase synching to stop "beat noise."

Contact your local Siliconix/TEMIC sales office or call our toll-free hot line at **1-800-554-5565, ext. 296**. Ask for your Telecom Design Guide.

Siliconix
A Member of the TEMIC Group

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Fax: (408)970-3950, Attn 43-296

Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, MATRA MHS, Dialog Semiconductor


THERE'S THE ANALOG WORLD.
THERE'S THE DIGITAL WORLD.
THEN THERE'S THE FRIDAY AFTERNOON,
SCHEDULE'S ALMOST SHOT, DESIGN'S
NOT READY, HAVE TO GO TO PROTOTYPE,
NECK'S ON THE LINE, HAVEN'T SEEN
THE KIDS IN FOUR DAYS WORLD.
AND THAT'S THE REAL WORLD.

Data converters, precision amplifiers, references, sensors, interface and power management ICs. With the full range of performance and cost choices you need to match your requirements. Exactly. That's the analog world. And we're a world leader there.

The AD8001 op amp, at 800 MHz and only 50mW sets new standards of high-speed and low power.

The industry's fastest floating-point DSP. A range of fixed-point processors. The first Mixed Signal Processors™ combining DSP with precision data converters on a single chip. That's the digital world. And we're a world leader there.

The AD20msp410 is a complete solution for GSM digital cellular, integrating DSP, a 16-bit microcontroller, eight high-performance converters and other support functions into three chips.

Ever increasing levels of speed and integration. A revolution in user interface technology. The growing importance of analog and digital signal processing when creating differentiated products. Global competition. Rapidly changing technology. The critical frontier where the analog and digital parts of your design meet. And must work together perfectly. That's the real world.

Analog Devices is the only company in the world with leadership products in analog, mixed signal and digital signal processing. The expertise to help you apply any or all of them in your designs. And the experience to help you get a more competitive product to market faster, and with less technological risk.

The ADSP-2171 digital signal processor features 33 MIPs performance with low power (1mW max. in powerdown) and low cost.

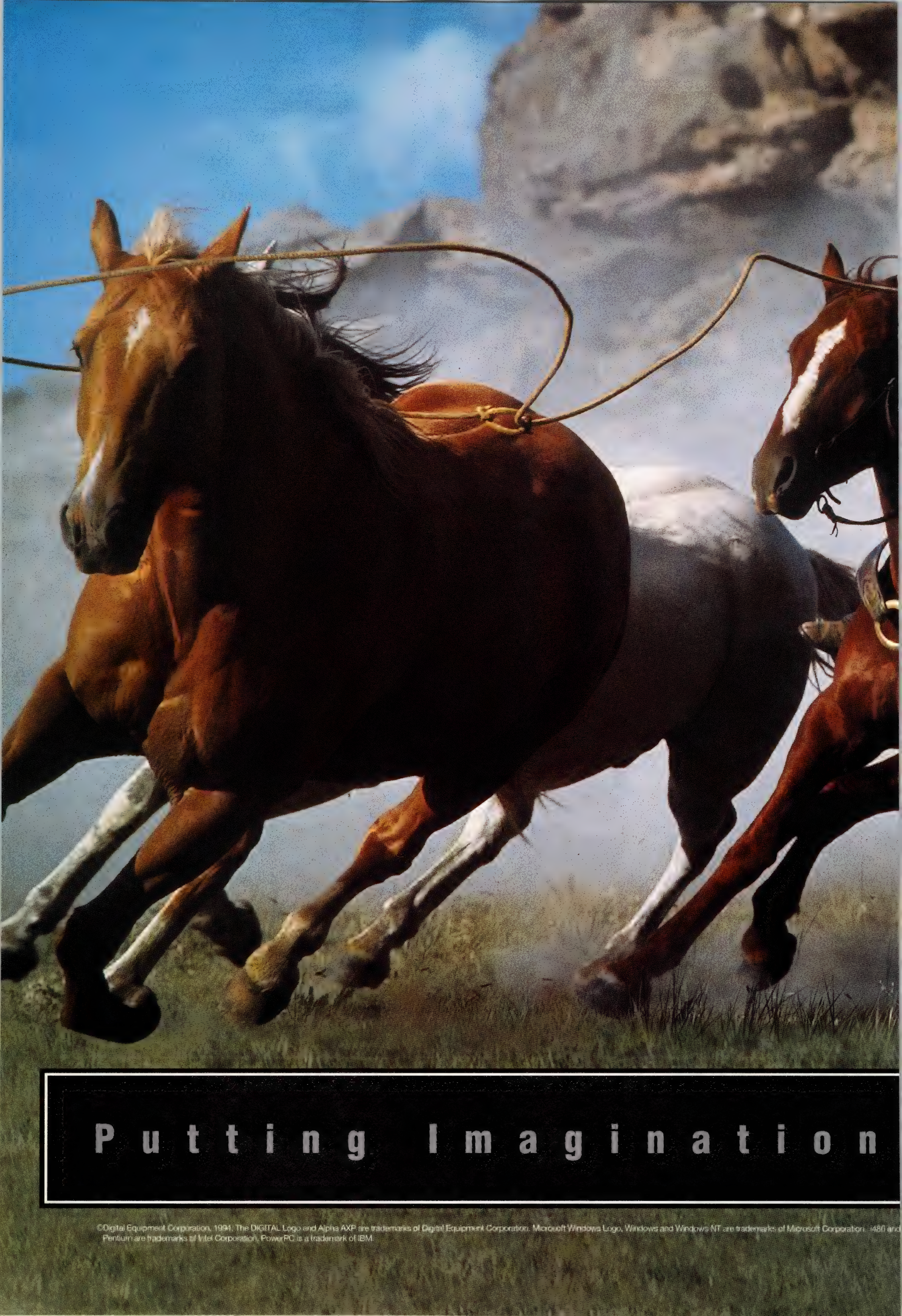
Please call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643) for a brochure with more information on our products and capabilities.

ANALOG DEVICES

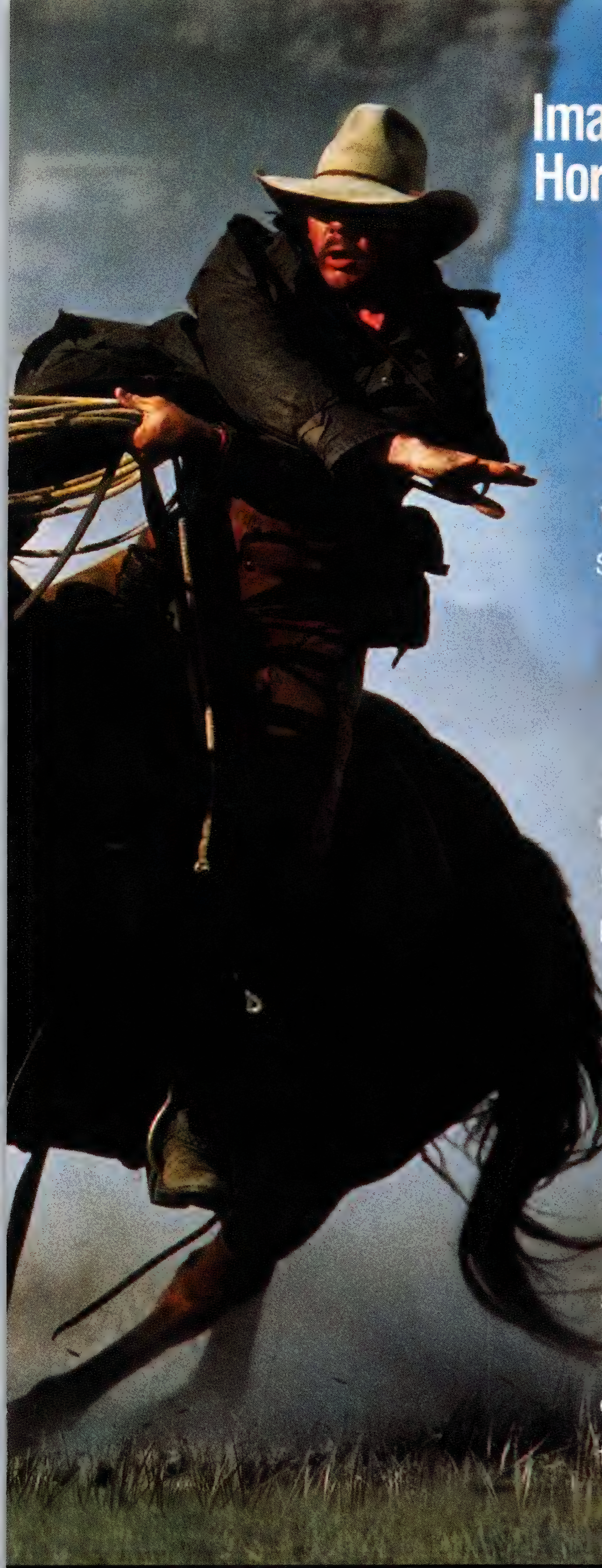
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.

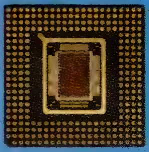
READER SERVICE 81



©Digital Equipment Corporation, 1994. The DIGITAL Logo and Alpha AXP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Microsoft Windows Logo, Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. i486 and
Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM.

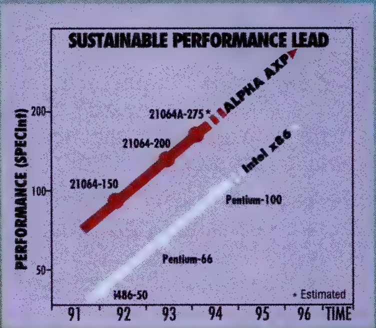


Imagine A Microprocessor With The Horsepower To Harness Windows NT. Alpha AXP Does It Now.



Windows NT™ puts tremendous power behind demanding corporate applications. Don't compromise it. Go with the front-runner — the Alpha AXP™ microprocessor. Choose from a family of fast microprocessors with performance as high as 170 SPECInt (est.) that leaves the fastest Pentium™ or PowerPC™ in the dust, yet is priced to compete. Alpha AXP runs Windows NT with unbridled speed, with hundreds of Windows NT-based applications shipping now and hundreds more on the way. Plus Alpha AXP runs MS-DOS and Windows™-based applications. And that's just the beginning of a long-term architecture based on a scalable RISC design and standards like the PCI local bus. And it's available to any PC maker—from us now, and later this year from our second source Mitsubishi Electric Corp. With Windows NT, you have a choice. You can hang back with the herd, or you can choose Alpha AXP. And cut loose. So put the spurs to your PC maker. Ask them about Alpha AXP. Or call us at 1-800-332-2717. Your future is riding on it.

MICROSOFT.
WINDOWS NT.
COMPATIBLE



o Work

digital™

READER SERVICE 151

CY545

Only $75 each
($25/1000s)

Accelerate your Stepper Motor to 27,000 Steps/second! Travel 16 Million Steps and back!

Is your motor earthbound by sluggish controllers that can't give you the performance you need? Look at what you get with the new CY545 single chip stepper motor controller:

- 40-pin, CMOS, +5v chip
- Speeds up to 27K Steps/sec
- 16 Million steps per motion
- Programmable start rate, accel/decel, slew rate
- Pulse and Direction Output
- Separate Limit Switches
- Jog operation
- Home seek command
- ASCII or binary commands
- Parallel or Serial interface
- 8 General Purpose I/O lines
- External memory control
- LCD & LED Display interface
- Thumbwheel Switch interface

Break the single chip *speed* barrier and the high performance *price* barrier. You can't afford to pass up this latest innovation from the company that, ten years ago, brought you the first stepper motor controller on a single chip! Order by Fax or phone or call today for free info.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
PO Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Ph: (415) 726-3000 • Fax: (415) 726-3003

READER SERVICE 142

PARADIGM SHUFFLE

It's a little bit like an earthquake. We all know it's going to happen, we just don't know exactly when. It's a landmark event. In the world of technology, it has come to be called a paradigm shift. We in the news media have been writing for several years now about the challenges of deep submicron geometries. Much of the verbiage has been about the processes themselves. It was thought that once the processes were tweaked to perfection, an era of fast, small, and inexpensive ASICs would follow.

What's actually happening at the "bleeding edge" is often quite different. Designs consuming four times the power that was forecast is one ugly outcome. Sometimes the designs don't work. That's worse.

The problem is that designing deep submicron devices is an even greater challenge than developing the process technology.

You've heard it all before: as feature sizes shrink, design complexity increases because more functions can be integrated into the same die area. Parasitics become more important considerations for timing. Predicting power consumption is like rolling dice.

Over the past several weeks, I've talked to a few people who believe that simulation methodologies based on gate-level simulation may not be able to deal effectively with deep submicron designs.

I'm not sure about that. Clever people will come up with ingenious solutions, and we should recall that successful technologies are always a moving target. They get better and better at doing what they could not do last year.

The disk-drive industry is a great example of this pattern. Magnetic-drive makers have been extremely successful at improving their price-performance ratio to keep the solid-disk companies and optical-drive makers at bay.

On the other hand, I have considerable difficulty imagining how gate-based methodologies can handle the nonlinearities that are so prominent in deep submicron designs, and how they can reliably predict power consumption. Gates are, after all, a figment of our imagination. We like to think in terms of OR and NOR. Gates don't exist on silicon. Transistors do.

Some leading-edge companies are already looking at a chip as if it were a micro-pc board, populating the silicon with modules that communicate with each other. With that in mind, I'm wondering if we're in for a paradigm shift in ASIC simulation. Let me know what you think.

Josh Shandle

Editor-in-Chief

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...
3KHz-1500MHz from **$1.95**

Having difficulty locating RF or pulse ransformers with low droop, fast risetime or a articular impedance ratio over a specified frequency ange?.... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in onnector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin ersions (plastic or metal case built to meet IIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). oaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 hm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast isetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms nsulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For ide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA rimary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data ppear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?... all models are covered by our xclusive one-week shipment guarantee. nly from Mini-Circuits.

units are not QPL listed.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... ***Let Our Experience Work For You.***

READER SERVICE 105

F 71-Rev.E

MANIFOLD 16M DRAM PROVIDER··· SAMSUNG

Certified ISO 9001

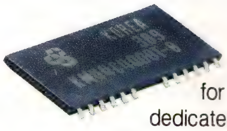
BSI REGISTERED FIRM

NATIONAL ACCREDITATION OF CERTIFICATION BODIES

Certificate NO FM24651

■ SEMICONDUCTOR BUSINESS

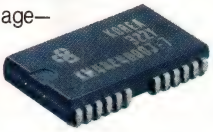
SALES & MARKETING DIV. (SEOUL, KOREA): TEL:751-6114 FAX:751-6061 SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR INC.(USA, SANJOSE) TEL:(408)954-7000 FAX:(408)954-7873 HONGKONG BRANCH: TEL: 8626900 FAX:8661343 TAIWAN BRANCH(TAIPEI) TEL:(2)757-7292 FAX:(2)757-7311 SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS JAPAN CO., LTD.(TOKYO) TEL:(03)5641-9850 FAX:(03)5641-9851 SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR EUROPE GMBH (FRANKFURT) TEL: 0049-6196-90090 FAX: 0049-900989 SINGAPORE PTE LTD. TEL: 535-2808 FAX: 227-2792



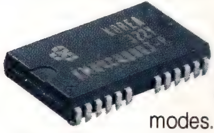
What can you expect from Samsung, the company recognized around the globe for the technology that lead to the world's first dedicated 8-inch, 16M wafer production line?

Only the best. . .

Samsung stands ready to quickly respond to any client need with the finest quality products and services. That includes a 16M DRAM, lead-on chip in a 300mil package—fully compatible with 4M DRAM package sizes—that is an exceptional choice for notebook PCs, high-end workstations, and everything in between.



Samsung's 16M DRAMs have been optimally designed in x1/x4 and x8/x16 chip sets with fast access times of 50/60/70ns. A new extended data output(EDO)mode enhances access times over chips that use conventional fast page modes. Moreover, these chips are extremely energy efficient, drawing not 5volts, but a mere 3.3volts of power.



State-of-the-art DRAM technology from the leader, Samsung.

SAMSUNG

Organization	Mode	Part No.	Refresh
16MX 1	Fast Page	KM41C(V) 16000A/AL/ASL/ALL	4096Cycle/64ms
4MX 4	Fast Page	KM44C(V) 4000A/AL/ASL/ALL	4096Cycle/64ms
		KM44C(V) 4100A/AL/ASL/ALL	2048Cycle/32ms
	Static Column	KM44C(V) 4002A/AL/ASL/ALL	4096Cycle/64ms
		KM44C(V) 4102A/AL/ASL/ALL	2048Cycle/32ms
	Quad-$\overline{\text{CAS}}$	KM44C(V) 4003A/AL/ASL/ALL	4096Cycle/64ms
		KM44C(V) 4103A/AL/ASL/ALL	2048Cycle/32ms
	EDO (Hyper Page)	KM44C(V) 4004A/AL/ASL/ALL	4096Cycle/64ms
		KM44C(V) 4104A/AL/ASL/ALL	2048Cycle/32ms
2MX 8	Fast Page	KM48C(V) 2000A/AL/ASL/ALL	4096Cycle/64ms
		KM48C(V) 2100A/AL/ASL/ALL	2048Cycle/32ms
1MX16	Fast Page	KM416C(V) 1000/L/LL	4096Cycle/64ms
		KM416C 1200/L/LL	1024Cycle/16ms
1MX 4	Fast Page	KM44C(V) 1000C/CL/CSL/CLL	1024Cycle/16ms
	Static Column	KM44C(V) 1000C/CL/CSL/CLL	1024Cycle/16ms
	Quad-$\overline{\text{CAS}}$	KM44C(V) 1003C/CL/CSL/CLL	1024Cycle/16ms
	EDO (Hyper Page)	KM44C(V) 1004C/CL/CSL/CLL	1024Cycle/16ms
4MX 1	Fast Page	KM41C(V) 4000C/CL/CSL/CLL	1024Cycle/16ms
	Static Column	KM41C(V) 4000C/CL/CSL/CLL	1024Cycle/16ms
	EDO (Hyper Page)	KM41C(V) 4004C/CL/CSL/CLL	1024Cycle/16ms

- 'V' in Part No. means 3.3V part

READER SERVICE 119

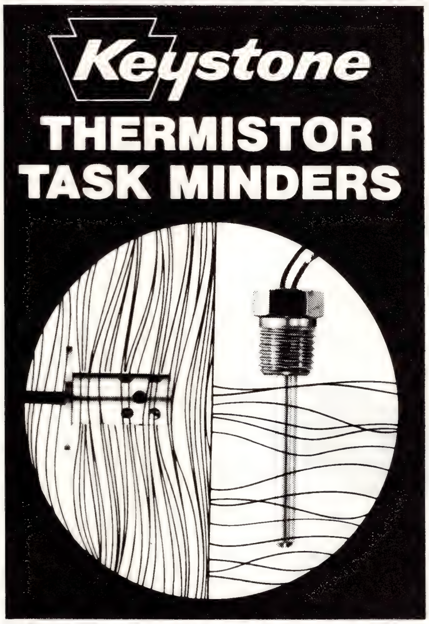
TECHNOLOGY
THAT WORKS
FOR LIFE

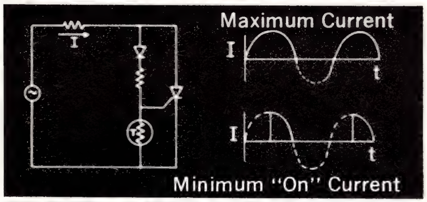
SAMSUNG
ELECTRONICS

LEADERSHIP IN THERMISTOR TECHNOLOGY

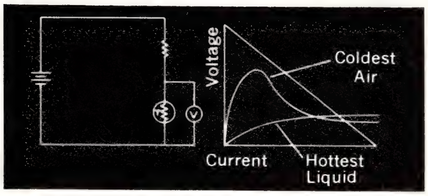
Keystone

THERMISTOR TASK MINDERS





TEMPERATURE CONTROL
As the resistance of the thermistor decreases, a larger voltage is required to fire the SCR. In this circuit, conduction angles from 90° to 180° can be achieved. Thus, the minimum "on" current will be 50% of the maximum "on" current.



LIQUID LEVEL DETECTION
Taking advantage of the difference in dissipation constant between a liquid and a gas enables thermistors to serve as liquid level sensors over a wide range of temperatures.

Keystone
CARBON COMPANY

Thermistor Division • St. Marys, PA 15857
814-781-1591 • FAX 814-781-7648
Keystone Thermistors are distributed by

Allied Electronics	1-800-433-5700
Dexter Corporation	1-800-345-4082
Digi-Key Corporation	1-800-344-4539
Newark Electronics	1-800-367-3573
Summit Distributors	1-800-678-6648

READER SERVICE 94

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

THE 1990S: THE DECADE OF SENSORS?

Since their introduction back in the 1950s, sensors and silicon micromachining have reached many significant milestones. Numerous advances in electronics and micro-fabrication technology touched off revolution in the sensor industry.

Today, while sensors are being designed into a wide range of applications researchers are continually looking for ways to make sensors better, and t develop a larger variation of sensor types. Public and private research labs such as the Sandia National Laboratory, the National Institute for Standard and Technology, Lucas NovaSensor, and Analog Devices, are only a few tha have made commitments to aid in the progression of sensor technology.

In the upcoming years, I expect that we will have many things to look forwar to. The sensor market is moving toward a higher level of integration an performance. Trends in on-chip capabilities include offset balance, temperatur compensation, signal normalization, signal amplification, and temperatur sensing. But these are only the beginning. Another developing trend, judging by several recent announcements, is the shrinking size of sensors.

CHERYL J. AJLUNI
WEST COAST EDITOR

One such example is a hydrogen sensor, developed at the Sandia National Laboratory, which offers reliable detection of hydrogen. It's smaller (0.0004 liter), faster, sturdier, and less expensive to manufacture (thanks to standard microelectronics technology) than other existing techniques to detect hydrogen. With detection capability over a range of 0.0001% to 100%, and performance reliability in the temperature range of –100°C to 140°C, it can be used in extreme-environment applications, such as leak detection during space-shuttle launches, and detecting transformer failure in electric power plants.

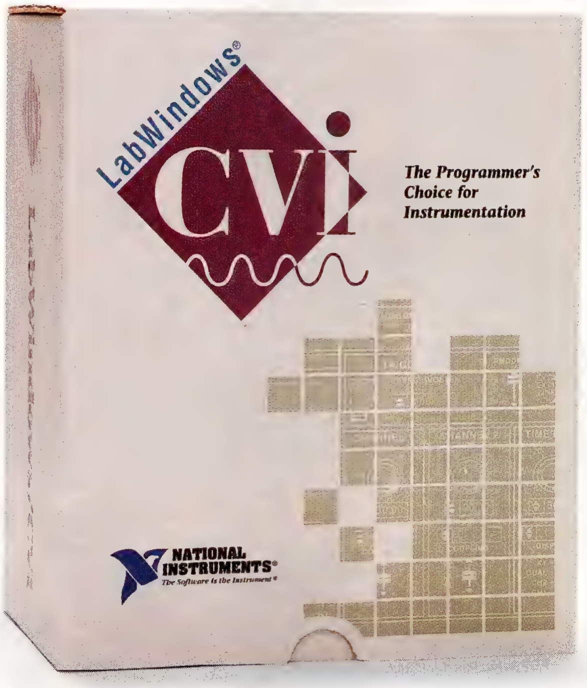
Another big player in the sensor industry, Lucas NovaSensor, recentl introduced a smart pressure transducer. The transducer offers a compensate high-level output signal in addition to a 1% interchangeable calibration over th temperature range –20°C to 85°C. Developed as a high-performance, low-cos option for OEM applications like industrial instrumentation and test, th transducer is the first of its kind to offer digital signal processing. Moreove its programmable design allows for easy customization of various parameters including scaling and offset.

Also on the horizon is a set of interface standards that's based on existin sensor technologies, yet flexible enough to accommodate future technologies While these standards may be a few years off, their eventual acceptance wil have a widespread impact on the sensor community.

These standards will establish a general communication protocol and dat format. They also will select standard connectors for smart sensors an transducers, and several hardware implementations, as well as establish public domain library of software drivers for them. Standards will guarantee in essence, that sensors can interface with one another and invariably simplif their application and integration. In addition, they will provide a better understanding of emerging sensor technology and help to expand the use of sensor in many manufacturing and other types of systems.

Obviously, these trends and emerging standards will significantly affect th sensor industry as it stands today. Sensors will become more widely available t many different industries, from automotive to aerospace. In the automotive industry alone, the estimated growth rate is 30% per year. As the industry continues t expand in this field, we will start to see the impact on the way we live and work Smarter sensors will mean everyday tasks become simpler. For instance, adjustin your office temperature or checking the pressure in your car tires will no longe be concerns. Many changes lie ahead—expect to see them coming your way soon

Building Permit.


LabWindows®
CVI
The Programmer's Choice for Instrumentation
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Introducing LabWindows®/CVI for Windows and Sun

Constructing an instrumentation system? Whether it's data acquisition, process monitoring, or automated test, you'll have to integrate your system ardware and software, on time and under budget. Velcome to LabWindows/CVI – the software tools to take our system from blueprint to reality.

ndustry-Standard Foundation
abWindows/CVI is based on industry standards – so it's lexible enough for any job. Program in C. Run under Vindows or UNIX. Acquire data and control your nstruments using the standard NI-488.2™, NI-VXI™, and I-DAQ® driver software. Simplify instrument control vith the 300+ drivers in the growing LabWindows GPIB, XI, and RS-232 instrument libraries.

pen Software Architecture
abWindows/CVI is built on an open software architecture. You can integrate external DLLs, object modules, or libraries into your LabWindows/CVI programs. Or, use the DDE or TCP/IP libraries to communicate with other applications and computers. And, you can run all of your programs created with LabWindows for DOS.

Interactive Programming Tools
LabWindows/CVI combines the productivity of interactive code generation with the speed and flexibility of ANSI C programming. Whether you are a casual developer or a professional software engineer, you'll assemble instrumentation systems faster, easier, and more effectively with LabWindows/CVI.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument ®

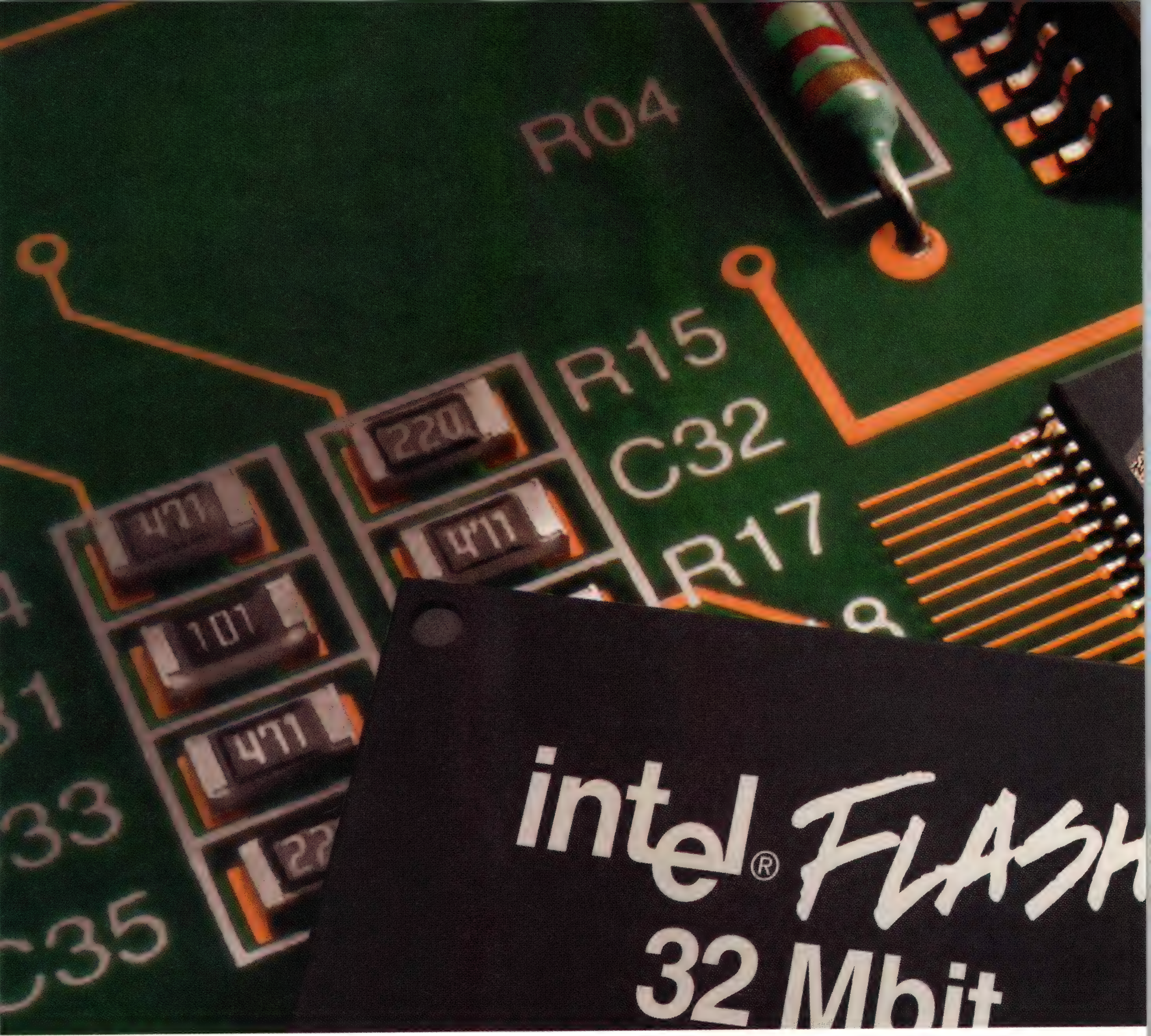
Call now for a FREE brochure!
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, TX 78730-5039 • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • 95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico) • Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310 • Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 714 50 93
Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 32 848400 • Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

READER SERVICE 113



When it comes t
solutions, nobody p

Introducing Intel 16 & 32Mb FlashFile™ Memory.

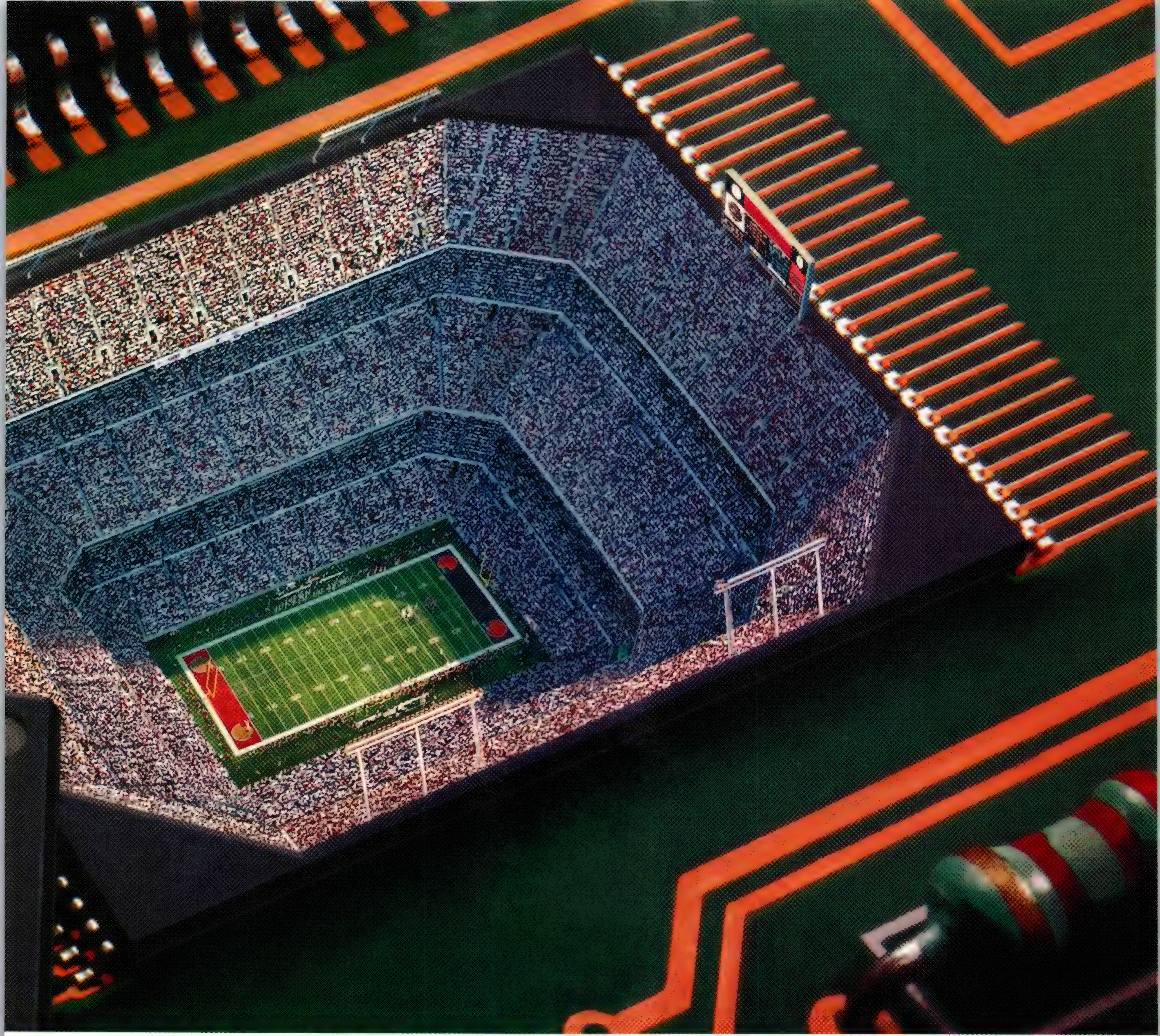
If you need high-density, nonvolatile flash memory for your mobile PC and embedded designs, we've got the ticket: New 16 and 32Mb FlashFile™ components—the smallest, fastest, most power-efficient flash chips we've ever fielded.

The 32Mb chip's dual-die design doubles the density of the 16Mb chip in the same 1.2mm-slim, 56-lead TSOP package, making it the only component to enable 200MB-per-cubic-inch flash arrays.

Both components offer a 70ns read access time at 5V. And fast data storage is enabled by on-chip buffers, which boost sustained write performance to 1.7MB per second in 32-bit systems.

To save power, both chips support 3.3V read operations, and can be configured as either x8 or x1
And silicon power management automatically shifts

© 1994 Intel Corporation. Stadium by Baron Wolfman/NFL Photos.



igh-density flash
ks them in like Intel.

urrent consumption down to a 1 to 2mA static mode, hile sleep mode further drops it to just 1 to 2µA.

Compatible with existing FlashFile designs, these hips can replace ROM/RAM and disks in storing pplications, O/S and data files. Supporting one mil- on erase cycles per block, FlashFile architecture lso enables mass storage subsystems like our Type I nd II, PCMCIA Flash Cards and ATA Flash Drives.

And when it comes to flash value, Intel is in a eague all by itself. In fact, the 16Mb FlashFile component is the most cost-effective 3.3V flash memory available.

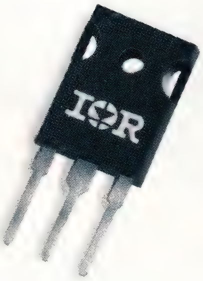
So if you want density, call for literature at +44 (0) 793 431155. Because when it comes to high-density flash, nobody else is even in the ballpark.

intel®

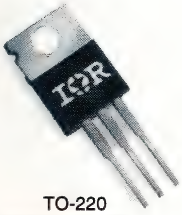
READER SERVICE 91

Motor control savings.

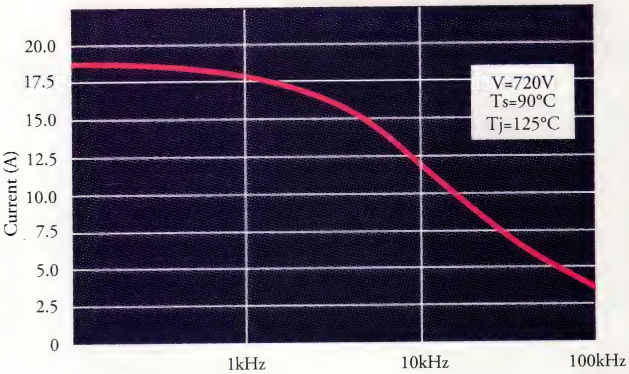
Or how to design noise-free inverters that switch faster for less money. The 1200V IGBT *CoPack*.



TO-247
UltraFast IGBT



TO-220
UltraFast IGBT



Output current vs frequency for two IRGPH50U in half-bridge, 50% duty cycle.

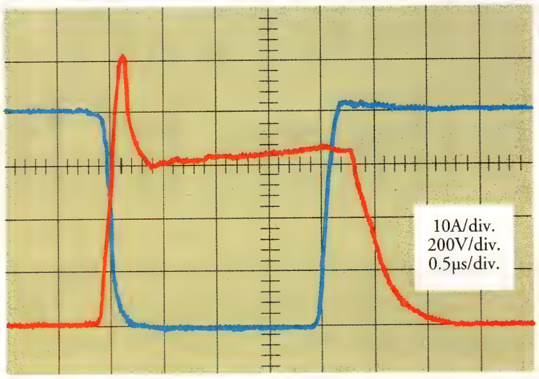
Now you can design simpler, more efficient motor control inverters. That switch at 20kHz. Quietly. Without snubbers. All it takes is our UltraFast 1200V *CoPack* with built-in diode.

You cut system costs with less parts. Get the lowest conduction loss. Fastest switching speed. Short circuit withstand. And super-soft recovery. All from more than 200 IGBT part numbers.

Rated from a few amps up to 50 amps. And value-priced to save you money. Delivery? Right from stock. Call for data on today's most cost effective IGBT line. 310-322-3331, ext. 2529.

You'll save more than you think.

Available now at key IR distributors.



Switching waveforms of the IRGPH50U in a clamped inductive load at Tj=90°C.

IOR International Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, USA 310-322-3331, FAX 310-322-3332, TELEX 66-4464. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND (0883) 713215, FAX (0883)714234

HEXFET Power MOSFETs • IGBTs • Schottkys • Power ICs • SMDs • Modules • Rectifiers • SCRs • Bridges

READER SERVICE 92

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER

LONG-RUN-TIME BATTERIES PROMISE HIGHER DENSITY...

The milestone of day-long operation for battery-powered PCs is the goal of a joint development project. Battery maker AER Energy Resources Inc., Atlanta, Ga., and PC developer Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, Ill. are teaming up to create a long-run-time version of AER Energy's rechargeable zinc-air battery system. It promises from two to four times the energy density by weight of nickel-cadmium and nickel-metal-hydride cells. Depending on the user's work pattern and the computer's configuration and power requirements, AER Energy claims that their system can power a notebook PC for 10 to 20 hours on a single charge. It's hoped that the system can put an end to the trade-offs between a portable computer's feature set and its potential run-time that have plagued system designers since the industry's inception. Contact AER Energy's Frank Harris at (404) 433-2127. *DM*

...WHILE PLASTIC CELLS CUT DOWN ON WEIGHT

Researchers at Bellcore, Livingston, N.J., succeeded in creating a prototype of a flexible plastic, lightweight, high-energy battery that's also rechargeable. Based on lithium-ion technology, the system is more environmentally friendly than traditional liquid rechargeable batteries, such as nickel-cadmium or lead-acid types. It's also capable of equal or better performance at half the weight. The technological breakthrough underlying the prototype is the composition and performance of the polymer matrix. The 3.8-V cells can be cycled several hundred times with less capacity fall-off than their liquid counterparts, and they offer much higher energy density. Their flexible form suits them for thin, flat-cell configurations. They're also leakproof and contain no toxic metals. Originally developed to meet backup power demands for future telecommunication systems, the batteries have myriad potential applications in consumer electronics ranging from pagers, portable PCs, and handheld toys and games to cellular telephones. Contact Cynthia Lucenius at (201) 740-6468. *DM*

DAT CAPACITY TO GO UP TO 12, THEN 24 GBYTES

The Digital Data Storage (DDS) Manufacturers Group recently announced an enhancement to its format-migration path for digital-audio-tape (DAT) storage. The enhancement supplies a 50% capacity increase over current (DDS-3) specifications, which will take the capacity to 12 Gbytes in the native mode and to 24 Gbytes with compression. The DDS-3 format specified 8 Gbytes on a 120-m tape; the 12-Gbyte specification employs 125-m tape. The follow-on specification (DDS-4), which should spawn products by 1997, pushes the capacity to 24 Gbytes. Jumping from 8 to 12 Gbytes will be made possible by refining the head-tape interface and by employing partial-response, maximum-likelihood (PRML) techniques, similar to those used in hard-disk drives. This will increase the number of bits/inch on the tape. The DDS-4 format also will also incorporate the PRML routine, but with thinner tracks on a 180-m tape. Current DDS products top out at a transfer rate of 750-kbytes/. The DDS-3 specification calls for a maximum transfer rate of 1.5 Mbytes/s, while the DDS-4 specification increases the transfer rate to 3 Mbytes/s. Products based on the DDS-3 specification should become available in the second half of the year. For more information, call Hewlett-Packard Co., a member of the DDS Manufacturers Group, at (408) 286-2611. *RN*

FIRM CHOSEN AS INFO HIGHWAY SUPPLIER

Groundwork is being laid for the information highway with help from Sun Microsystems, Mountain View, Calif. The company was chosen by Pacific Bell's California Research and Educational Network as a hardware supplier for four pilot projects. The purpose of the program is to create and test high-speed networked applications that could cut costs, increase productivity, and stimulate new markets in such areas as health care, education, research, and publishing. The four projects are: the Regional Biomedical Information System, which will explore electronic publishing, allowing researchers over a wide geographic area to access time-critical information; Health Care Imaging Information, which will explore the use of high-speed networks to collect and share still and video medical-data images between a hospital and a doctor's office; Tele-education, which employs interactive multimedia over high-speed networks covering long distances; and the Neuro-Imaging Test-Bed Network, which links several hospitals, letting doctors quickly and easily share high-resolution neurological images and associated medical data. Call Sun Microsystems at (415) 336-4690. *RN*

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection 2KHz to 10GHz from $2^{95}

With over 300 standard models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, 50- and 75-ohms, covering 2KHz to 10GHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. And, with rapid turnaround time, we'll also supply "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports.

Available for use in military and commercial requirements, models include plug-in, flat-pack, surface-mount, connectorized standard and custom designs. New ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, GPS receivers, Satcom receivers, wireless communications, and cable systems.

All units come with a one-year guarantee and unprecedented "skinny" sigma unit-to-unit and production run-to-production run repeatability. All catalog models guaranteed to ship in one week. Mini-Circuits... dedicated to exceed our customers' expectations.

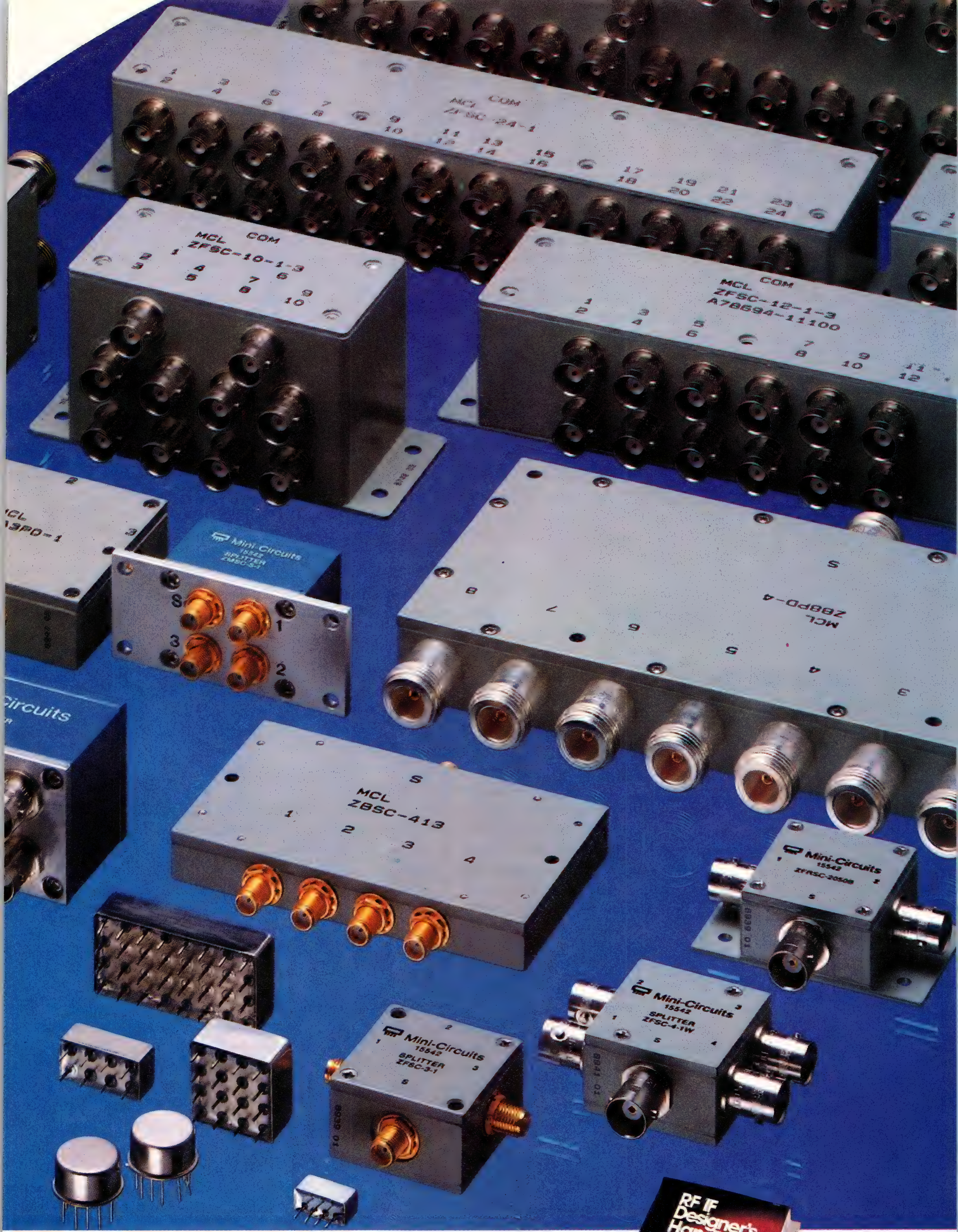
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

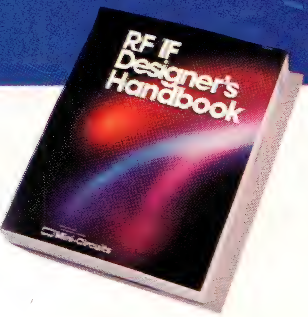
Mini-Circuits™ WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

F134 Rev D


MCL COM ZFSC-24-1
MCL COM ZFSC-10-1-3
MCL COM ZFSC-12-1-3 A78694-11100
Mini-Circuits 15542 SPLITTER ZMSC-3-1
MCL Z8PD-4
MCL ZBSC-413
Mini-Circuits 15542 ZFRSC-2050B
Mini-Circuits 15542 SPLITTER ZFSC-4-1W
Mini-Circuits 15542 SPLITTER ZFSC-3-1



For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to
• THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY
• EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

READER SERVICE 103

F134 Rev D

SYSTEM REDUCES 3D PROTOTYPING TIME

Researchers at IBM's T.J. Watson Research Center unveiled a rapid prototyping system (RPS) that can create 3D models in a matter of hours without the aid of a technician. The fully automated technology, which can sit on a desktop, frees users from intense production-process training. The system uses CAD or scanned-data computerized-axial tomography (CAT) to create the physical models and parts. However, according to the researchers, the RPS can produce parts from safe, non-toxic plastic or a rubber-like material. The system is based on two computing platforms—a Unix-based RISC System/6000 to run the primary interface and a DOS-based PS/2 Valuepoint to receive the process information and feed it to the printer. Suitable for producing concept models, design-verification models, or patterns for creating molds to produce functional prototypes, the system lets users examine and test models prior to product development. For example, in concept-visualization models, the RPS lets designers detect flaws that are imperceptible on a screen or photo. It also can create molds for short-run manufacturing. Call IBM at (914) 784-6025. *RN*

VGA DISPLAY FITS ON HALF-INCH SQUARE

A newly developed VGA-quality (640-by-480-pixel) active-matrix LCD (AMLCD) imaging device on a 0.5-by-0.5-in. chip delivers a resolution of about 1100 lines/in. With a frame rate of 60 Hz, the Smart Slide chip allows full video-speed connection to all types of personal computers. The chip was developed by the Kopin Corp., Taunton, Mass., and MIT's Lincoln Laboratory under a cooperative R&D agreement signed last fall. Smart Slide, which is based on Kopin's single-crystal silicon technology, has approximately 300,000 transistors in about a 0.25-in.^{2} active area. Control electronics are monolithically integrated with the display. Kopin claims the devices are the smallest, fastest, and densest AMLCD VGA displays. The company says the way it forms the device substantially improves display quality and manufacturability, because ICs can be fabricated first on thin-film, single-crystal silicon using standard IC processing, and then be transferred onto glass. Contact Kopin at (508) 824-6696. *JN*

ARPA WORKS TO CREATE PRACTICAL MCM TOOLS

The Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA) recently awarded a two-year contract to Tanner Research Inc., Pasadena, Calif., for the development of affordable, easy-to-use multichip-module (MCM) design tools. The award, funded by ARPA's Application Specific Electronic Module (ASEM) initiative, calls for the company to develop place-and-route, signal-integrity, design-partitioning, packaging, testability, and thermal-analysis software. A major goal of the project is to attain unprecedented integration and ease of use, which hopefully will ensure that MCM technology becomes as accessible to system designers as ASIC technology is today. Under the ASEM program, ARPA awarded contracts to MCM fabricators to reduce product cost and turnaround time. However, the Tanner Research project is directed at eliminating the MCM accessibility barrier created by the high price of existing design tools. Tanner is working closely with MCM designers, fabricators, and industry organizations to specify and test software features and interfaces to streamline design. Call Tanner Research at (818) 792-3000. *LM*

ON-LINE DATA SERVICE EXPANDS SOURCE LIST

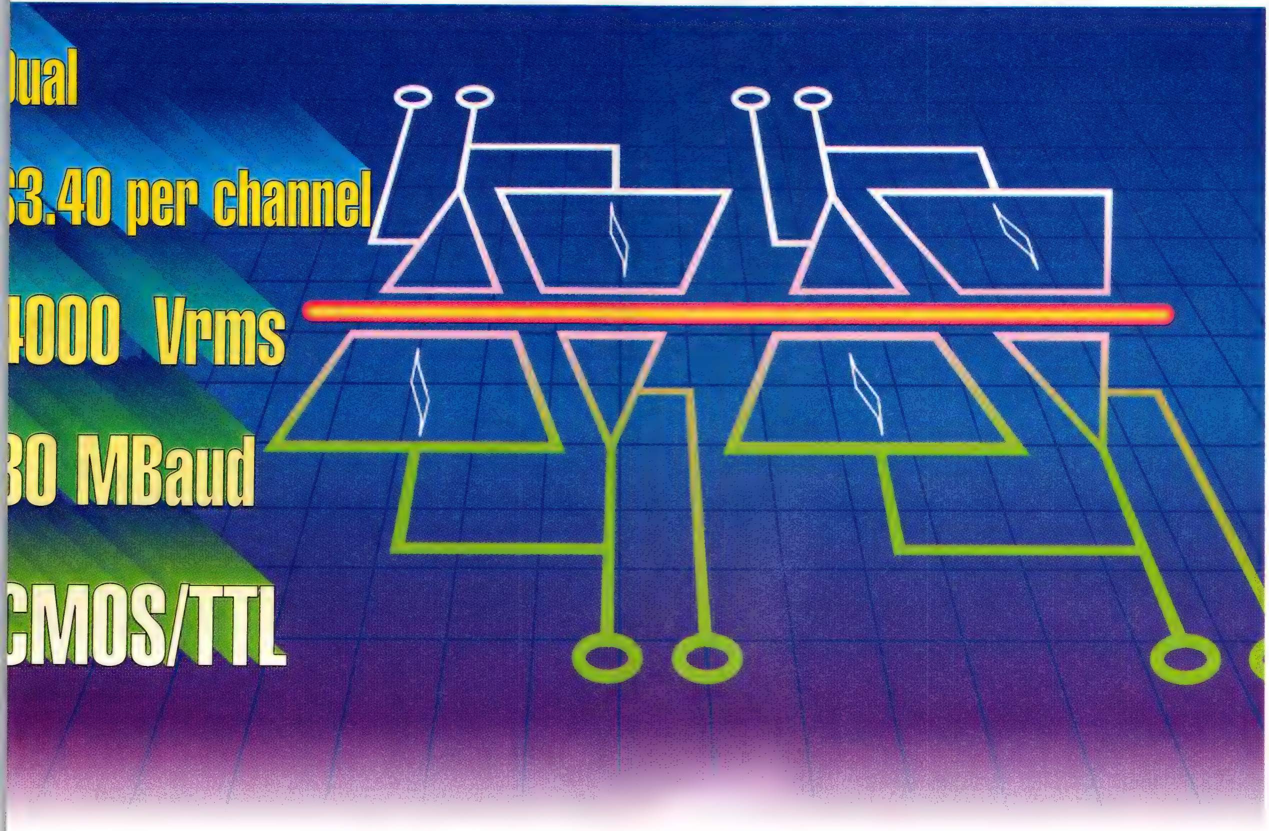
Thirty manufacturers have been added to the list of vendors that contribute information to the EnGenius on-line data service from Info Enterprises Inc., Chandler, Ariz. The recent additions include Advanced Micro Devices, Cypress Semiconductor, Micron Technology, Philips, and Sharp. EnGenius helps engineers by providing current information on components like microprocessors, microcontrollers, memories, and connectors. Engineers can use their desktop computer and a modem to search for, view, and print up-to-date technical specifications, application notes, errata, and other critical information. Future versions of the on-line service will exploit multimedia capabilities, as well as interactive features that let users ask questions and make requests of vendors. Call Info Enterprises at (800) 851-7536 or (602) 267-4636; e-mail: engenius@info-ent.com. *LM*

EDA DATA-EXCHANGE STANDARD IS READY

The Electronic Industries Association (EIA), Washington D.C., is announcing that version 3 0 0 of the Electronic Design Interchange Format (EDIF) standard is now shipping. EDIF aims to simplify the exchange of data among EDA tools. Developed by both tool vendors and users, it's able to handle schematic frames and structured connectivity information. The EIA also is announcing a site-licensing program. The license is required by any company developing an EDIF interface or creating tools based on the EDIF V3 0 0 syntax and information model. Copies of the standard are available on paper or in electronic format. Call Patti Rusher at (202) 457-4962. *LM*

EW

Isolated Bi-Directional Digital Coupler



er Than Optocouplers

50 was designed to replace optocouplers—it uses high
e capacitors instead of an LED/photodiode combination to
it signals across the isolation barrier. (Optocouplers require
current pulses to drive the LED, causing noise spikes on the
supply line.) Its combination of low power, high speed, and
st solves many design limitations inherent in optocouplers—
eliable and cost effective alternative! And, **ISO150** is very
use—no external components are required.

vative Solution

50 has two, bi-directional channels—each channel can be
ured independently to transmit or receive signals across the
on barrier. It's an ultra high-speed capacitively coupled digital
that delivers high isolation with very low power consumption.
0150 for a variety of applications including digital isolation
D and D/A conversion, multiplexed data transmission,
ter-to-peripheral interfaces, I/O port isolation in instruments,
inversion, and isolated data acquisition systems.

ISO150 Key Specifications

Data rate	80M Baud (typ)
Power consumption per channel	25mW (max)
Isolated rated continuous	1500 Vrms
Isolated partial discharge (tested)	2400Vrms
Isolated highest allowable	4000 Vrms
Creepage distance	16.5mm

Try One...Free Samples!

Try our innovative solution that's better than optocouplers! To get your FREE SAMPLE, detailed data sheet, and *Isolation Products* brochure, just FAX **1-602-741-3895**. Or, contact your local sales representative for more information.

-BROWN
9001
RTIFIED

BURR - BROWN®

International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 1 602 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040
Italy (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 3465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

READER SERVICE 159

S H A R P

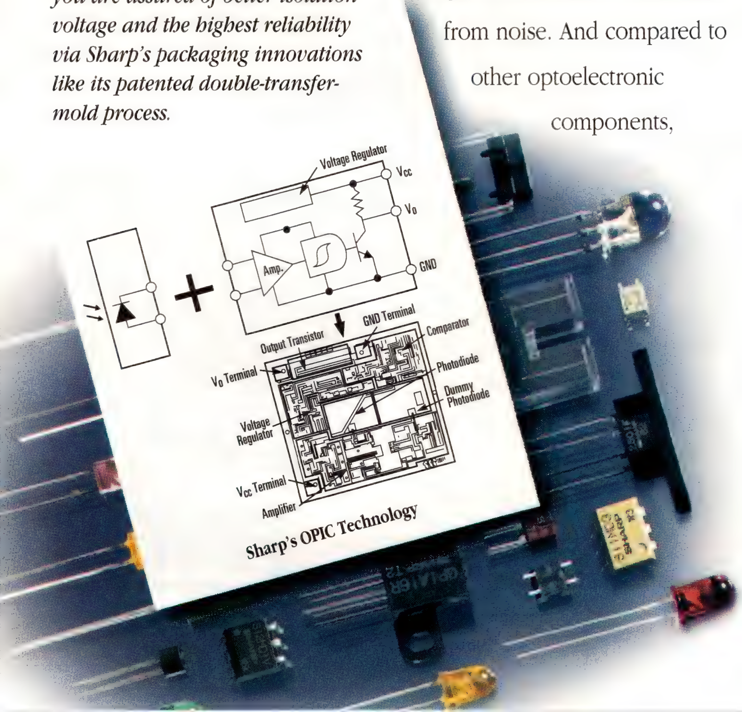
PROGRESS REPORT

Dedicated to the proposition that one good idea leads to another.

No matter how automated, computerized and roboticized tomorrow's production line becomes, its intelligence must be supported by the systems to receive and transmit information and to protect and coordinate its motor skills.

And when you think about everything that goes into an industrial-sized automated system, it's a natural reflex to think of Sharp, the world's leading supplier of both optoelectronic and flat panel display technologies.

With three decades of opto technology behind it, Sharp has pushed device functionality to new extremes. Sharp's proprietary Optical IC (OPIC) process technology combines photodiodes and their peripheral circuitry on a single chip to achieve new dimensions in device miniaturization. In addition, you are assured of better isolation voltage and the highest reliability via Sharp's packaging innovations like its patented double-transfer-mold process.



Sharp's OPIC Technology

GETTING THE LED OUT.

Twenty-five years ago, Sharp introduced the gallium arsenide LED: the heart of the photocouplers and photointerrupters that are the ubiquitous electrical isolators and switching components of industrial control systems.

Sharp photocouplers protect sensitive circuitry from high voltage machines. They give you 1000 times the switching speed of mechanical isolators, plus lower power consumption, smaller size, longer life, and better shielding from noise. And compared to other optoelectronic components,

From early light to the lat

Sharp's opto is well-known for three critical advantages:

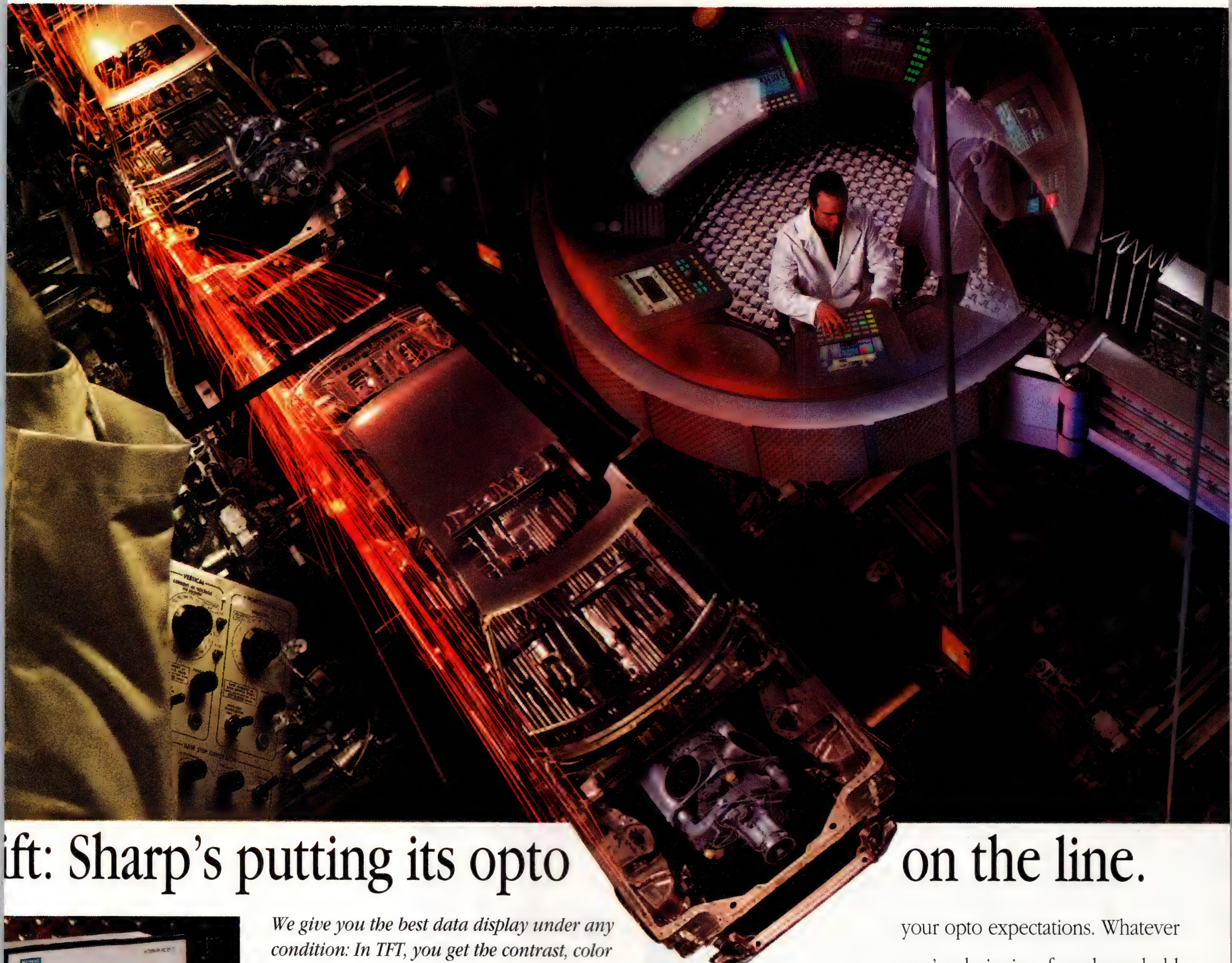
**RELIABILITY.
CAPABILITY.
AND CHOICE.**

One faulty photocoupler can be the weak link that paralyzes a production line. Your best hedge against this is the added voltage isolation protection afforded by Sharp's patented double-transfer-mold technology. Sharp uses two separate molds of epoxy resin as

One of Sharp's broad range of CCDs can be the ideal front end of your vision system. Specify high resolution (up to 470,000 pixels) or high sensitivity (up to 600 mV). Choose chips sets, 270,000-pixel color modules, or complete cameras with video output options (composite or Y/C), as well as exposure systems (mechanical or electronic) that can be configured to your needs.

part of a p
that promi
higher isol
voltage, tig
tolerances
more relial
performan
even as th
of photoco
keeps shri

And w
it comes to
putting the most opto capab
on the least real estate, you
turn to Sharp's Optical Integ
Circuit (OPIC) technology.
offer more than 50 ways to



ift: Sharp's putting its opto on the line.

ine signal-processing circuitry
he light-detecting element
single chip, to save space,
costs, and raise perfor-
e and component reliability.
inally, you can look to
for quality in quantity.
the broadest line of superluminosity LEDs to our unique selection of OPICs, our packaging expertise helps us meet more demanding dimensional and environmental specifications — whether off-the-shelf or custom.

We give you the best data display under any condition: In TFT, you get the contrast, color saturation, fast response and high resolution that has made Sharp far and away the world leader in active matrix displays. In electroluminescent displays, Sharp's unique dual scan drive and tape automated bonding process create a brighter, thinner, more energy efficient display that's ideal for the grit and heat of the factory floor.

FACTORY SUPER VISION.

Whatever the challenge of funneling data from an assembly station, an assembly line or a factory back to the decision-maker, you can't do better than by starting and ending the job with Sharp.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE SHARP OPTO SAMPLE KIT.

Test our opto devices on your own proving grounds: we'll send you a cross section of components that will set a high benchmark for your opto expectations. Whatever you're designing, from household appliances to complete automation systems, contact your nearest Sharp Electronics Corporation sales office, or call us toll-free at **1-800-642-0261, Ext. 903.**

SHARP®

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

READER SERVICE 146

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL SHARP AT 1-800-642-0261 EXT. 903

t © 1994 Sharp Electronics Corporation. Siemens display courtesy of Siemens Industrial Automation

SEC-0194

Within budget. Without compromise.

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMPMO305

6½ digits at an unprecedented price makes HP's DMM your number one choice.

Who says you can't get the advantages of high performance equipment for the price of a basic tool? Not Hewlett-Packard.

With the HP 34401A DMM, you not only get 6½ digit performance, but the best combination of resolution and accuracy in its price class. And, as if that wasn't enough, our DMM also offers you superior flexibility with HP-IB & RS-232 and three built-in programming languages — including Fluke 8840 — plus dB, null and frequency test functions.

Add the fact that all this performance comes standard for a breakthrough price, and you'll see why no other comparable DMM measures up. To talk to an HP engineer or receive free product literature, call one of the numbers listed below or your nearest HP sales office.

HP 34401A Digital Multimeter	
DC Accuracy (1 year)	0.0035%
AC Accuracy (1 year)	0.06%
Maximum input	1000 Vdc
Reading speed	1000/sec
Resolution	100 nV, 10 nA 100 μΩ

Australia (008) 033-821• France (1-69) 82-65-00
• Germany (06172) 16-1634 • Hong Kong (852) 848-7070
• India (11) 463-2379 • Italy (02) 9212-2241 • Korea (2) 769-0800
• Netherlands (020) 547-6669 • PRC (1) 505-3888
• Singapore (65) 291-8554 • Spain 900 123-123
• Sweden (08) 750-20-00 • Switzerland (057) 31-21-11
• Taiwan (2) 717-9524 • United Kingdom (0344) 362867

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

READER SERVICE 158

Bipolar “T Switch” Minimizes The Problem Of All-Hostile Crosstalk In A Video Multiplexer

Professional video systems must be able to multiplex (select) between many input signal sources without suffering any interference from adjacent unselected sources. If the multiplexed signals are digitized, the task is simple because of the large noise margin provided in the digital domain. However, most video information is still multiplexed while it's in analog form to reduce the total amount of analog-to-digital conversion required.

If a video system is to be labeled “professional,” it must reject all non-selected signals by a margin of at least 72 dB. That is, all-hostile crosstalk interference must be at least 72 dB below the selected signal level. This level of isolation is difficult to achieve because the crosstalk effect degrades by 6 dB every time the number of inputs are doubled. In addition, video multiplexers have to provide wide bandwidth, low differential gain and phase, and must be able to switch quickly and cleanly so the signal sources can be changed “in picture” (between pixels) without visible lines or distortion coming into play. Until now, this task has demanded cascades of discrete switches and amplifiers.

To meet this requirement in a single IC, John Wright, a designer at Linear Technology, Milpitas, Calif., employed T switches built from high-speed vertical pnp transistors. In addition, he added gain-of-one input buffers before the switches and a current-feedback op amp after them, both of which (like the switches) take advantage of the company's high-speed and wideband complementary-bipolar process *(Fig. 1)*. The result is a family of video multiplexers that offer a typical all-hostile crosstalk specification of –92 dB at a frequency of 10 MHz.

Before the advent of high-definition TV, interactive CD ROM, and other forms of multimedia, as well as the proliferation of video-processing circuits, video sources were selected during a TV- signal's blanking period, and switching transients and crosstalk weren't visible. However, the latest video systems demand switching between pixels for “in picture” effects.

Earlier switching techniques simply don't work. For example, ICs using slow lateral pnp transistors (p-type devices are required to switch with TTL/CMOS logic) in the signal path take several microseconds to settle, thereby blurring the transition between pictures. In addition, CMOS analog multiplexers, which are bidirectional, suffer from poor output-to-input isolation and create transients that “feed” the inputs.

CMOS multiplexer circuits built with break-before-make switches eliminate crosstalk effects between channels. However, they suffer from output glitches large enough to interfere with sync circuits *(Fig. 2a)*.

The use of high-speed pnp-transistor switches can clearly eliminate these large glitches *(Fig. 2b)*. As can be seen in each figure, the logic input voltage consists of a 5-V square-wave signal (bottom waveform), the center waveform is the glitch on the multiplexer's input (due to the logic), and the top waveform is the glitch on the output. The vertical scale factor for the CMOS device's input and output signals is 1 V/div. On the other hand, the vertical scale factor for Linear Technology's multiplexer input is a mere 10 mV/div., and for the multiplexer's output it's 50 mV/div. That is, the bipolar device's glitches are an order of magnitude less than those of the CMOS multiplexer circuit.

The gain-of-one buffer circuits provided on each input and formed

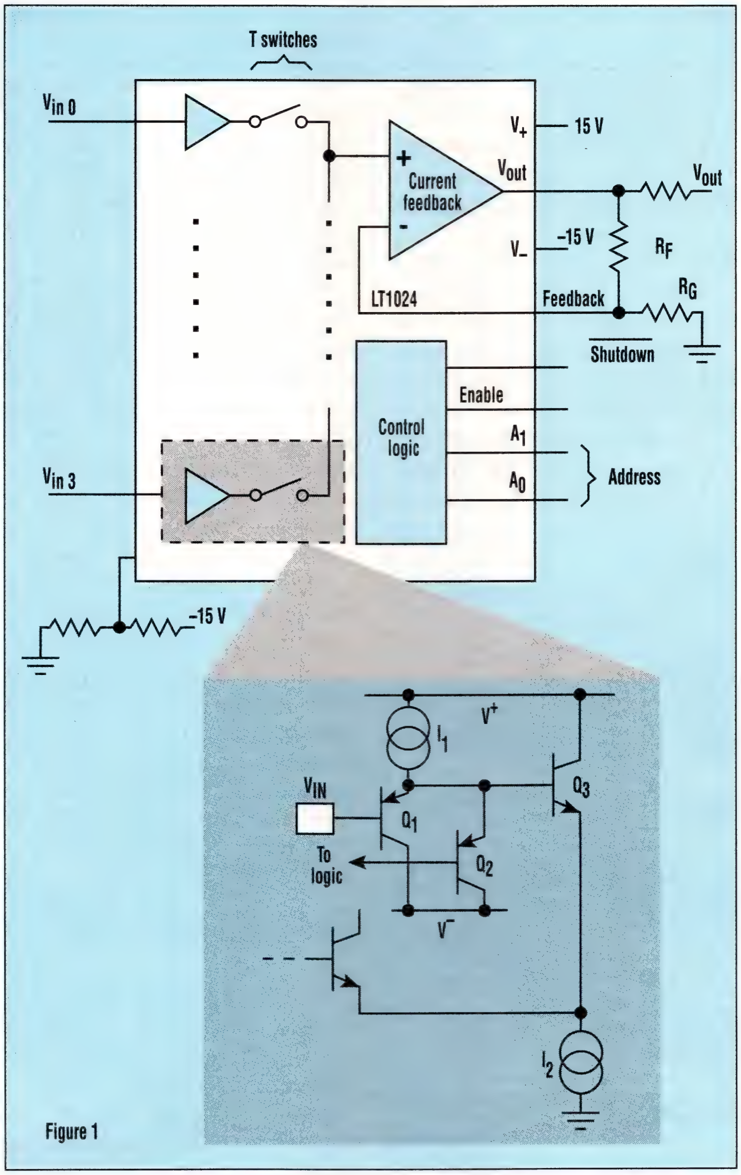
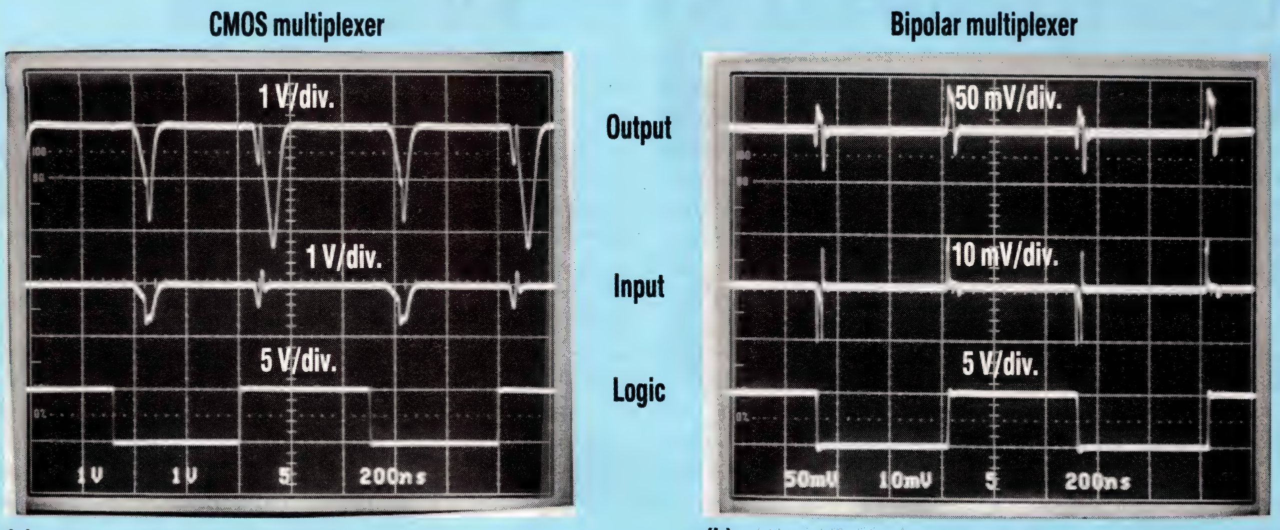


Figure 1



(a) 200 ns/div. (b) 200 ns/div.

Fig. 2

by pnp transistor Q_1 provide the isolation that keeps the glitch off the input *(Fig. 1, again)*. Without these buffer circuits, the glitch could interfere with other equipment connected to the signal source.

Careful design of these input buffer circuits included close matching of the dc characteristics as well as the ac performance. A dc-offset-voltage mismatch as small as 3 mV between channels can be visible on a high-quality video monitor. The multiplexers provide a channel-to-channel offset-voltage match of better than 300 mV.

Crosstalk is minimized within the T switch. When the switch channel is on (transistor Q_2 is off), transistors Q_1 and Q_3 form a pair of emitter-follower circuits with excellent ac performance to drive the op amp. When the logic circuits turn the switch off, the emitterjunctionsoftransistors Q_1 and Q_3 become back-biased and the emitter of transistor Q_2 absorbs current from current source I_1.

Current source I_2 routes signal current to any "on" switch. Users can set the multiplexer circuit's gain by selecting the value of the op amp's feedback and gain resistors R_F andR_G.

The type of die employed and the package layout used also minimize crosstalk, particularly if the multiplexer circuit is used with the recommended pc-board layout. For example, both the die and the package of the LT1024 video multiplexer IC contain a ground between each input, and the output and feedback pins are on one side of the 14-pin DIP or SOIC. Input pins of the four-channel LT1204 are located on the opposite side.

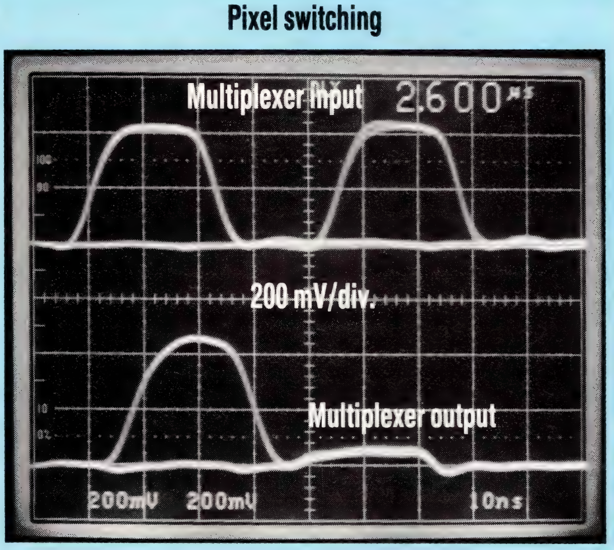
A reference-input circuit on the multiplexer device allows users to trade off the positive input-voltage range for a faster switching time. For instance, when running off ±15-V rails, setting the voltage level on the reference-input pin to –6.8 V cuts the switching transient time to just 50 ns. But it also cuts the input-voltage range from ±6 V to a lower value of +2.35 V to –6 V. When switching composite video "in picture" signals, this short transient becomes imperceptible on even the best monitors.

Performance of the LT1204 IC is well demonstrated by switching pixels *(Fig. 3)*. As can be seen, a channel carrying 22-ns pixels is shown selected, or turned on (left), and de-selected, or turned off (right).

The video mulitiplexer also has typical differential gain and phase of 0.04% and 0.06°, respectively, while driving a 150-Ω load (a doubly terminated 75-Ω line) and being powered from ±15-V rails. Even when running off ±5-V rails, differential gain remains at 0.04%, however differential phase increases to 0.12°.

For additional information, call Bob Scott at (408) 432-1900.

FRANK GOODENOUGH



10 ns/div.

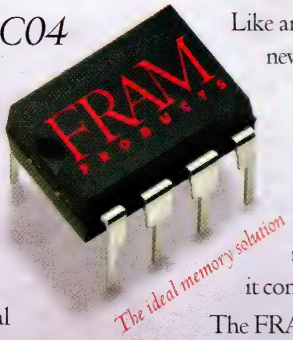
Fig. 3

Does your serial EEPROM fail the fast writing test?

Let Ramtron's FM24C04 take the final exam.

With 10 millisecond write-time delays, serial EEPROMs are bound to fail...even in moderate tests of speed.

But there's hope. Because Ramtron's new 24C04 serial FRAM product has no write delay.



Like an EEPROM, our new 24C04 FRAM memory is non-volatile. But it delivers greater endurance, with nearly 100 million more writes. And, it consumes less power.

The FRAM family of advanced memory products includes 4K and 64K byte-wide as well as 4K and 16K serial configurations...at prices that are less than you'd expect. They're perfect for consumer electronic products, business machines, communications equipment, test instruments, industrial controls, medical equipment and more.

Discover the facts for yourself. Call 1-800-545-FRAM, Ext. AF03 today for our "Ideal Memory Kit" and put our FRAM products to the test.

24C04	Write Time	Active Power	Read/Write Endurance
FRAM	no delay	0.5 mW	100,000,000 cycles
EEPROM	10 ms	10.0 mW	100,000 cycles

RAMTRON

1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921. (719) 481-7012. ©1993 Ramtron International Corporation. RAM-127-01-93-ED

READER SERVICE 118

Insulated Baseplate Enhances The Overall Efficiency Of Integrated Power Hybrids

For packaging engineers, different types of devices bring different kinds of challenges. With small-signal or logic ICs, the problems are related to issues such as signal delays, parasitics, and critical-path lengths. But when it comes to power hybrids, the emphasis is on efficiency.

In designing the package for its fledgling series of highly-integrated power-hybrid modules, Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector, Phoenix, Ariz., had to shift its thinking. The company had to reorient itself from the low-voltage microcontrollers it typically encases in resin or ceramic materials to the insulated-gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs) that handle the heavier currents of 30 A and beyond and the higher voltages of 600 and 1200 V.

Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector targeted a few well-defined priorities in the package's design *(see figure, inset)*. One priority was cost effectiveness, which dictated a hard look at materials and assembly steps. Another priority was the reliability of the IGBT and the rectifier silicon to be contained within the package—a function that's handled mainly by the thermal efficiency of the package's baseplate's .

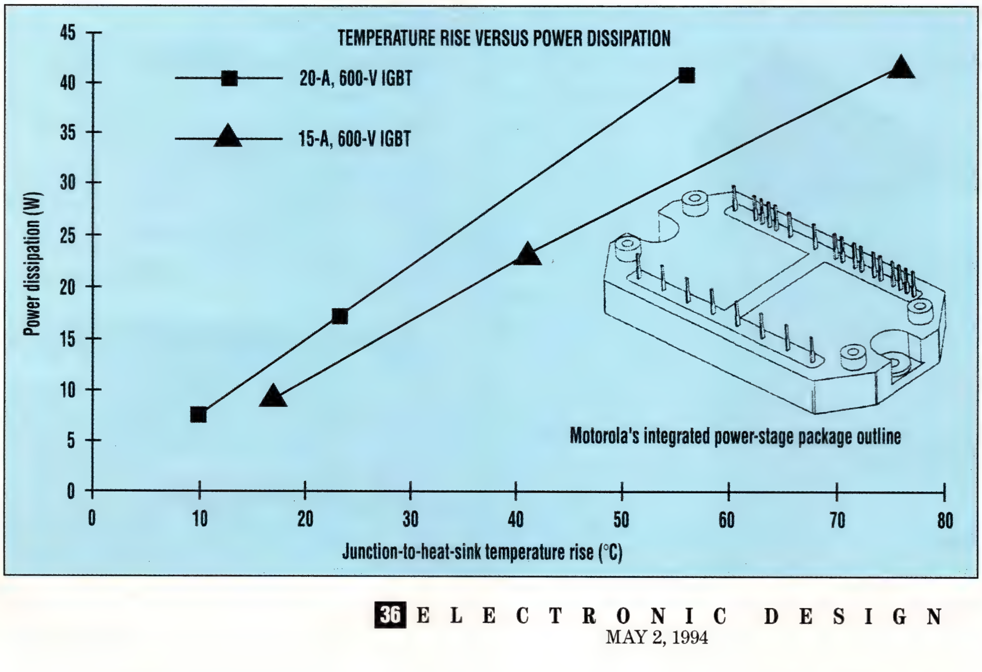
The basis for the package is an insulated metal baseplate system. The system consists of an aluminum baseplate and copper foil. A thermally-conductive layer of epoxy acts as an insulating layer between the two metals. An etching process forms the power-substrate circuit.

The silicon device is next bonded to a molybdenum or copper heat spreader. The following step is to connect the silicon-heat spreader subassemblies and the output leads to the power substrate. After the wire-bonding process, a plastic housing is attached to the substrate.

Once the circuit is assembled, the package is filled with a dielectric material called "Sil-gel" to above the height of the wire bonds. That step serves to protect the wire bonds and the die. Then the package is filled the rest of the way with a potting epoxy whose quality level is applicable to semiconductors.

According to Aristide Tintikakis, design manager for the hybrid power modules at Motorola Semiconductor, the difference between a hybrid module and a discrete motor-drive solution is one of higher power density. "The full power stage of a motor-drive system is much larger in a discrete solution," says Tintikakis. "Using TO-220 or TO-247 packages is not as efficient from a thermal standpoint."

In planning its packaging strategy, the design team at Motorola Semiconductor had to consider future extensions of the company's power-hybrid family. The earliest product introductions, slated for June and July of this year, are power-hybrid models that can handle 15 A at 600 V and 5 A at 1200 V, respectively. In the fall, versions rated for 20 and 30 A at 600 V are scheduled to be introduced. And, 10- and 15-A versions at 1200 V are expected before the end of the year.



Last fall, the Motorola design team evaluated the performance of a number of mechanical systems. Their conclusion was that the baseplate can handle motor-drive solutions that can range up to 5 hp. For a 460-V input, that means IGBTs that are rated at up to 25 A and at 1200 V. For 3-hp drives, it translates into IGBTs that can handle 30 A at 600 V.

The evaluation process involved extensive modeling of the thermal stack. The thermal stack is composed of the die, solder, heat spreader, baseplate, and the thermal resistance of the interface between the package and its heat sink.

The models revealed that the temperature increase on the IGBTs related to power dissipation was significantly lower than the maximum junction temperature sustainable by the IGBTs *(see the figure)*. As a result, Motorola expects to use the same packaging at higher power levels without impacting performance or reliability.

The company plans to expand its power-hybrid line into the high-power realm, which Tintikakis defines as greater than a 10-kW output, and eventually reaching as high as 500 kW. Utilizing advanced materials and techniques, Motorola is now working on a package design and manufacturing-process development for those power levels.

For further information, contact Bill Roman at (602) 244-3103.

DAVID MALINIAK

You know where the industry is going...

Let Micron memory take you there.

As 3.3 volt systems quickly become industry standard, shouldn't your component supplier lead the way? Micron takes you there with one of the industry's broadest lines of high-performance 3.3V memories.

Micron gives you the right 3.3V memory for battery-powered systems, high-performance PCs and workstations, and other energy-efficient machines — all from one source. One phone call gives you 5V tolerant I/O SRAMs with record-setting speeds, wide synchronous SRAMs, and DRAMs in the latest widths and densities all with 3.3V operation. So not only will your designs save energy, so will you.

You know the industry is going to 3.3V memory. Let Micron take you there. Fax + 44 732 453166 to request our 3.3V memory selector guide.

Product Family	Density	Organization	Speed	Availability Samples/Production
DRAMs	16 Meg	x4	60, 70	Now/4Q94
		x8, x16	60, 70	4Q94/1Q95
	4 Meg	x4	70, 80	Now
		x16	60, 70, 80	3Q94/4Q94
Synchronous DRAMs	16 Meg	x8	10, 12, 13	3Q94/4Q94
DRAM Modules	32MB	x32, x64, x72	60, 70	3Q94/4Q94
	16MB	x32, x64, x72	60, 70	3Q94/4Q94
	8MB	x32, x64, x72	60, 70, 80	Now
	4MB	x32	60, 70, 80	Now
88-Pin DRAM Cards and MiniCards	32MB	x32	60, 70	3Q94/4Q94
	16MB	x32	60, 70	3Q94/4Q94
	8MB	x32	70, 80	Now
	4MB	x32	70, 80	Now
SRAMs	4 Meg	x4, x8, x16	12, 15, 20, 25	3Q94/4Q94
	1Meg (revolutionary)	x4, x8, x16	15, 20, 25	Now/3Q94
	1Meg (evolutionary)	x1, x4, x8	15, 20, 25	Now
	256K	x1, x4, x8	12, 15, 20, 25	Now
Synchronous SRAMs	1 Meg	x18, x36	7, 10, 12, 15, 17	Now/3Q94
SRAM Modules	4MB	x32	15, 20, 25	4Q94/1Q95
	1MB	x32	20, 25	3Q94/4Q94
	512KB	x32	20, 25	3Q94/4Q94
	256KB	x32	15, 20, 25	Now
Synchronous SRAM Modules	512KB	x72	7, 10, 12, 17	Now/3Q94
	256KB	x72	7, 10, 12, 17	Now/3Q94

MICRON
SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.

TECHNOLOGY
That works for you.

Micron Europe Limited, Centennial Court, Easthampstead Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1JA, U.K. Tel: 44 344 360055, Fax: 44 344 869504
Micron Semiconductor (Deutschland) GmbH, Sternstrasse 20, D-85609 Aschheim, Germany Tel: 49 89 9030021, Fax: 49 89 9043114
Customer Comment Line: 01 208 368 3410, Customer Comment Fax: 01 208 368 3342

©1994, Micron Semiconductor, Inc.

READER SERVICE 102

1300-NM OPTICAL AMPLIFIER TO BOOST OPTICAL-NETWORK CAPACITY

An optical amplifier that could increase the capacity of existing fiber-optic telecommunications networks by as much as 50 times is being readied for production by Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Fiberoptic Components Operation (HP-FCO) at Ipswich, England. The amplifier was invented at the research laboratories of British Telecom plc. It uses a 20-m length of fluoride glass fiber. The fiber is doped with praseodymium ions, allowing it to produce a gain level of around 30 dB.

The amplification process is based on the transfer of energy from a local energy source to a 1300-nm light-bearing signal. The process is mediated by the praseodymium ions which are incorporated into a fluoride core within a length of fiber.

An external laser energy source is employed. The small solid-state laser emits light at 1047 nm, a wavelength that excites the praseodymium ions. As the two lightwaves travel together through the fiber, energy is transferred from the 1300-nm lightwave to the 1047-nm lightwave. Typically, the 20-m-long praseodymium-doped fluoride fiber is sufficient for amplification factors of around 1000.

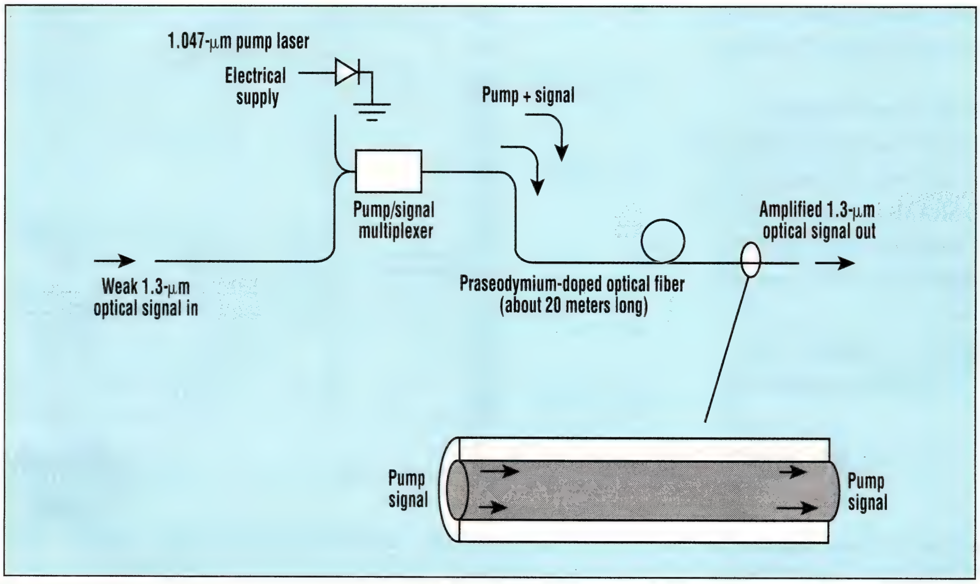
The fact that the amplifier can work on lightwaves with a wavelength of 1300 nm is important. Previous optical amplifiers using erbium-doped fiber only were able to work with 1500-nm lightwaves. Moreover, the amplifier operates on lightwaves directly without first converting them to an electronic signal.

Lesley Sweeney, business manager for advanced products at HP-FCO, explains that existing fiber-optic networks use optical fiber that's optimized for this wavelength. As a result, the new amplifier could be used to enhance these networks to meet the requirements for "information super highways" without the need to replace them.

The device's amplification is achieved by pumping the fluoride glass fiber with relatively high-power lightwaves. These lightwaves have a shorter wavelength of 1047 nm and emanate from a laser source composed of neodymium-yttrium-lithium-fluoride (Nd:YLF). The laser runs with an output power level of 1 W. The pump signal excites praseodymium ions within the fiber, and causes energy to be transferred to the signal-carrying lightwave as it travels through the optical fiber (see the figure).

Beside its gain, the optical amplifier has impressive performance specifications. These include a saturated output power level of +18 dB , a small-signal gain of 30 dB, and a noise figure that's typically 6 dB. Its small-signal bandwidth is 30 nm at a wavelength of 1300 nm.

The use of lightwave amplification overcomes dispersion problems in the older types of fiber. These dispersion problems limit both the range a signal may be trasmitted to around 70 km and the data rate at which the signal may be sent to 155 Mbits/s.


1.047-μm pump laser
Electrical supply
Pump + signal
Pump/signal multiplexer
Amplified 1.3-μm optical signal out
Weak 1.3-μm optical signal in
Praseodymium-doped optical fiber (about 20 meters long)
Pump signal
Pump signal

Using a prototype praseodymium amplifier, British Telecom plc demonstrated optical transmission rates of 5 Gbits/s over a distance of 100 km. This was achieved without any intermediate regeneration of the lightwave. However, according to the Hewlett-Packard Co., it will be some time before the new amplifier can be deployed in actual networks.

The first model of the new optical amplifier, designated the PFA-1000, is intended strictly for laboratory work, Sweeney explains. "I'd expect it to be another 18 to 24 months before it has been developed mechanically and it is ruggedized enough for deployment in a network environment, and for volume production," she says.

There are some engineering problems still to be overcome with this new optical amplifier. In particular, the praseodymium-doped fiber is extremely hydroscopic and vulnerable to moisture. As a result, a well-engineered hermetic package must be developed for the device before the optical amplifier could be deployed outside the labs.

Sweeney claims that British Telecomm plc and HP-FCO are the first to develop such an amplifier to the point where it can produced on a production basis. In fact, HP-FCO is taking orders at present. The company is currently quoting a price for the amplfiier of $75,000, and anticipates 16 weeks for its delivery.

For further information, contact HP-FCO in the United Kingdom at +44 (0)473 465315. In the U.S., call (302) 633-7458.

PETER FLETCHER

Better Faster Cheaper

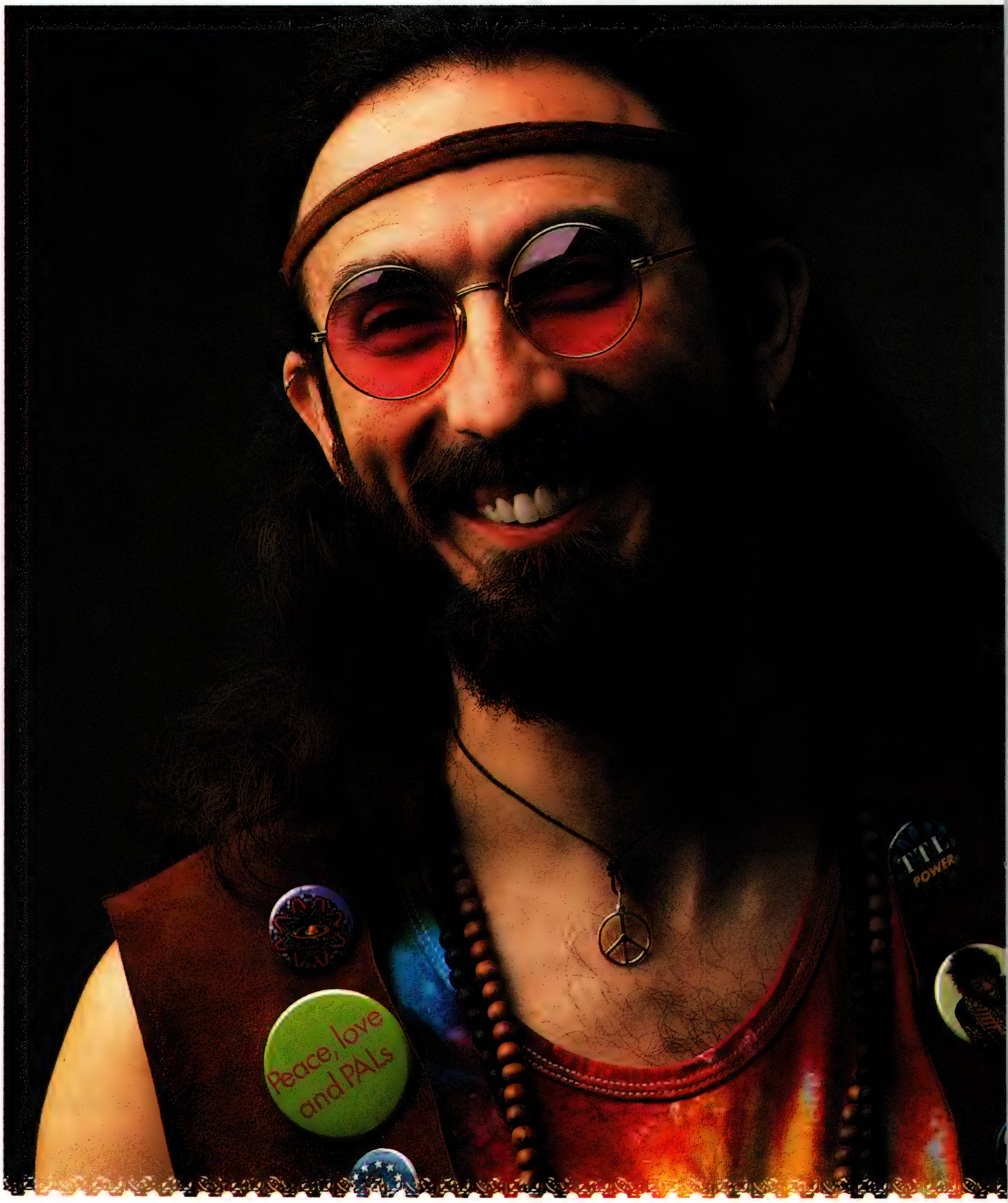
Pick any three

➤ Little wonder more designers pick V-System™ over any other *VHDL* simulator. Their decision is easy because V-System doesn't cut corners on features or performance. And price... well it's kind of hard to believe considering everything V-System gives you. ➤ For starters, our *Direct Compile* technology ensures unsurpassed compilation and simulation performance. Direct Compile, support for *64-bit time* — and soon *VITAL* — make V-System the indispensable simulator for designing today's sub-micron ASICs. ➤ V-System is still the only fully compliant VHDL simulator running on the most popular RISC workstations and Microsoft Windows-based PCs. It supports all the features of the latest standard, IEEE Std. 1076-1993. ➤ Something else only V-System gives you: ***object-compatible libraries***. VHDL libraries compiled by V-System will run without change on all our supported platforms. And you can mix in C-language models and Logic Modeling's *SmartModels®* for system-level simulations using V-System/Workstation. ➤ As if all of this isn't enough, you get V-System's intuitive, flexible debugging environment — our customers' favorite feature. Or is it the low price? The point is you can have it all. **Phone 1-503-641-1340; fax 1-503-526-5410; or e-mail: modeluser@model.com.** And if you ask, we'll start sending you our newsletter *ModelUser*. Free.

Model Technology

READER SERVICE 109

Introducing the new EPLDs from Xilinx. Because products for the next generation shouldn't be designed with parts from the last.



When it comes to design engineering, you only have two choices.

Make history.

Or become history.

So while we have nothing against PALs or TTL, may we suggest something a bit more up to date?

Something that'll meet the hurry-up-get-it-out-first-and-make-it-smaller-and-faster-with-more-features demands of a whole new generation of products.

Like the new EPLDs from Xilinx®.

Our XC7300 family can do everything your PALs or discrete logic can do and then some.

Xilinx EPLD Benchmarks	
State Machine	83 MHz
Counter	100 MHz
16 bit Accumulator	51 MHz
Memory Decoder	10 nS

Our EPLDs have short pin-to-pin delays. So they're fast. And since they act just like PALs, your design time is cut down to practically no time.

In less space, faster, and with less power.

Just one Xilinx EPLD, for instance, can integrate dozens of devices, very, very quickly. With interfaces for ABEL™, CUPL™, and PALASM™, and software that directly converts and optimizes PAL files, you can use everything you've ever learned.

And just consider what you'll get to work with: terrific speed, totally predictable timing, and guaranteed 100% routing, thanks to our thoroughly modern Universal Interconnect Matrix.™

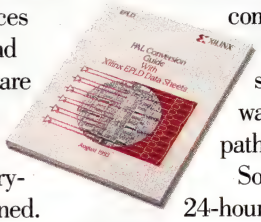
This latest advance allows you to engineer even the most complex functions, which along with higher product term utilization, boosts logic performance.

In addition, our 7300s are the only EPLDs in this day and age with built-in Arithmetic Logic Units (ALUs, for short), so you can build adders, accumulators, and comparators, easily.

Since they also let you incorporate higher level system functions, our EPLDs are perfect for everything from simple controllers to complex synchronous state machines.

You can count on a bright future, too.

Because we're the only company with a simple, straight-forward upgrade path to FPGAs.



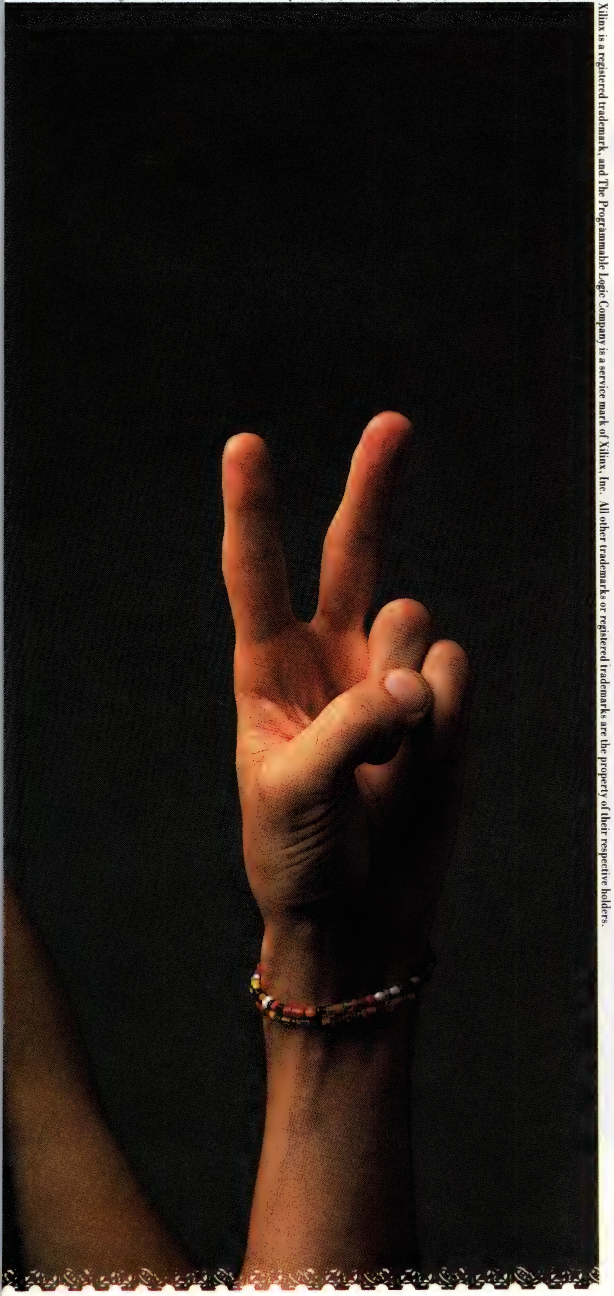
So call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386 for a copy of our new PAL Conversion Guide and the name of the Xilinx representative nearest you.

Because the times they are a'changin. And it pays to stay ahead of them.

XILINX®

The Programmable Logic Company.℠

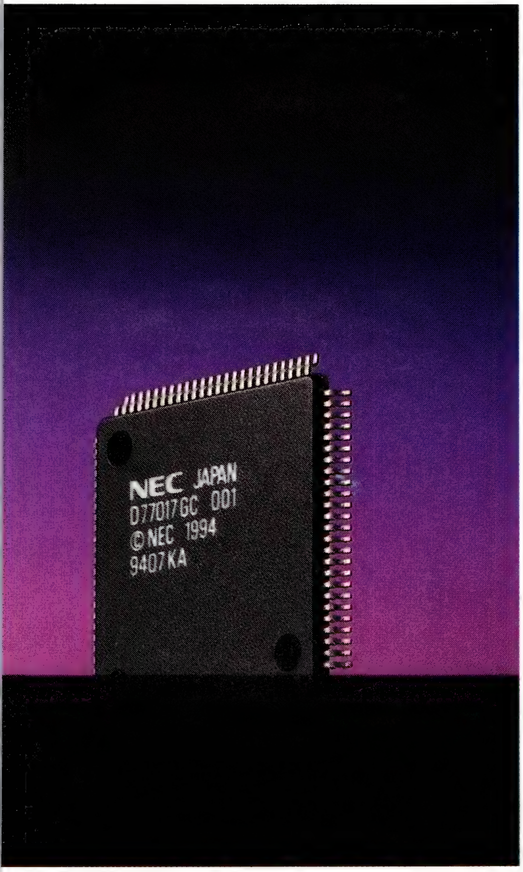
993 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900.



Xilinx is a registered trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

READER SERVICE 140

33MIPS
Optimized for
wireless
communications



NEC is introducing a high-speed, low-power, 16-bit fixed-point DSP optimized for wireless communications such as digital cellular phones and fax/modems. Implemented with a 0.5-micron CMOS process, the µPD77017 performs at 33MIPS.

Reduced power consumption extends battery life

The 77017 lengthens the battery life of handheld products. Power consumption is extremely low at 3.8mW/MIPS. There are also two power-down modes.

Lower your system costs and reduce form-factors

On-chip memories lower your system costs. They include a 12K x 32-bit instruction ROM, 4K x 16-bit data RAMs, and 8K x 16-bit data ROMs. The 77017 incorporates a PLL clock generator with a clock divider, and comes in a low-profile 100-pin TQFP for smaller form-factor designs.

Windows™-based development tools

To simplify the task of writing, debugging and testing programs, NEC offers a comprehensive set of Windows-based development tools. These easy-to-use tools can increase your speed to market.

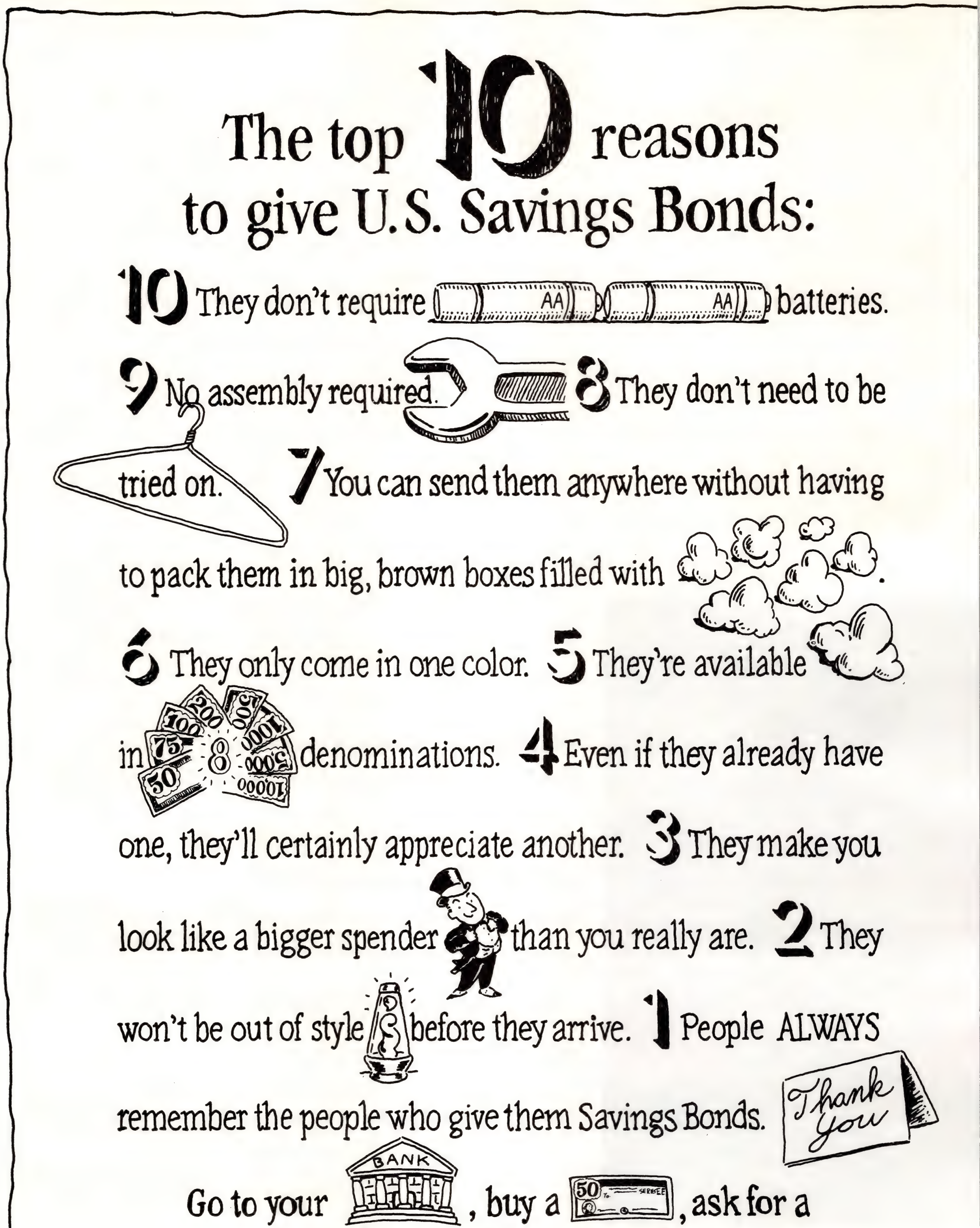
Now you can have the performance of a 32-bit floating-point DSP, but at 16-bit fixed-point prices.

registered marks and trademarks are property of their respective owners.

r fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490.
e Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663.
ain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200.
:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:886-9318. Fax:886-9022. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451.
gapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

NEC

READER SERVICE 147



The top 10 reasons to give U.S. Savings Bonds:

10 They don't require batteries. 9 No assembly required. 8 They don't need to be tried on. 7 You can send them anywhere without having to pack them in big, brown boxes filled with . 6 They only come in one color. 5 They're available in 8 denominations. 4 Even if they already have one, they'll certainly appreciate another. 3 They make you look like a bigger spender than you really are. 2 They won't be out of style before they arrive. 1 People ALWAYS remember the people who give them Savings Bonds.

Go to your , buy a , ask for a gift certificate – and be remembered.

Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

A public service of this magazine

CICC '94 examines the latest in ASIC designs

Continuing its tradition as *the* ASIC design conference of record, this year's 16th annual IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference (CICC) unveils the newest in ASIC design developments. The conference's technical program includes 28 sessions (three of which are evening panel sessions) consisting of 144 technical presentations. As usual, a wide range of software and hardware subjects are explored. On the software side, numerous papers describe efforts to raise EDA high-level-design abstraction levels, and examine the latest in mixed-signal and physical design tools. On the hardware side, the latest in digital programmable-logic and high-speed signal-processing circuits is divulged. The emphasis here is on user-configurability and low-power consumption using CMOS processes. Similar low-power issues dominate the analog and mixed-signal hardware technical presentations, with many papers homing in on data converters, particularly the maturing delta-sigma designs. The other major arena, communications, is experiencing explosive progress, as is evident by the many advanced designs for DSP, data-communications, wireless, and RF circuits, wose performance levels are soaring to previously unthinkable heights. The conference is scheduled for May 1-4 at the Town and Country, San Diego, Calif.

1994 CICC TECHNICAL PROGRAM

Session 1 Keynote Address	**Session 2** Low-Power Custom Technologies	**Session 3** Topics in Simulation and Modeling	**Session 4** Signal Processing for Communications	**Session 5** Programmable Logic Architectures and Applications
Session 6 Video Compression and Consumer Applications	**Session 7** Synthesis for Digital Systems and Silicon	**Session 8** Analog Circuit Techniques for Communications	**Session 9** Advances in Programmable Logic Architectures	**Session 10** Application-Specific Digital Signal Processing
Session 11 Synthesis and Optimization	**Session 12** Low-Power, Low-Voltage Designs and Techniques	**Session 13** Statistical and Yield Modeling	**Session 14** Automotive and Sensor Circuit Techniques	**Session 15** Analog HDL and Synthesis
Session 16 Wireless Communications	**Session 17** Test and Reliability	**Session 18 (Panel)** The Semiconductor Industry and ASICs in the Age of Mega-Fabs	**Session 19 (Panel)** Has Analog Simulation Capability Fundamentally Improved in the Last Decade?	**Session 20 (Panel)** Cycle-Time Reduction: What is the Minimum?
Session 21 Mixed-mode Simulation and Behavioral Modeling	**Session 22** IC Fabrication Technology	**Session 23** Data Converters	**Session 24** Physical Design Analysis and Optimization	**Session 25** PLLs, Neural Nets, and High-Voltage Circuits
Session 26 High-Performance Memories and Gate Arrays	**Session 27** Broadband Communications	**Session 28** Physical Design for Advanced Technologies		

Low power tops the CICC agenda for analog and mixed-signal ICs

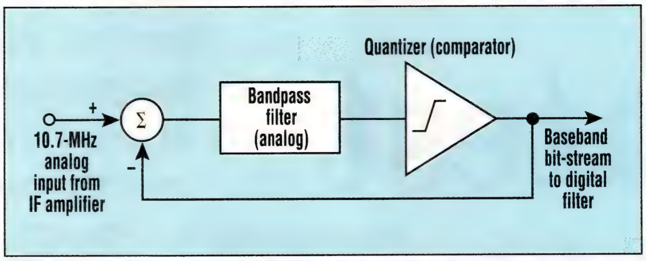
With interest widening in the use of delta-sigma ADCs, converters with ultra-low power-dissipation levels are coming of age.

BY FRANK GOODENOUGH

Low-power dissipation is the common theme among the analog and mixed-signal technologies and ICs described at this year's CICC conference. But, as evidenced by the conference papers, IC designers from systems houses, design groups, the academic world, etc., had to come up with this low-power dissipation without giving up speed or accuracy. They describe their efforts in tackling cell-based designs for custom and commercial ICs.

Like the annual International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC) which preceded it, CICC's analog and mixed-signal technical papers are dominated by data converters—a total of nine. These converter designs also follow the trend set at the ISSCC of using delta-sigma circuits. The nine data converters break down into: four different delta-sigma (Δ-Σ) analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), a pair of low-power 10-bit video ADCs, a 12-bit/1-MHz, successive-approximation ADC needing just 1 mW of power, and a pair of low-power video digital-to-analog (DACs).

The remaining dozen or so analog/mixed-signal papers (plus several invited survey-type papers) describe a wide range of innovative circuit and process technologies. These ICs perform functions ranging from sensing magnetic fields to generating low-jitter 500-MHz clocks. They also include 5-V CMOS ICs that handle 50 V, a phase-startable 800-kHz-to-800-MHz relaxation oscillator built on a complementary-bipolar process, and an 800-MHz phase-locked loop (PLL) that mounts a GaAs chip on a silicon chip. Also included are several low-power digital prescalers that are able to handle logic inputs above 1.5 GHz, and a 560,000-pixel CCD image sensor for television.


Quantizer (comparator)
Bandpass filter (analog)
Σ
+
−
10.7-MHz analog input from IF amplifier
Baseband bit-stream to digital filter

1. ANALOG DOWNCONVERSION of IF signals followed by filtering at the baseband can be replaced by this bandpass delta-sigma modulator and a digital filter. The technique eliminates the need for passive LC tuning components.

A summary of the characteristics of the four Δ-Σ CICC papers, none of which aim at audio applications, shows that Δ-Σ designs have matured. Not only are very diverse devices appearing, they're also coming from a wide range of sources—not just one or two companies. The four devices include:

- A bandpass Δ-Σ modulator that operates at a center frequency of 10.7 MHz, provides a signal-to-noise ratio of 55 dB within a bandwidth of 200 kHz, and consumes just 60 mW.
- A complete 20-bit Δ-Σ ADC IC that achieves a dc-to-20-Hz bandwidth yet operates on a mere 2 mW.
- Four, 11-bit Δ-Σ ADCs on one chip that provide bandwidths of dc to 16, dc to 40, dc to 100, and dc to 200 Hz. Each draws just 300 μA at 3 V.
- A parallel Δ-Σ architecture in which multiple modulators connected in parallel operate on the same input signal to eliminate the need for oversampling.

There's wide interest in the use of ADCs, and Δ-Σ ADCs in particular, to digitize the output of a radio receiver's IF amplifier. The technique lets a DSP circuit perform both demodulation and filtering with sophisticated digital algorithms. A pair of designers, hailing from the University of Toronto in Canada, and Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada, built a Δ-Σ modulator IC for this task *(Fig. 1)*.

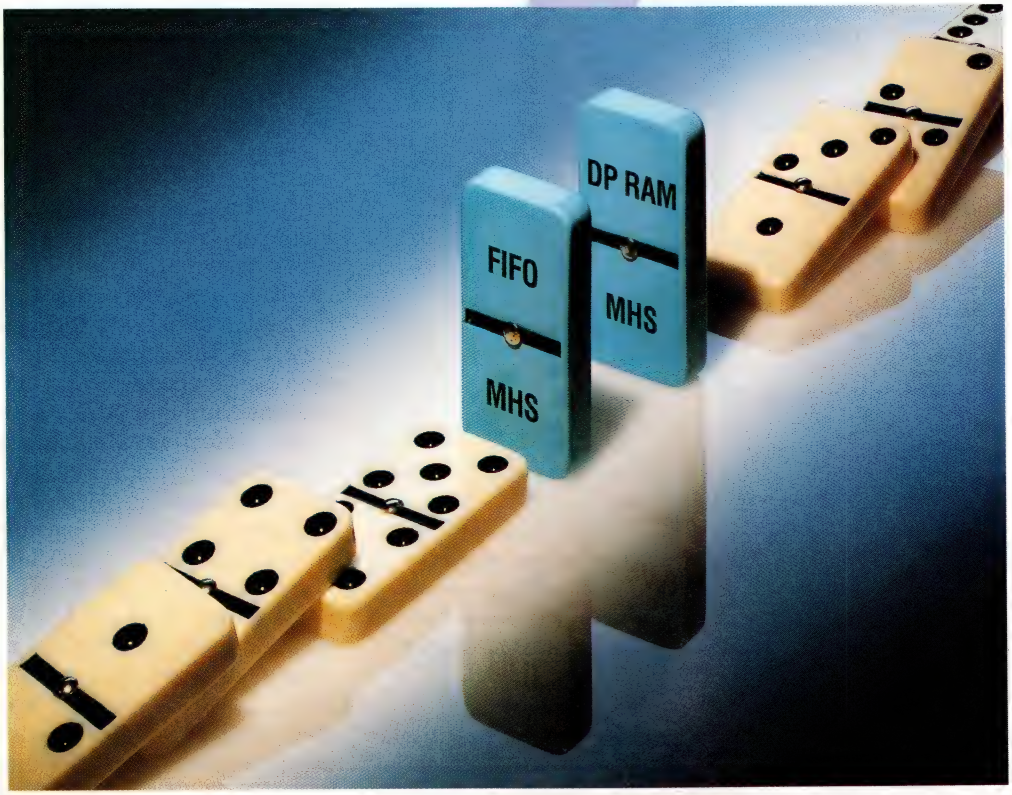
The IC was created to demonstrate the feasibility of replacing an analog heterodyne downconverter and an analog filter with a purely digital approach. In a bandpass Δ-Σ ADC, a bandpass noise-shaping filter replaces the usual low-pass circuit. This particular chip, with its 200-kHz filter at a center frequency of 10.2 MHz, aims at Groupe Speciale Mobile (GSM) cellular-telephone applications. The use of a digital filter at baseband eliminates external inductors or capacitors.

The second-order modulator employs switched-capacitor technology. Its quantization-noise-shaping filter is built with a pair of switched-capacitor bi-quads. Chips were built using two different filter characteristics: a "lossless discrete integrator" (LDI) and a "forward Euler" filter. The former design is less affected by capacitor mismatch, but it settles slower. The latter design settles faster, although it depends more on capacitor matching.

The bi-quad chips are built on a 0.8-μm biCMOS process. The filter's folded-cascode op amps employ both CMOS and bipolar devices. They provide 58 dB of gain, slew at 1200 V/μs, and are clocked at 42.8 MHz. With the exception of the nMOS input devices, which prevent loading of the previous stage, the op amps forming the latching comparator at the modulator's output are built entirely of npn transistors. The modulator provides 8-bit accuracy at 200 MHz.

One of the basic applications for Δ-Σ ADCs has been low-signal-frequency converters with a resolution of 16 or more bits. Two designers from Asahi Kasei Microsystems, one in Tokyo, Japan, and the other in San Diego, Calif., designed a complete

FIFOs and DP RAMs from MATRA MHS :
Introducing new smart memories that stand up to the competition.



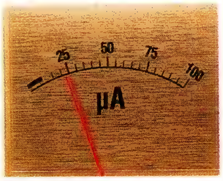
IDT is a registered trademark.

Our FIFOs and Dual Port RAMs offer pin-to-pin compatibility with the competition, plus extra performance at no extra cost :

- Power consumption up to 10 times lower than the nearest competitor,
- Thin Quad Flat Packs (10 x 10 x 1.4 mm),
- your choice of ceramic or plastic packages,
- surface mount or through hole design,
- direct replacement for IDT® sockets.

Thoroughly proven designs meet today's most demanding quality standards, including ISO 9001.
FIFOs and Dual Port RAMs from MATRA MHS. Don't fall for anything less than the best !
Call us today at :
1-800-554-5565, ext. 521

Device	Format	Capacity	Access time	Power (µA)
FIFO	9	512, 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K	25ns - 55ns	10 - 100
DP RAM	8 or 16	1K, 2K, 4K, 8K,	25ns - 55ns	10 - 50



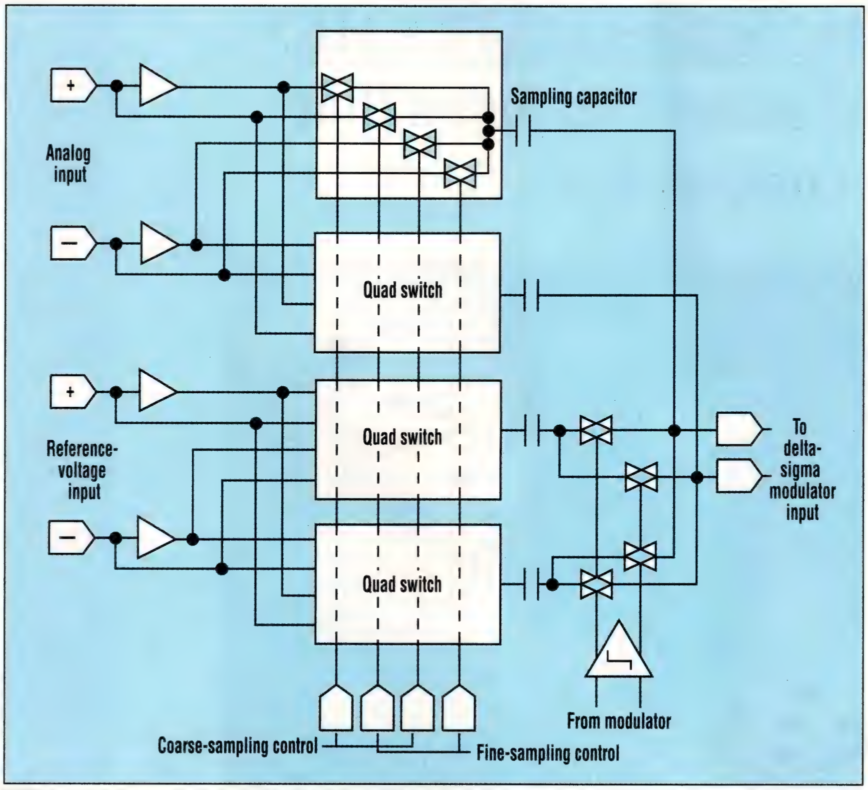
TEMIC

A Company of AEG and Deutsche Aerospace
within the Daimler-Benz Group

Members of the TEMIC Semiconductor Division : Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor

TEMIC Sales Offices
FRANCE : Tel. (33) 1-30 60 71 08 - GERMANY : Tel. (49) 7131 67-0 - ITALY : Tel. (39) 2-332 121
SCANDINAVIA : Tel. (46) 8-733-0090 - UNITED KINGDOM : Tel. (44) 344-485757
HONG KONG : Tel. (852) 378-9789 - JAPAN : Tel. (81) 3-5562-3321
USA : 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056 - Tel. (408) 970-58 58 - Fax : (408) 748-04 39

READER SERVICE 96



2. A HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE CAN BE maintained without degrading accuracy by eliminating a buffer's offset error. This is accomplished in a 20-bit delta-sigma ADC that first coarse-samples, and then fine-samples, the input and reference. A buffer amplifier is employed in the signal path during coarse sampling. But during fine sampling, the inputs drive their sampling capacitors directly.

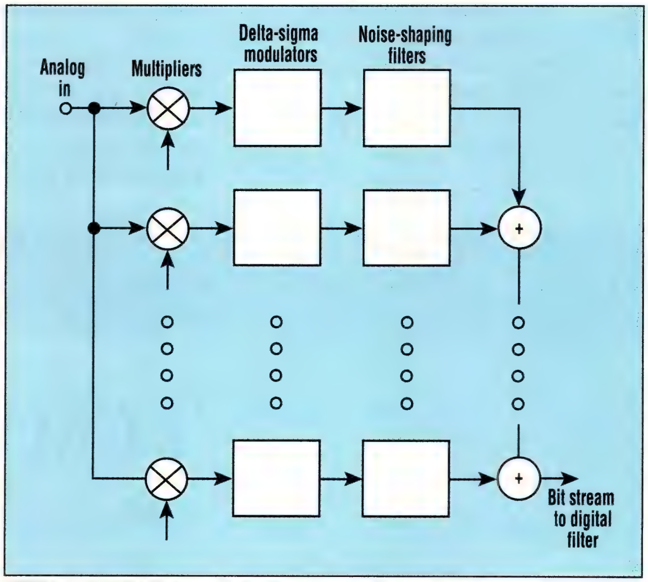
(modulator and digital filter) 20-bit Δ-Σ ADC on one chip. It operates at an effective sampling rate of 20 conversions/s and needs just 1.5 mW from a 5-V rail.

Because of the very low power consumption, it's well suited to digitize the output of remote sensors in process-control systems, where it could operate from a 4-to-20-mA current loop. The power dissipation is several orders of magnitude lower than what's available from any ADCs with similar performance.

The converter employs a fourth-order switched-capacitor Δ-Σ modulator. Signal flow is fully differential throughout to provide wide dynamic range while at the same time minimize common-mode switch-feedthrough and supply-rail noise. The first integrator stage is chopper-stabilized using a unique coarse/fine charge-transfer scheme *(Fig. 2)*. A 775-tap finite-impulse-response (FIR) filter removes the quantized high-frequency noise from the modulator's output. Th output is decimated to provide 16- o 20-bit user-selectable output codes It runs off oversampling clocks fro 32 to 256 kHz.

The ADC's coarse/fine samplin scheme retains a high input impedance while eliminating the noise an offset error that might be created b a series buffer amplifier. It als drops thermal noise (kT/C) 3 dB rela tive to the more common two-phas switched-capacitor sampling. During the first half of the sampling period, a buffered version of the signa and reference are stored on the sampling capacitors. Coarse sampling is followed by a "fine-sampling" perio in which the signal and reference ar connected directly to the capacitors Because the voltage adjustmen (and hence charge transfer) during the fine-sampling period is minimal a high "effective" input impedance is obtained. Logic inputs control coars and fine sampling. Offset and gai calibration also are provided. The chip is built from 1.2-μm CMOS.

A team from CSEM Neuchatel, Switzerland, built an ASIC that interfaces with four micromachined accelerometers. The sensors, the ASIC, a microcontroller, and a battery form a portable 3-axis shock-measurement system. Its function is to determine if "fragile" equipment or other goods being moved by common carriers were exposed to damage-causing shock.



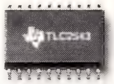
3. A NUMBER OF SECOND-ORDER delta-sigma modulators operating in parallel at low oversampling rates can replace a high-order device running at high oversampling rates.

The ASIC contains four analog front ends that interface with the four variable-capacitance accelerometers. Three of the front ends are followed by a programmable, switched-capacitor bandpass filter, a programmable window comparator, a Δ-Σ modulator, and a digital filter. The fourth front end is somewhat simpler. It consists of a filter, an rms-to-dc converter, and a window comparator. The chip also contains references, an oscillator, and logic circuits.

To save power, each axis can operate in a stop mode, a sleep mode, or a run mode. In stop mode, the amplifiers for each axis have no bias

What's the brightest news in A/D price and performance in 1994?

TI's new TLC2543 12-bit A/D converter at a 10-bit price.



he TLC2543 from Texas Instruments
ets a new price/performance point in
e marketplace. Its power dissipation is
nly 5 mW typical. That's 50 percent
wer than most 12-bit A/D converters, at
bout half the cost.

The right stuff. With the TLC2543
u get an on-board 14-channel multi-
lexer that offers 11 analog-input
hannels and three self-test chan-
els. This 12-bit A/D converter has
10-µs maximum conversion time
nd sample and hold. Plus a system
ock and 8-bit control register. And
 end of conversion flag makes it
asy to interface with microproces-
rs and DSPs.

TLC2543 Features

- 12-bit resolution A/D converter
- 10-µs maximum conversion time
- Low power consumption — 5 mW (typ), 13 mW (max)
- Power-down mode — 125 µW
- Standard serial interface
- On-chip system clock
- 11 analog-input channels
- Available in 20-pin SOIC, DIP or PLCC packages

New Members of TI's A/D Family

Device	Supply Voltage	Input/ Output	Conversion Speed (Max)	Resolution
TLC2543	5.0 V	11 ch/serial	10 µs	12 bits
TLV1549	3.3 V	1 ch/serial	21 µs	10 bits
TLC1549	5.0 V	1 ch/serial	21 µs	10 bits
TLV1543	3.3 V	11 ch/serial	21 µs	10 bits
TLC1541/43	5.0 V	11 ch/serial	21 µs	10 bits
TLC1550	5.0 V	1 ch/parallel	6 µs	10 bits
TLC1225	5.0 V	1 ch/parallel	12 µs	12 + sign

The TLC2543 in 3.3-V and shrink small-outline versions is on the horizon.

Where you need it. Use the TLC2543 in automotive, instrumentation and a broad range of industrial applications, including motor control, robotics, numerically controlled machine tools and data logging.

Easy migration. Its pinout is compatible with the TLC543 8-bit and TLC1543 10-bit A/D converters from TI. So upgrades are easily achieved with only minor software adjustments.

Convert today. Get 12-bit A/D performance at a 10-bit price. To find out how easy it is, call your local TI office, return the reply card by mail or fax it to **886-2-377-1460.**

XTENDING YOUR REACH WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Australia & New Zealand: Sydney, 61-2-878-9000, fax 61-2-805-1186; Melbourne, 61-3-696-1211, fax 61-3-696-4446. **Hong Kong:** 852-737-0338, fax 852-735-4954. **Korea:** 82-2-551-2800, fax 82-2-551-2828. **Malaysia:** 60-3-230-6001, fax 60-3-230-6605. **People's Republic of China:** 86-1-500-2255, ext. 3750, fax 86-1-500-2705. **Philippines:** 63-2-817-6031, fax 63-2-817-6096. **Singapore (& India, Indonesia, Thailand):** 65-350-8100, fax 65-253-6655. **Taiwan:** 886-2-713-9311, fax 886-2-716-9487.

1994 TI

00-8622ae

current, so they don't react to sensor outputs. In the sleep mode, only the analog circuits receive bias current—the window comparators are on, but the ADCs are off. When the comparators detect a shock, they wake up the rest of the chip. Channel gain is programmed in the filter over a range of 6 dB in 32 steps, while the bandwidth is programmed in 4 steps of 16, 40, 100, and 200 Hz.

The fourth Δ-Σ ADC, developed by a team from Washington State University, Pullman, and the University of California at Irvine, trades off the use of multiple parallel-connected Δ-Σ modulators against the need for oversampling *(Fig. 3)*. Called "parallel delta-sigma a-d conversion," the analog input is applied simultaneously to all of the modulators, each of which is followed by a conventional Δ-Σ modulator. The output of each is filtered and demodulated, and then all of the outputs are summed together to produce a single digital bit stream.

In a conventional Δ-Σ ADC, both the signal and the quantization noise pass through the same low-pass filter, and the low-pass decimation filter processes both. In contrast, the parallel Δ-Σ converters filter out much of the quantization error from the modulators without filtering the signal or oversampling.

The parallel approach achieves the resolution of higher-order Δ-Σ ADCs with relatively simple second-order modulators at low sampling frequencies. Running at low clock speeds also cuts power drain. Alternatively, the technique permits building simple high-speed, high-resolution Δ-Σ ADCs that run at high clock frequencies. The design team integrated 5 modulators on one chip and demonstrated a 16-channel device by connecting up multiple ICs.

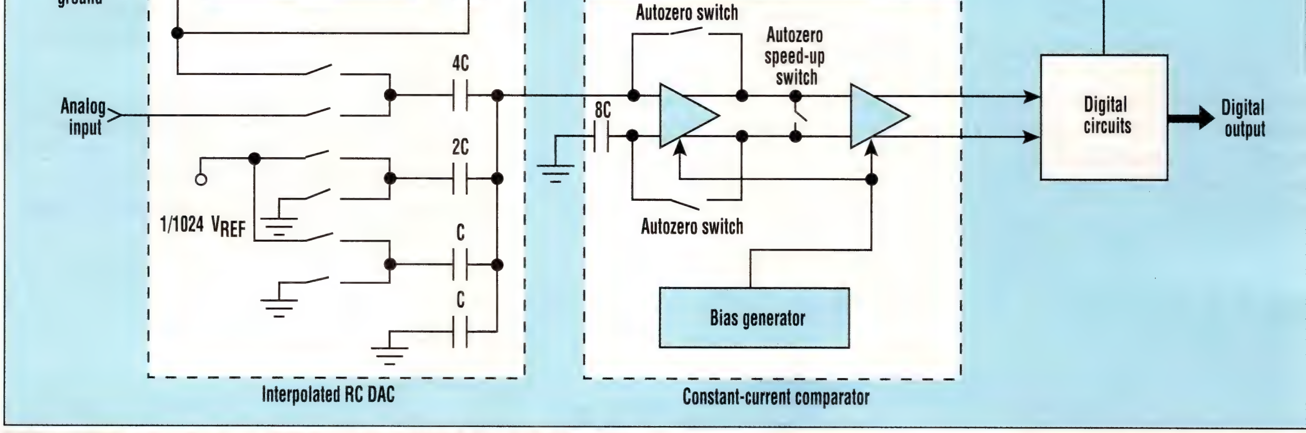
LOW-POWER 12-BIT ADC

A number of today's portable telecommunications and remote-sensor data-acquisition tasks demand low-power, 12-bit ADCs. With that in mind, a team of designers from Toshiba, Kawasaki, Japan, developed a 12-bit, 1-MHz ADC that consumes just 1 mW of power. The successive-approximation (SAR) design employs a unique DAC architecture and is built on a 0.8-μm, 2.4-mm-by-1.7-mm CMOS die.

The mix of high-speed, low-power, 12-bit resolution/accuracy on a small die required a trio of innovations: an interpolated resistor-capacitor DAC a high-speed decoder that controls the DAC, and a low-power, high-speed comparator *(Fig. 4)*. The interpolated RC DAC consists of a 10-bit segmented resistor ladder consisting of 1024 resistors and a 2-bit binary-weighted capacitor array.

The ladder's steering decoder is divided into upper and lower 5-bit decoders. Such partitioning was chosen to meet two preconditions. First DAC settling time depends on the ladder's parasitic capacitance. Second, guaranteed monotonicity must be independent of capacitance variation within a chip.

In a conventional decoder, the parasitic capacitance of 32 switches is connected to the output of the upper 5-bit decoder, thus increasing its settling time. In the new decoder, a single switch replaces a conventional decoder's 32-switch load, minimizing settling time. The first stage of the 2-stage comparator is autozeroed. The second stage takes the fast low-level output from the first stage to logic levels without degrading speed. The autozero period is shortened to gain additional speed by connecting the differential outputs of stages 1 and 2 together during the autozero period.

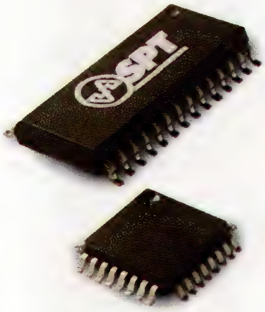


4. THIS 12-BIT, 1-MHZ ADC, WHICH EMPLOYS a successive-approximation architecture, needs just 1 mW of power from a 3-V supply rail. At the core of the ADC is an interpolating DAC with a 10-bit resistor ladder for the most-significant bits. This is followed by a 2-bit binary-weighted capacitor network for the least-significant bits.

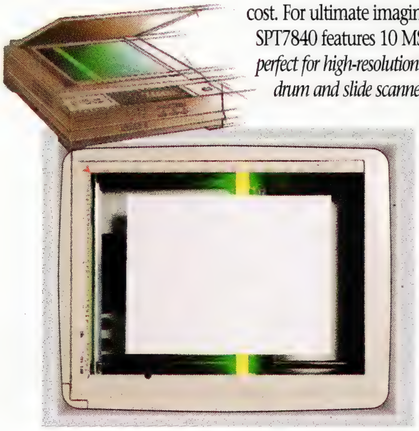
Perfect For Your Image

Low cost and low power– the SPT7850 advances the state-of-the-art in consumer and "prosumer" camcorders. The SPT7850 makes it possible to add *professional digital performance* to the next generation of camcorders and digital still cameras.

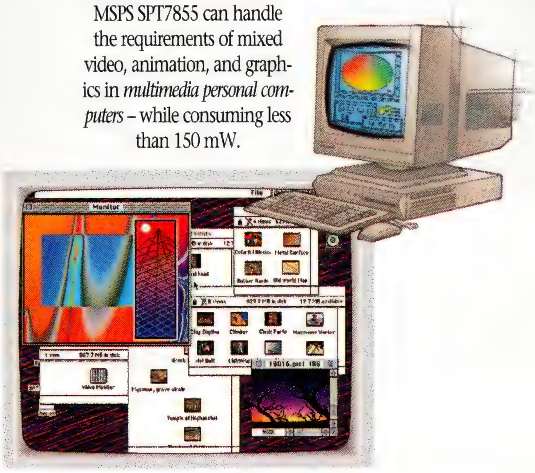
The 25 MSPS SPT7855 and 40 MSPS SPT7860 easily meet the requirements of NTSC, PAL, and SEACAM broadcast video standards. Their low power is ideal for portable and battery-operated cameras and other field equipment.



Economical flatbed and hand scanners take advantage of the SPT7835's 5 MSPS and low cost. For ultimate imaging, the SPT7840 features 10 MSPS – *perfect for high-resolution laser drum and slide scanners.*



The 20 MSPS SPT7850 and 25 MSPS SPT7855 can handle the requirements of mixed video, animation, and graphics in *multimedia personal computers* – while consuming less than 150 mW.



The SPT7860's 40 MSPS speed is ideal for next-generation, high-resolution medical imaging equipment. Its low cost and 200 mW power consumption make *multiple channels* in portable ultrasound systems possible .

SPT CMOS ADC FAMILY

Part Number	Resolution (Bits)	Sample Rate (MSPS)	Power PD (mW)	Volume Production
SPT7835	10	5	75	NOW
SPT7840	10	10	100	NOW
SPT7850	10	20	140	NOW
SPT7855	10	25	150	NOW
SPT7860	10	40	200	NOW
SPT1175	8	30	90	NOW

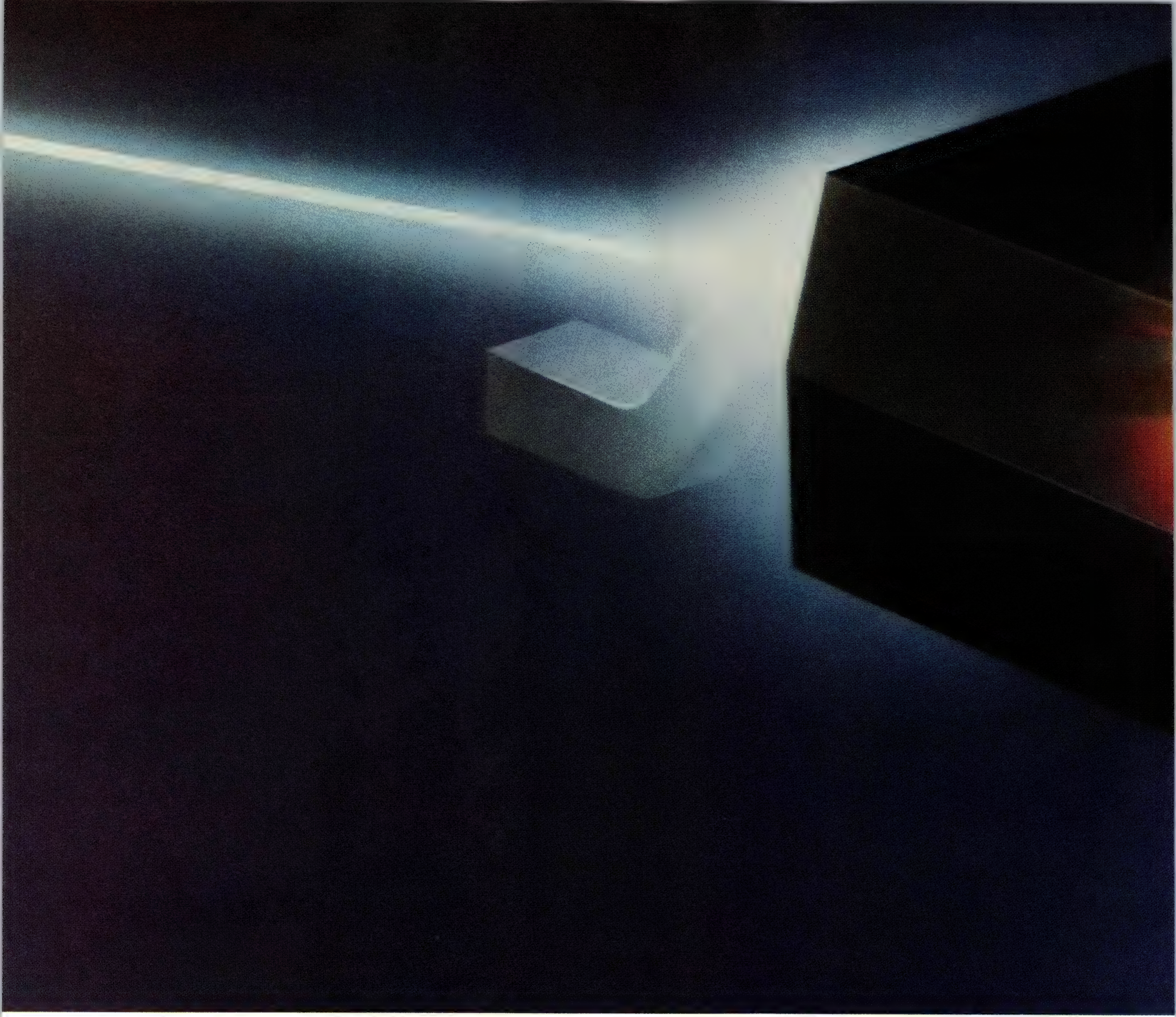
For more information about SPT's high-performance, low-power, low-cost CMOS ADCs, call our Product Hotline today:

1-800-643-3SPT (3778).

SPT

SIGNAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES

4755 Forge Road Colorado Springs, CO 80907
Phone: 719-528-2300 FAX: 719-528-2370

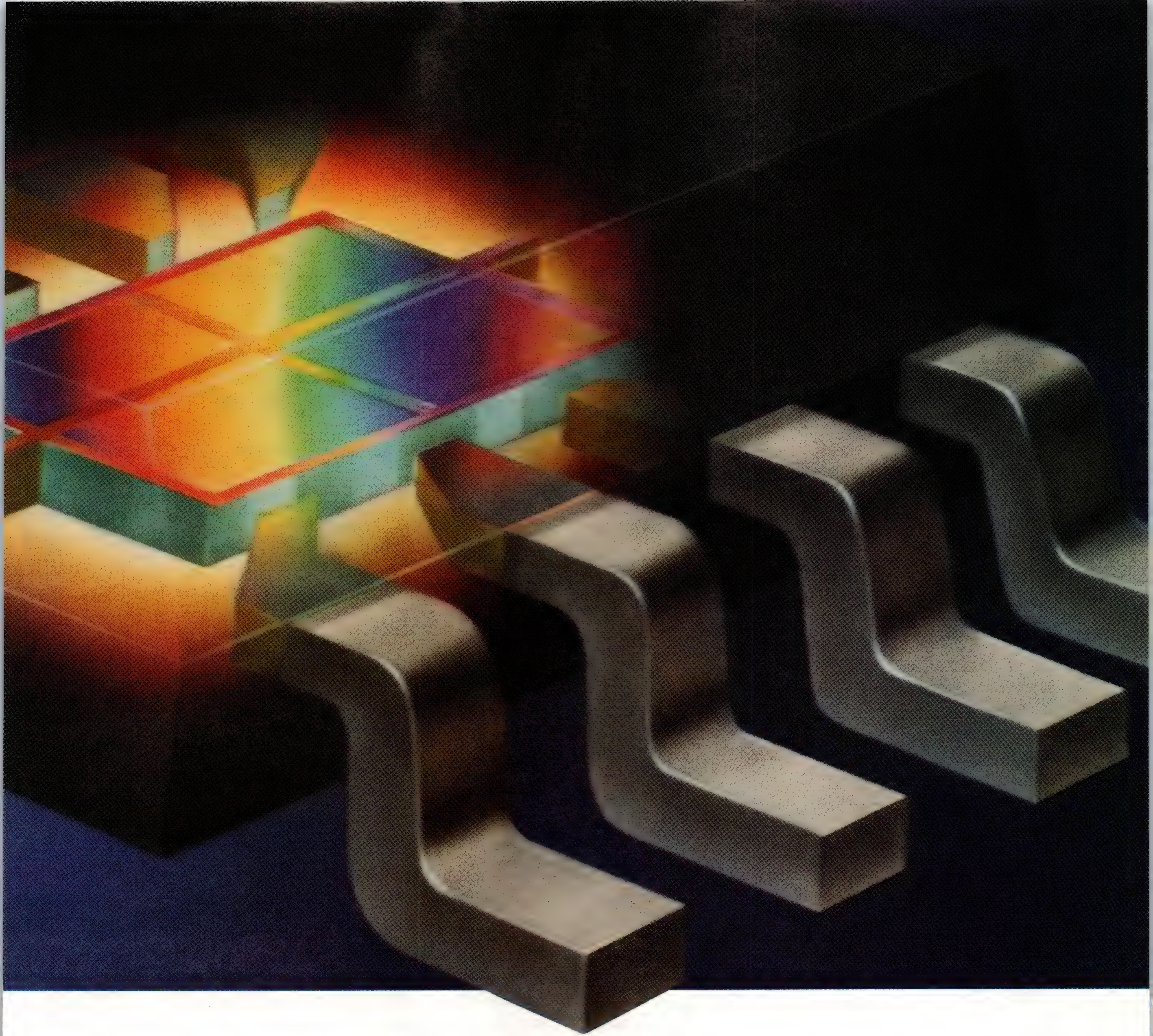


NO ONE ELSE HAS THE GUTS TO

But then no one else has the technology. In fact, SGS-THOMSON makes the only serial EEPROMs that are guaranteed for 1,000,000 erase/write cycles over the entire -40°C to +125°C temperature range.

BUS	BIT DENSITY								
I^2C		1K	2K	4K	8K	16K			
XI^2C						16K	32K	64K	256K
MICROWIRE®	256	1K	2K	4K					
SPI		1K	2K	4K		16K			
PARALLEL								64K	256K

COMING SOON



GUARANTEE 1,000,000 CYCLES.

Now you know why SGS-THOMSON is a world leader in memory product. Our technology provides reliability and capability far beyond what our competitors consider acceptable.

Our fully compatible 1k to 16k I^2C® bus serial EEPROMs are prime examples. Each 2.5 to 5.5 low voltage device includes write protection circuitry and delivers 1,000,000-plus erase/write cycle endurance over the entire applicable temperature range. All for about what you'd pay for the competition's 100,000 cycle device.

But SGS-THOMSON technology doesn't stop there. We back you with low voltage write and non-write protected devices in five bus types. And a choice of DIP or SO packages rated for commercial, industrial and automotive applications.

For a closer look at the memory products and technology the world is turning to, get our Memory Product Shortform Catalog. Fax 617-259-4420, or write SGS-THOMSON, 55 Old Bedford Rd., Lincoln, MA 01773.

SGS-THOMSON
MICROELECTRONICS
Service and Technology

I^2C, XI^2C, MICROWIRE and SPI are trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1994 SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics. All rights reserved

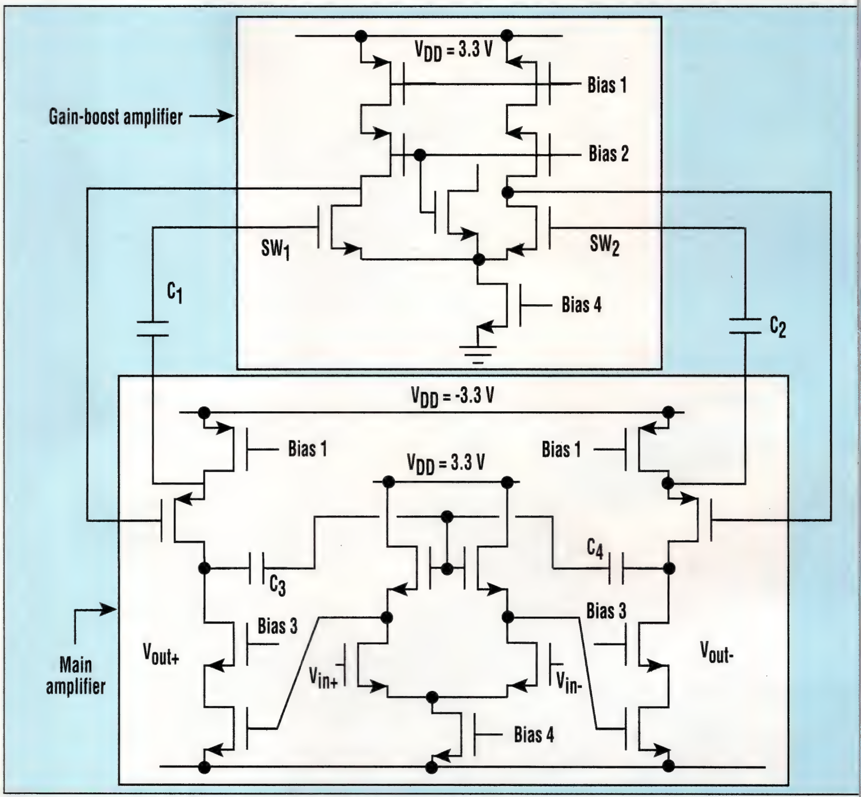
READER SERVICE 132

Comparator power consumption is minimized by running it in a constant-current mode. The IC draws 333 μA from a 3-V rail.

The final ADC reported at CICC, developed by a team of researchers at the University of California at Berkeley, provides 10-bit samples at 20 MHz yet needs only 35 mW of power from a 3.3-V rail. Using a pipelined design, the converter is built on a 1.2-μm CMOS process and provides 59.1 dB of SNDR (signal-to-noise plus distortion ratio) with a 100-kHz input signal. At the Nyquist rate, SNDR drops only 4 dB.

The pipeline contains nine, 2-bit flash quantizers, eight interstage amplifiers, and digital error-correction circuits. Power was saved by running off 3.3-V rails and minimizing the capacitive load on each op amp. The converter employs a number of neat circuits, many required to lower power and operate from the low-voltage supply.

For example, the MOS transmission gates used in each stage's sampling amplifiers and other switched-capacitor circuits don't work well at low voltage because insufficient gate drive is available. As a result, a unique charge pump is employed to raise the 3.3 V to 5 V for the transmission gates.



5. MORE AC GAIN CAN BE OBTAINED from this op amp's main amplifier by closing switches SW_1 and SW_2. This in turn adds the gain of the gain-boost amplifier via capacitors C_1 and C_2.

The 3.3-V supply rail puts very heavy demands on the chip's op amps, which must combine speed and high gain with an output swing as close as possible to the supply rails. The designers chose a two-stage circuit. The first stage, a low-gain preamplifier, raises the effective g_m of the second stage to provide fast settling. Series-feedback gain-boost amplifiers are included in the pMOS current sources to increase voltage gain *(Fig. 5)*. These amplifiers are capacitively coupled into the signal path with level-shift capacitors C_1 and C_2. They're initialized by closing switches SW_1 and SW_2. Capacitors C_3 and C_4 provide the common-mode feedback.

Additional power was saved by using small sampling capacitors in the latter stages of the pipeline. The larger the capacitor, the lower the kT/C, or thermal noise, created by the stage. But the larger the capacitor, the more power required by the op amps that drive them. However, the speed and accuracy requirements become less stringent towards the end of the pipeline, permitting smaller capacitors in that portion of the circuit.☐

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	536
MODERATELY	537
SLIGHTLY	538

CICC spotlights the struggle to raise EDA abstraction levels

Advances in high-level design stand out in a technical program that also reveals the latest in mixed-signal and physical tools. **BY LISA MALINIAK**

The ongoing struggle to raise the level at which engineers design draws much of the attention at this year's Custom Integrated Circuits Conference (CICC). To cope with the increasing size and complexity of ICs, as well as the shrinking design-cycle times, engineers are looking to design ICs at higher levels of abstraction. That's reflected in the technical program focusing on electronic-design-automation (EDA) tool advances, which includes many papers on synthesis technology and high-level analysis. The program

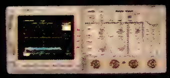
NEW [TDS 310]
2 Chan/50 MHz

NEW [TDS 410]
2 Chan/150 MHz

the TDS 500 series

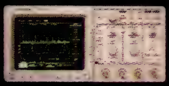
Precision, extended record length and waveform analysis

[TDS 544A]
4 Chan/500 MHz

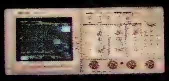

[TDS 644A]
4 Chan/500 MHz

the TDS 300 series

Our most affordable family of DSOs


[TDS 420]
4 Chan/150 MHz

[TDS 520A]
2 Chan/500 MHz


[TDS 620A]
2 Chan/500 MHz

the TDS 800 series

Highest resolution and bandwidth

[TDS 320]
2 Chan/100 MHz

[TDS 460]
4 Chan/350 MHz

[TDS 524A]
2 Chan/500 MHz

the TDS 600 series

For high speed digital/analog applications

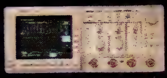
NEW [TDS 684A]
4 Chan/1 GHz

NEW [TDS 350]
2 Chan/200 MHz

the TDS 400 series

2-/4-channel DSOs for bench and field applications

[TDS 540A]
4 Chan/500 MHz


[TDS 640A]
4 Chan/500 MHz

[TDS 820]
2 Chan/6 GHz

The Scope of Choice.
No Matter Which One You Choose.

1 GHz

NuColor

t should come as no surprise that Tektronix sells more high performance oscilloscopes than all other companies combined. Because, across the board, the Tektronix TDS family delivers superior performance and usability at every price point. And superior price at every performance point. ■ From the new $2,300 TDS 310 to our 5 GS/s 1 GHz TDS 684A, every TDS scope has the same highly intuitive graphical user interface. Learn one TDS scope and you've learned to use them all. So it's easy to move rom scope to scope. And from project to project ■ Our exclusive NuColor™ technology gives you the industry's best full-color display, for about the same price as competitive monochrome scopes. ■ Using our new ultra small FET probes you can access today's highest density devices safely and accurately. TDS scopes even streamline documentation by saving screens in popular desktop publishing formats. ■ Of course the only way to get the full story is to contact your nearest Tektronix representative today. Or call 800-426-2200, ext 284. Make your next scope the scope of choice.

TDS 684A:
nnels of
z real-time
isition, pow-
triggering
advanced
ing solutions.

Tektronix

03W-284512

ISO 9001
KEMA CERT NR 10001.03

Copyright 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix, Tek and NuColor are trademarks.

READER SERVICE 125

also involves papers in other important areas, such as mixed-signal simulation and physical design.

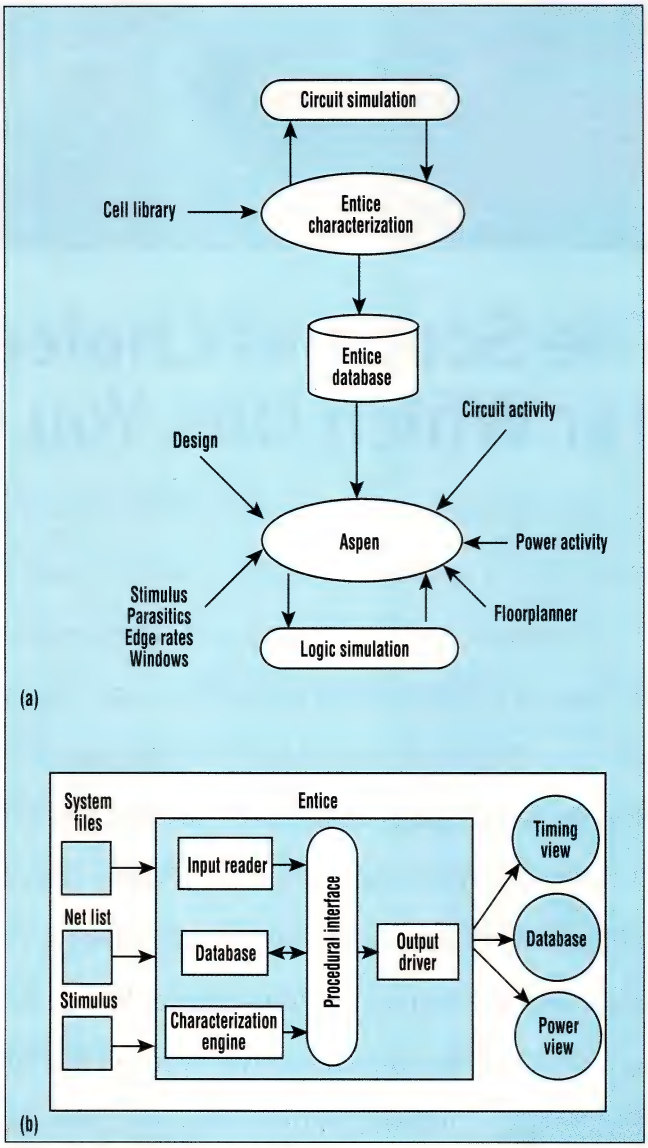
Session 7, which is dedicated to synthesis for digital systems and silicon, starts off with an invited paper from Redwood Design Automation Inc., San Jose, Calif. The paper dips into the past to predict the future of electronic-system-design-automation (ESDA) tools.

Generally speaking, there's much disagreement about what constitutes a system, let alone a system design tool. In the Redwood paper, entitled "EDA and Electronic System Design," the author defines a system as a collection of functionality implemented using electronics, including software and hardware. System design tools are most commonly thought of as concentrating on the higher-level functionality problem.

Three elements drive the need for this new area of EDA. The first is function mapping, which is the ability to map functions onto large preexisting library elements. One example involves mapping a function onto a CPU by generating software for it. The second element is protocols, or the movement and computation of data over time. In this case, time is measured symbolically rather than in absolute terms. The last area is structured data. ESDA will be built around the ability to describe the structure of large data objects, such as a video screen or an Ethernet packet.

The author's ESDA tool predictions include discussions of design entry, libraries, analysis, visualization and debug, controls, and output. For example, ESDA tools most likely will offer a mix of text and graphics for design entry. In addition, the ESDA level will exploit many small languages focused on a particular problem domain, such as dataflow descriptions for DSP design. What's not yet available is notations for describing protocols—data and computation spread over time.

The paper points out that libraries have developed into a thorny issue at the ESDA level. The best approach is to take an object-oriented look at large functions, which reveals that they have some internal state as well as several publicly available methods for getting the function to operate. The key is to come up with a common set of function definitions to create an abstract library element that implements an idealized version of the function. For instance, a library might contain five different UARTs. The abstract UART would define a set of methods to reset, initialize, set baud rate, send character, and so on.



1. A POWER-ANALYSIS environment devised by Motorola is based on the Aspen power-estimation system for cell-based CMOS designs, and the Entice semicustom cell characterization system for timing and power (a). With these two tools, it's possible to determine the static and dynamic power consumption of a circuit using power vectors. Entice offers accurate power-dissipation models for the user-specified parameters of interest (b).

SYNTHESIS LIBRARIES

The quality of a synthesized design depends on three interdependent components: the synthesis tool, the place-and-route tool, and the target cell library. Another paper in Session 7, titled "Improving Cell Libraries for Synthesis," from Synopsys Inc., Mountain View, Calif., discusses how to improve circuit speed by building a cell library. The authors suggest several library modifications, and explain how they constructed a "golden" library to verify their principles.

Two general cell-library modifications can help create a cell library that's well suited as a target for automated synthesis. The authors focused on principles with the greatest impact on improving circuit speed, yet they note that other principles should also be considered to improve parameters such as area and power.

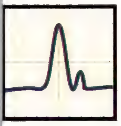
The first modification involves multiple drive strengths. It's important that each cell in a library have a variety of drive strengths. Providing cells with only one drive strength can degrade circuit speed by 15 to 25%. It's particularly important to provide a wide range of drives for buffers and inverters.

Cell libraries also need dual polarities. Dual polarity means that both the logical function and its inversion are available as outputs of the same cell. For example, a single cell that has

Get a sample of reality.

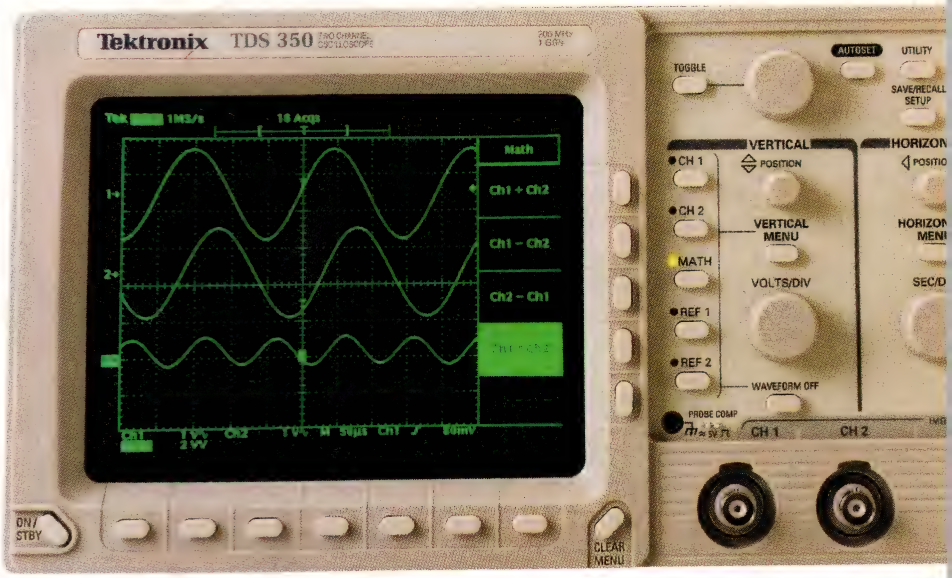
Looking for analog confidence in a digital oscilloscope? Tektronix' TDS 350 sets the standard with Digital Real Time. ■ Its incredible *one gigasample/second* sampling delivers real-life capture like never before—both for single shot or repetitive events. Select peak detect for slow events, or push the scope to its full 200 MHz bandwidth—with no aliasing. ■ And, like the entire TDS 300 family, the TDS 350 sets a new standard in price/performance: under $4000.

ONE POINT CAPTURED. SINGLE EVENT CAPTURE USING EQUIVALENT TIME SAMPLING. 20 MS/S 100 MHz DSO.



REAL LIFE CAPTURE. SINGLE EVENT CAPTURE USING DIGITAL REAL TIME. 500 MS/S 100 MHz DSO.

Analog look and feel. The TDS 300 family is simple and intuitive; just like your trusty analog scope. Even the digital interface is simplified with on-screen icons. You may never have to crack open the instruction manual!



High-end digital features. Each model features over 20 automatic measurements. Continuous update for hands-free operation. Four acquisition modes and video trigger—perfect for tailoring the display. And a communication option for hardcopy to most printers, or to send/receive waveforms and setups.

There's a TDS 300 Series scope for every application. And every budget.

FEATURES	TDS 310	TDS 320	TDS 350
Bandwidth	50 MHz	100 MHz	200 MHz
Max Sample Rate	200 MS/s/chan	500 MS/s/chan	1 GS/s/chan
Sweep Speeds	10 ns/div - 5 s/div	5 ns/div - 5 s/div	2.5 ns/div - 5 s/div
Channels	2	2	2
Vertical Sensitivity	2 mV - 10 V	2 mV - 10 V	2 mV - 10 V
Vertical Resolution	8 bits	8 bits	8 bits
Record Length	1K/channel	1K/channel	1K/channel
Standard Advanced Features	TV Line & Field Trigger, Roll Mode, Autoset, 21 Automatic Measurements, Peak Detect		
Comm. I/O (Option 14)	GPIB,RS-232, Centronics and VGA video output		
Price	**$2295.**	**$2895.**	**$3995.**

Get real. For more real-time benefits of the TDS 300 family, call your authorized Tektronix distributor today. Or call Tektronix at (800) 426-2200, ext. 212.

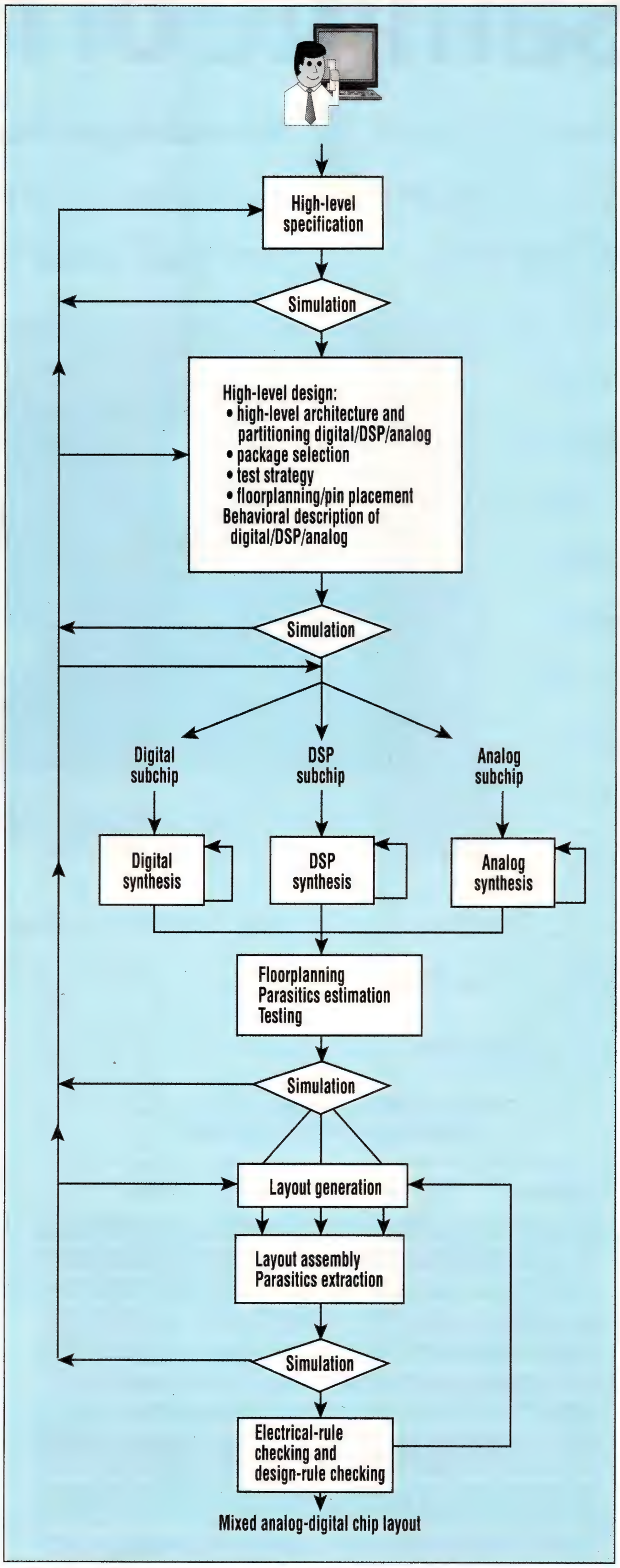
Tektronix

40W-284274

both NAND and AND functionality is a dual-polarity cell. Providing cells with dual polarity also implies that if the library offers NAND cells, it also should offer corresponding AND cells in the same sizes and drive strengths. In synthesized designs, high percentages of signals are required in both their inverted and noninverted polarities. Providing dual polarity actually improves area as well as improves speed.

One reason that dual-polarity cells and multiple drive strengths are important to synthesis is the growing significance of wiring delay in the overall circuit delay. Incorporating inverters and buffers into a circuit add not only the extra cells and their intrinsic delays, but also add extra wiring. Subsuming this wiring in a complementary (in the case of dual polarities) or higher-drive (in the case of multiple drive strengths) cell can reduce the interconnect delays, improving overall circuit speed. The impact of these principles will become more pronounced as mainstream design progresses deeper into submicron process technologies, and the resultant delay due to wiring becomes even more significant.

Session 11 also covers synthesis tools, and actually contains papers detailing both synthesis and optimization, such as is the case with power optimization. Measuring power consumption is critical for low-power design, because it enables designers to meet power specifications, drive power-optimization tools, distribute power effectively through a design, and choose appropriate packages. A paper from the Advanced Design Technology division of Motorola Inc., Tempe, Ariz., describes its power-analysis software for semicustom design.

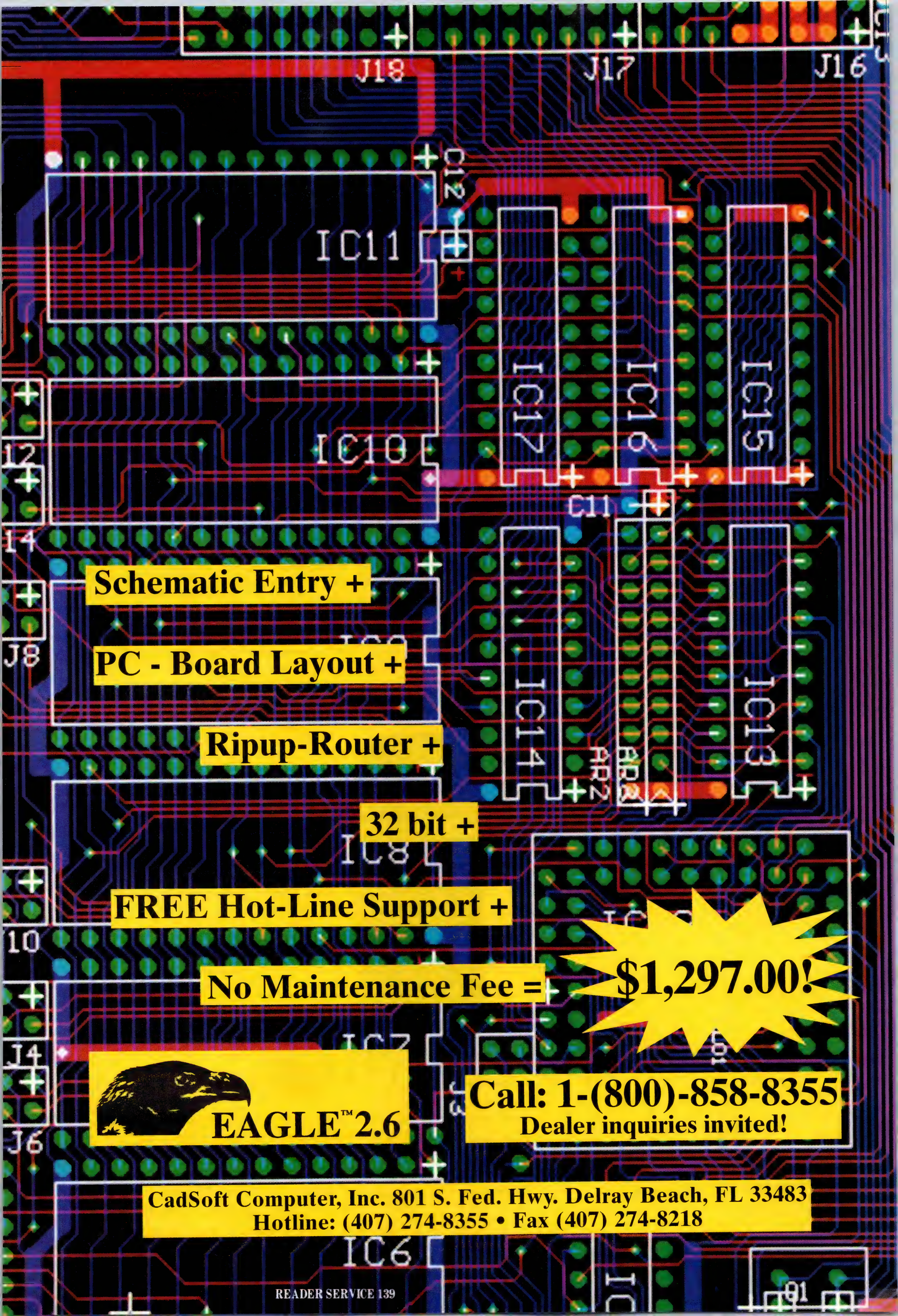


2. THIS DESIGN FLOW developed at Katholieke Universiteit, Leuven, Belgium, helps automate high-level synthesis of a mixed-signal ASIC's analog section. An architecture is generated from an analog behavioral description, and specifications are set for the modules within that architecture.

The Motorola system operates on a cell level, making it a faster alternative to the currently available transistor-level systems. It will calculate both static and dynamic power consumption of a circuit. Implementation results show that the Motorola system is four orders of magnitude faster than possible with circuit-level simulation, and achieves accuracy within 10% of the circuit-level results.

Power analysis is based on the Aspen power-estimation system for cell-based CMOS designs and Entice, a semicustom cell characterization system for timing and power *(Fig. 1a)*. With these two tools, it's possible to determine the static and dynamic power consumption of a circuit using power vectors, thereby providing accurate estimates over a wide range of realistic operating conditions. Before layout, this information can be used to produce macrocell power information, and then be used in floorplanning to balance power consumption on a chip. After layout, the analysis can calculate power consumption with back-annotated delays and actual wire loads.

The Entice-Aspen power-analysis system operates at the logic level. Entice provides accurate power-dissipation models for the user-specified parameters of interest *(Fig. 1b)*. Aspen makes it possible for designers to obtain power estimates for cell-based designs represented at the gate level. Existing sets of power vectors then can be employed to estimate the design's power consumption at different levels of the circuit hierarchy. This information eventually will as-



Schematic Entry +

PC - Board Layout +

Ripup-Router +

32 bit +

FREE Hot-Line Support +

No Maintenance Fee = **$1,297.00!**

EAGLE™ 2.6

Call: 1-(800)-858-8355
Dealer inquiries invited!

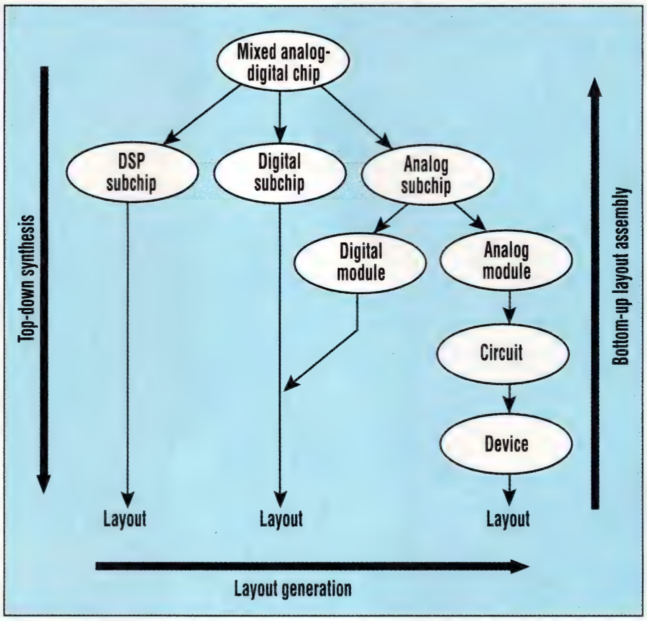
CadSoft Computer, Inc. 801 S. Fed. Hwy. Delray Beach, FL 33483
Hotline: (407) 274-8355 • Fax (407) 274-8218

READER SERVICE 139

sist in the floorplanning and packaging decision-making process.

Aspen couples the circuit-activity information obtained from running a logic simulation with the Entice power - characterization data to calculate the three crucial components of power dissipation. They are the static power consumption due to leakage currents, dynamic power consumption due to short-circuit dissipation (caused by cell inputs switching), and dynamic power consumption due to capacitive dissipation (primarily interconnect charging and discharging).

The Aspen software acts as a turnkey system that fits easily into an existing CAD flow and provides functionality previously unavailable to the designer. As logic-synthesis technology advances to provide optimization for power, Aspen will be able to provide quick estimates of power consumption, giving designers concrete feedback about the success or failure of a synthesis compilation.



3. HIERARCHY MUST BE USED to master the complexity of designing a mixed-signal chip, but major differences exist between the hierarchies employed in the digital and analog domains. Analog hierarchy isn't based on signal abstraction, but rather on a structural decomposition over different levels.

ANALOG SYNTHESIS

Session 15 covers yet another aspect of synthesis technology—the dynamic area of analog hardware description languages and synthesis. A paper titled "A Methodology for Analog High-Level Synthesis," from Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Belgium, presents a methodology to automate high-level synthesis of the analog part within mixed-signal ASICs *(Fig. 2)*. An architecture is generated from an analog behavior-

The Couch Potato.

POWERED BY MOTOROLA

With easy on-screen instructions, the ONE FOR ALL® VCR PRO™ 4 from Universal Electronics takes the guesswork out of programming a VCR. And it eliminates the clutter of up to four separate remote controls. Which simply makes it one hot potato.

©1994 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. Motorola and the Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. VCR PRO 4 is a trademark and ONE FOR ALL is a registered trademark of Universal Electronics Inc.

al description, and a full set of specifications is determined for all of the modules within that architecture.

The ideal flow for a mixed analog-digital ASIC includes high-level specification, high-level design, synthesis, and layout. During specification, the complete ASIC's functionality should be described in a formal way, independent of implementation. The next step is the design of a high-level architecture, including the partitioning into digital, digital-signal-processing, and analog parts. The three parts are then synthesized separately with dedicated tools. When all three parts work, the layout is generated.

Hierarchy must be used to master the complexity of designing a mixed-signal chip. However, major differences exist between the hierarchies used in the digital and in the analog domain *(Fig. 3)*. In the digital domain, hierarchical levels are well defined, and correspond to different levels of signal abstraction. In the analog domain, hierarchies are less strictly defined, and certainly not generally accepted. The levels aren't based on signal abstraction, but rather on a structural decomposition over different levels.

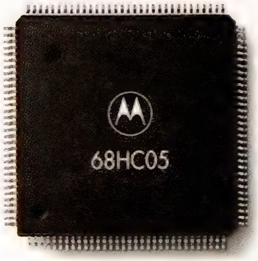
Both commercial and academic tools cover parts of the top-down design flow for the analog subchip. Some tools try to automate the synthesis of analog modules, like analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) or analog filters. And for some mixed-signal ASICs, this may well be sufficient. But no single tool completely automates the synthesis of analog circuitry.

The authors refer to transitioning from the analog subchip to the modules that the subchip is composed of as high-level analog synthesis. Today, this step is performed manually by the designer. A hierarchical structural refinement methodology is the best way to travel through the top-down design of the analog subchip. At each hierarchical level (subchip, module, circuit, device), a synthesis routine for the block under design is executed. Such a routine always consists of the same three tasks: architecture generation, specification translation, and verification.

Mixed-signal EDA is a topic that's carried over into Session 21, which focuses on mixed-signal simulation and behavioral modeling. It's difficult to properly compare the effectiveness of competing mixed-signal simulators, and identify their strengths and weaknesses.

TABLE 1: BENCHMARK TEST CIRCUITS

Circuit names	Circuit function	Number of elements	Number of logic gates
MT1	Clock generator	7	2
MT2	1-bit SRAM	18	4
MT3	biCMOS NAND2	13	1
MT4	biCMOS D-type flip-flop	37	16
MT5	CMOS multiplexer-integrator	9	2
MT6	CMOS shift register	5	1



The Chip.

The secret ingredient of the VCR PRO 4 is a Motorola 68HC05 microcontroller, which makes it possible to run everything without lifting more than a finger. From remote controls to engine controls, products powered by Motorola are fast becoming a way of life.

MOTOROLA
Microcontrollers

A paper written jointly by the University of Illinois, Urbana; National Central University, Taiwan; and Duke University, Durham, N.C., presents the first set of benchmark circuits to evaluate and probe various mixed-mode simulator characteristics. The set of benchmarks consists of six small circuits that test the classical problems in mixed-mode simulation, and four large circuits that represent the target application areas for mixed-mode simulation. Three mainstream technologies—CMOS, bipolar, and biCMOS—are included. Results from transistor-level Spice simulation are used as a basis for the evaluation.

It's difficult to derive a complete set of benchmark circuits to thoroughly test all aspects of mixed-signal simulation. This set isn't exhaustive, but instead represents the types of problems that such a tool must be able to handle. It's intended as a starting point.

TABLE 2: BENCHMARK APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Circuit names	Circuit function	Number of transistors	Number of nodes	% of transistors that are digital
MA205	Digital phase-locked loop	205	124	54
MA445	Bipolar ADC	445	392	75
MA7698	1-kbit SRAM	7,698	3,932	68
MA11591	2-step flash ADC	11,591	5,866	31

A number of important issues, such as signal mapping, local and global feedback, X-state handling, and time-step control, are addressed using a number of small test circuits. Target applications, including memory circuits, phase-locked loops, ADCs, and DACs, are used to assess the speed, accuracy, and modeling capability of the various simulators.

The six test circuits primarily focus on determining the accuracy of mixed-mode simulation as compared to electrical simulation *(Table 1)*. The set consists of a clock generator, biCMOS NAND gate, memory cell, biCMOS D-type flip-flop, CMOS multiplexer-integrator, and a CMOS shift register.

The four larger application circuits, which include a digital phase locked loop, a 1-kbit SRAM, a bipolar ADC, and a MOS ADC, clearly push the limits of Spice's capabilities *(Table 2)*. These benchmarks are meant to determine the overall simulation speed while producing the correct results. Such circuits will give prospective mixed-mode simulator customers a general idea of just how well each simulator performs on actual designs.

MANUFACTURABILITY

Because successfully building newly-designed ICs is always an important issue for engineers, Session 13 offers a group of papers describing the latest in statistical and yield

The Brawn.

POWERED BY MOTOROLA

The Jeep® Grand Cherokee is one mean machine. It has the looks, luxury and handling that can intimidate sports sedans. That, along with a V-8 and legendary Jeep toughness, made it Motor Trend's Truck of the Year.

Motorola and the Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Jeep is a registered trademark of Chrysler Corp. Motor Trend Truck of the Year awarded for 1993 model year. ©1994 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved.

modeling. The increasingly competitive semiconductor market demands that vendors deliver the lowest-cost product possible. Controlling costs, however, requires insight into how design decisions affect the manufacturing cost of an IC.

The Dept. of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, Pa., produced a paper describing Mapex, their CAD manufacturability analysis environment. Mapex (manufacturability parameters extraction environment), a set of analysis tools assembled in the form of a CAD framework, can extract a large number of design attributes from an IC layout that are relevant to manufacturability and/or yield. The extracted attributes can then be used to improve design tools and strategies, or analyze the reasons for observed loss.

Because extraction is hierarchical, users can examine design attributes of a circuit's low-level partitions that use a specific design tool or library, or those of higher-level partitions where a combination of tools, libraries, and styles are employed. A data-manipulation tool called D-View helps users view and analyze relationships between the extracted physical and structural data. With D-View, users can call up data from the Mapex database to view correlations, regression curves, and confidence intervals. The data can stand alone, or can be manipulated with equations.

Physical design considerations are the topic of Session 24, which covers physical design analysis and optimization. A paper from the Dept. of Electronics, Kyoto University, Japan, proposes a new IC-compaction scheme with shape optimization. The scheme optimizes shapes only for the layout elements on a critical path. The layout is compacted step by step while optimizing the shapes of layout elements. This compaction technique creates layouts that are readily reusable for other sets of device parameters.

Many compaction problems occur in analog layout because elements like transistors, capacitors, and registers have varying shapes. For example, a wide-width MOSFET can form into many different shapes by changing the number of gate folds. Therefore, it's important to determine the most suitable shape for each layout element to produce a compact IC.

The paper outlines a layout technique based on a one-dimensional compaction that uses constraint graphs to optimize shapes only for the elements on a critical path. The shape of one layout element is replaced with a better one in a single process, and the process is repeated until no more replacement is possible. Thus, the layout is compacted step-by-step, while the shapes of layout elements are being optimized.

Another important facet to this compaction scheme is that it allows layout to be reused for other sets of

The Brains.

Two Motorola 68HC11 microcontrollers are the brains of this beast. They manage everything from the Cherokee's engine performance to its full-time four-wheel drive and emissions control. From 4x4s to computers, products powered by Motorola are fast becoming a way of life.

MOTOROLA
Microcontrollers

device parameters, such as transistor width and length. Generally, the reusability of a fixed analog layout is very low. When a different set of performance specifications is given, it's often necessary to modify device parameters to meet the new specifications, which requires that the layout also be modified.

The technique assumes that a layout has two parts: layout elements that have one or more shape possibilities, and the wires that connect layout elements. Layout elements could be transistors or capacitors, or a set of geometrical figures that represent physical mask patterns and terminal areas to be connected to wires.

A set of blocks on a critical path determine the width of the layout. Therefore, the compaction technique can reduce the width by replacing an element on the path with another shape of smaller width. The height of the overall layout will remain unchanged if the increase in height of the new element is less than the available amount of slack. To sum up, the processing flow of the proposed method consists of four steps: making constraint graphs, selecting the layout element, changing the element's shape, and relocating all elements and wires.

Session 28 unveils work that's been done in physical design for advanced technologies, such as multichip modules (MCMs). Routing thick-film MCMs is distinctly different from pc-board and IC routing. That's because of its three-dimensional makeup, which is due to the large number of layers used (up to 63). The routing process also is complicated by the large number of nets and the considerable grid size. In addition, there are usually many performance constraints for MCM design.

A paper delivered by the Dept. of Computer Science at Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Mich., presents a routing methodology that can satisfy a host of performance constraints emerging in thick-film multichip-module (MCM) design. The proposed approach is based on recursively decomposing a complex MCM routing problem into several smaller "tower routing" problems.

All existing MCM-routing approaches, which are extensions of VLSI or pc-board tools, iteratively route either one layer or two adjacent layers. Although this approach is time- and space-efficient, it gives little attention to the performance constraints that dominate thick-film MCM design.

The paper details a completely new routing methodology. Rather than converting the 3D routing problem into a set of 2D routing problems, the new approach decomposes 3D routing into several smaller 3D routing problems. The approach is inherently parallel and incorporates several different performance constraints.

Due to the complexity of routing in the entire 3D space, the routing is complete in several phases. First, tiling partitions the MCM substrate into a set of tiles. The routing space atop each tile is called a tower. The surfaces of a tower are called faces.

Nets are distributed in all three dimensions in a uniform fashion to avoid over-congested towers. Routing distribution ensures that each tower-routing problem is independent. Then routing is carried out in each tower, adhering to performance constraints.☐

HOW VALUABLE?	**CIRCLE**
HIGHLY	539
MODERATELY	540
SLIGHTLY	541

Programmable logic, high-speed signal processing highlight the CICC

User configurability, speedy image and communications signal processors, and low-power CMOS show their potential. **BY DAVE BURSKY**

Digital technologies unveiled at this year's Custom Integrated Circuits Conference (CICC) are dominated by the use and design of user-configurable circuits, image and signal processing, and low-power CMOS processes. The in-system reconfigurability of some field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) is opening up new approaches to everything from artificial neural networks to configurable finite-impulse-response (FIR) filters.

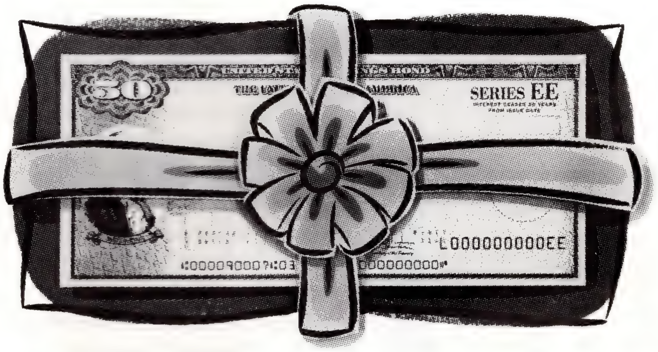
Higher levels of integration are adding to FPGA densities as well as to the gate counts of other digital chips like image processors. Such devices must achieve throughputs of over 1 gigaoperation/s to perform real-time image manipulations. Furthermore, the momentum of personal-computing and communications industries has swung lots of attention toward the development of extremely low-power CMOS circuits to help extend the number of useful operating hours a computer or telephone can deliver.

Overlaying custom designs in FPGAs gives designers a great deal of flexibility when it comes to prototyping and testing ideas. In papers from a number of universities in Session 5, reprogrammable RAM-based and one-time-programmable antifuse-based FPGAs were put to the task of implementing an artificial neural network, an FIR filter, and a floating-point coprocessor.

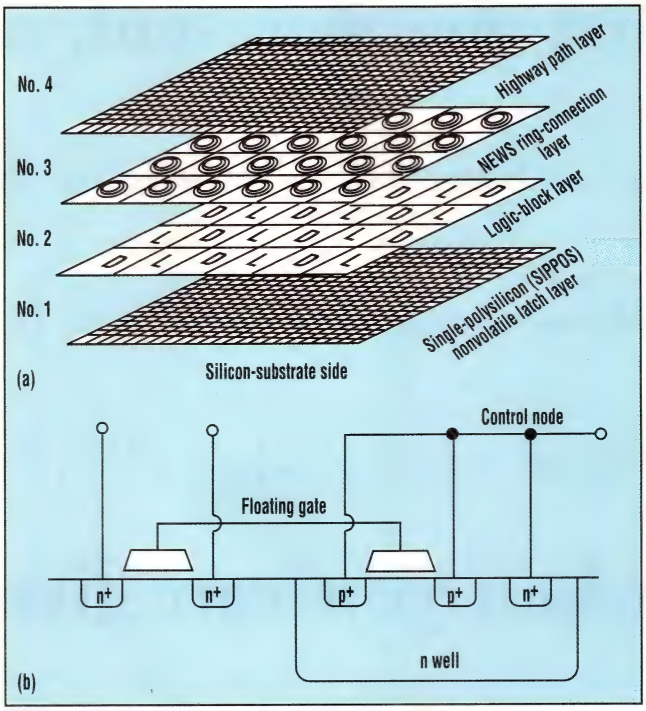
A run-time reconfigurable artificial neural network, developed at the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering of Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, can achieve a 500% boost in the number of available neurons without increasing the hardware fivefold. To do that, the researchers took advantage of the RAM-based FPGA, in-system reconfigurability to reuse the hardware. The neural-net algorithm

Why just give a present, when someone special to you celebrates a birthday, wedding, the birth of a child, the holidays or any other special day? Instead, give a gift that's as special as the day itself — a U.S. Savings Bond. After all, **when you can give** someone a piece of the future, you show you care today — and tomorrow. Get U.S. Savings Bonds at your bank, and be sure to ask for a U.S. Savings Bond gift certificate. Then, when someone special to you celebrates a special day, give U.S. Savings Bonds. You'll give **a piece of the future.**

Take Stock in America
U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
A public service of this magazine



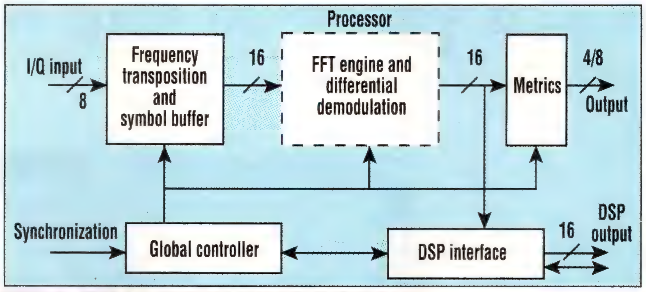
thinks it has many more functions available to it than really exist in hardware. Part of the trick involved dividing the back-propagation algorithm into three sequentially executed stages and configuring the FPGAs to execute only one stage at a time (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Apr. 18, p. 40)*.



1. ELECTRICALLY AND LOGICALLY, this four-layer structure (though not a true physical representation) illustrates the implementation levels of a hierarchical EEPROM-based FPGA developed by IBM in Japan (a). At the lowest level are the very simple single-polysilicon pure CMOS EEPROM cells (b). Next are the logic block cells and the local logic interconnection layer that provides north, east, west, and south connections. At the top is the more global interconnect for cross-chip routing.

Reprogrammable FIR filters were the goal of a project undertaken by researchers at the Department of Applied Electronics in Lund University, Lund, Sweden. They employed a pipelined architecture in a Xilinx XC3090 FPGA to form a bit-serial multiplier that executes canonic-signed-digit (CSD) coding. Such an FIR filter can be as complex as a 16-bit, 31-tap Hilbert transformer with eight concurrent multipliers. With the XC3090's input clock set at 20 MHz, this filter can perform 10 million multiplications/s plus many additions, which outstrips the performance of some dedicated commercial DSP chips.

Researchers in the Department of Computer Science at the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, opted to use finer-grain antifuse FPGAs developed by Actel. They prototyped a self-timed floating-point coprocessor that performs IEEE-compatible single-precision computations. The researchers used a pair of Actel 1280 FPGAs, a smaller FPGA (1020A) for some control logic, and a small 15,000-transistor semicustom CMOS chip. With additional circuit improvements, the architecture's self-timed nature shows lots of promise for implementing viable clock-free systems that won't use the synchronous high-speed clocks employed by today's circuits.



2. REAL-TIME ORTHOGONAL frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM) is performed by this IC developed at the Philips Research Laboratories. The signal processor, one of the first chips to execute OFDM, recovers digital-audio broadcast signals. Included on the chip are 160 kbits of DRAM-based buffer memory and a FFT engine that does 8-bit complex computations and performs differential demodulation.

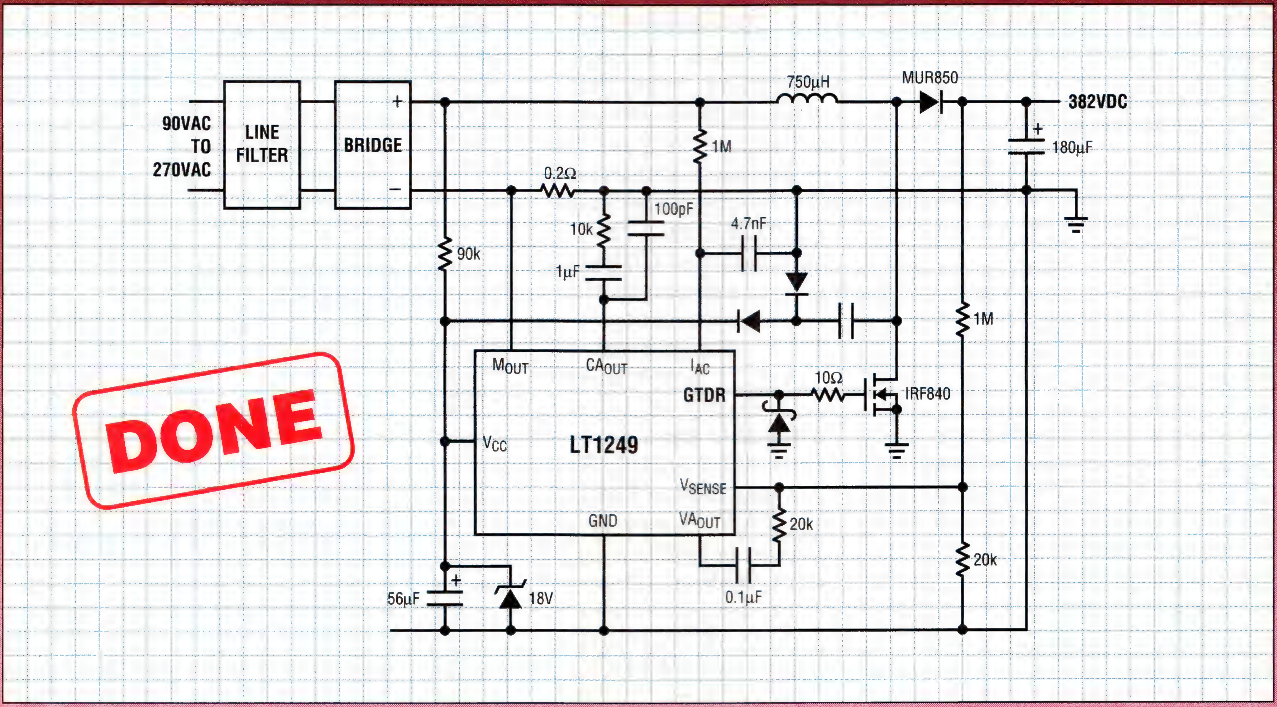
One of the 1280s contains the interface circuits, control modules, and rounding logic, which occupy about 93% of the chip's logic and 69% of the I/O resources. The other FPGA contains the multiplier/divider data path and uses 100% of the on-chip logic yet only 42% of the I/O lines. The CMOS semicustom chip includes the adder, which unpacks the numbers, aligns the mantissa, adds the numbers, normalizes the value, and then rounds and packs the result. The resulting performance of the floating-point unit—about 20 kFLOPS for multiplications and 15.4 kFLOPS for divisions.

The reconfigurability of RAM-based architectures is a key point for system designers that want to alter the system function during system operation or just upgrade the system capabilities. However, the desire to have the same flexibility is also voiced by circuit-board designers. Rather than throw away prefabricated pc boards, Aptix Corp., San Jose, Calif., in Session 9 proposes a new programmable-interconnect structure. It can be employed on circuit boards to provide reconfigurable incerconnections either between the components or as part of a programmable "substrate."

Referred to as FPIC2 (field-programmable interconnect chip, second generation), the chip's internal array structure takes advantage of a new decoded-RAM storage scheme and five-transistor RAM cells. Together, the improvements result in a chip that's 40% smaller than the previous generation with propagation delays reduced by at least 50%. However, the chip functions just like the original interconnection array, which provides a 32-by-32 grid of I/O lines (1024 connections). In addition, the new structure reduces the programming time by almost a factor of 40 (to just 1 ms) over the first-generation chip.

Aptix's designers were able to accomplish all of this with a simpler process than was used for their previous chip. They used the same 0.8-μm design features, except for a double-level metal interconnect structure that was employed in place of the triple-level metal process found in the first-generation device. Furthermore, the new array includes 256 additional buffers so that a path between pins can be

Power-Factor Correction 50 — 1500 Watts



DONE

You need power-factor correction in your power supply, but what you don't need are a lot of headaches with complicated design approaches.

Introducing the LT1248 and LT1249— the control ICs that make it simple to add power-factor correction to your new or existing power-supply designs.

The LT1248 has eliminated the need for high external parts count, without compromising power factor or harmonic line current content. Full over-current and over-voltage protection is provided in an "average-current-mode" boost topology that gives you complete freedom to optimize inductor and switch cost without compromising performance.

This boost topology provides superior power-factor correction over an extremely wide range of load and line conditions, so it's ideal for international power supplies that may experience varying load conditions. In fact, even with a 10:1 load current range, the LT1248 maintains power factor above 99.5%.

The LT1248 is suitable for power supplies from 50W — 1500W using a single power switch. With multiphases or interleaving, you can raise power levels to 3kW. Switching frequency can range up to 300kHz, and the ICs can be externally synchronized. With a low 9mA supply current and 250µA start-up current, the LT1248 reduces the size and complexity of external passive components.

The LT1248 is supplied in 16-pin narrow-body DIP and SOIC packages. A smaller part, the LT1249, is available in 8-pin DIP and SOIC with a fixed 100kHz oscillator frequency.

Pricing for the LT1248 in DIP is $3.53 in quantities of 1000 or more, and the LT1249 is less than $3.00 in volume purchases.

For more details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, California, 95035/ 408-432-1900. For literature only, call 1-**800-4-LINEAR**.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

READER SERVICE 154

passive or driven by a buffer for applications that have high fan-out needs. The novel decoding scheme in the FPIC2 chip saves memory by sharing RAM among switch cells, reducing the amount of RAM (and thus chip area) needed. The simpler 5-T RAM cell is more compact than the 9-T cells used in the first-generation FPIC because it only employs a single read/write path rather than separate read and write ports. That also goes a long way toward reducing chip area.

Experimenting with EEPROM storage cells in an FPGA architecture, designers in the Advanced Systems Development Group at IBM, Shiga-ken, Japan, developed a nonvolatile but reprogrammable configuration scheme. The approach uses a hierarchical north, east, west, and south (NEWS) ring interconnection and a highway path that together minimize the number of transfer gates in any signal path *(Fig. 1a)*. That connection scheme is combined with a single-polysilicon pure CMOS (SIPPOS) EEPROM cell that keeps the process simple, minimizing the manufacturing complexity and cost *(Fig. 1b)*.

The FPGA's architecture is hierarchically organized as four "layers." These layers aren't necessarily physical, but are electrical or logical. At the bottom of the hierarchy is the nonvolatile latch layer, which holds the programming data and controls the circuits in the other three layers. The next layer is the logic-block layer, which contains the lookup table circuits and D-type latches. The third layer, the NEWS ring-interconnection layer, enables the logic block's terminal interconnection to go in any direction and allows almost 100% routing of random logic macros. The last layer is the highway path, which provides the long-line routing among logic macros with segmented lines.

In their efforts to find ways to improve FPGA performance, researchers in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of Toronto, Canada, studied various methods of minimizing interconnection delays. They started with the Xilinx FPGAs, exploring techniques to improve the speed/performance by just enhancing the on-chip interconnections. One key contributor to on-chip delays is the segmentation length of the wires. By starting with an analysis of normalized wire segment lengths, researchers noted that the on-chip delays can be decreased by 40% if the unit lengths are quadrupled. Beyond the fourfold increase, longer segment lengths show a slight decrease in performance. Researchers also noted that the efficiency of the routing tools also plays an important role in minimizing delays.

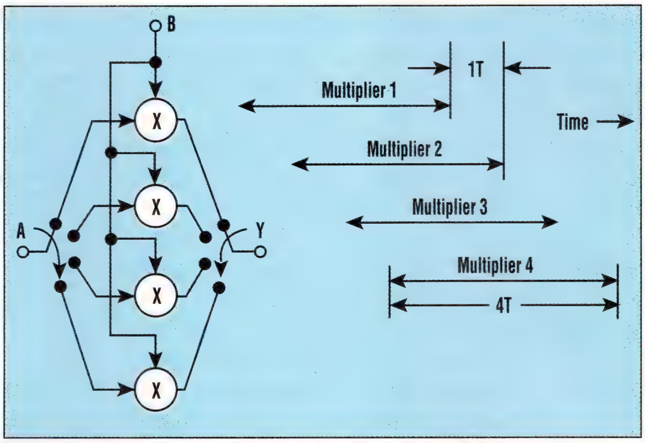
A high-performance EPROM technology is the basis for a high-speed family of high-density programmable logic devices presented jointly by Cypress Semiconductor Corp. and Altera Corp., both in San Jose, Calif. A new process that includes a polysilicon buffer employs locally-oxidized silicon for isolation, and borderless contacts and vias. Using both of these features, along with the new EPROM structure, the designers were able to shrink chip area and trim propagation delays by 50% versus the currently available version of the same device.

With lots of industry focus on low power, designers at Altera also created a dynamically configurable programmable-logic device that can be set to operate at either 3.3 or 5 V. On-chip circuits are dynamically adjusted during post-fabrication testing with power consumption at 3.3 V kept to just 0.5 mW. Both permanent programming for final configuration or temporary reconfiguration for testing is done by opening an on-chip fuse or writing to an on-chip selection register, respectively.

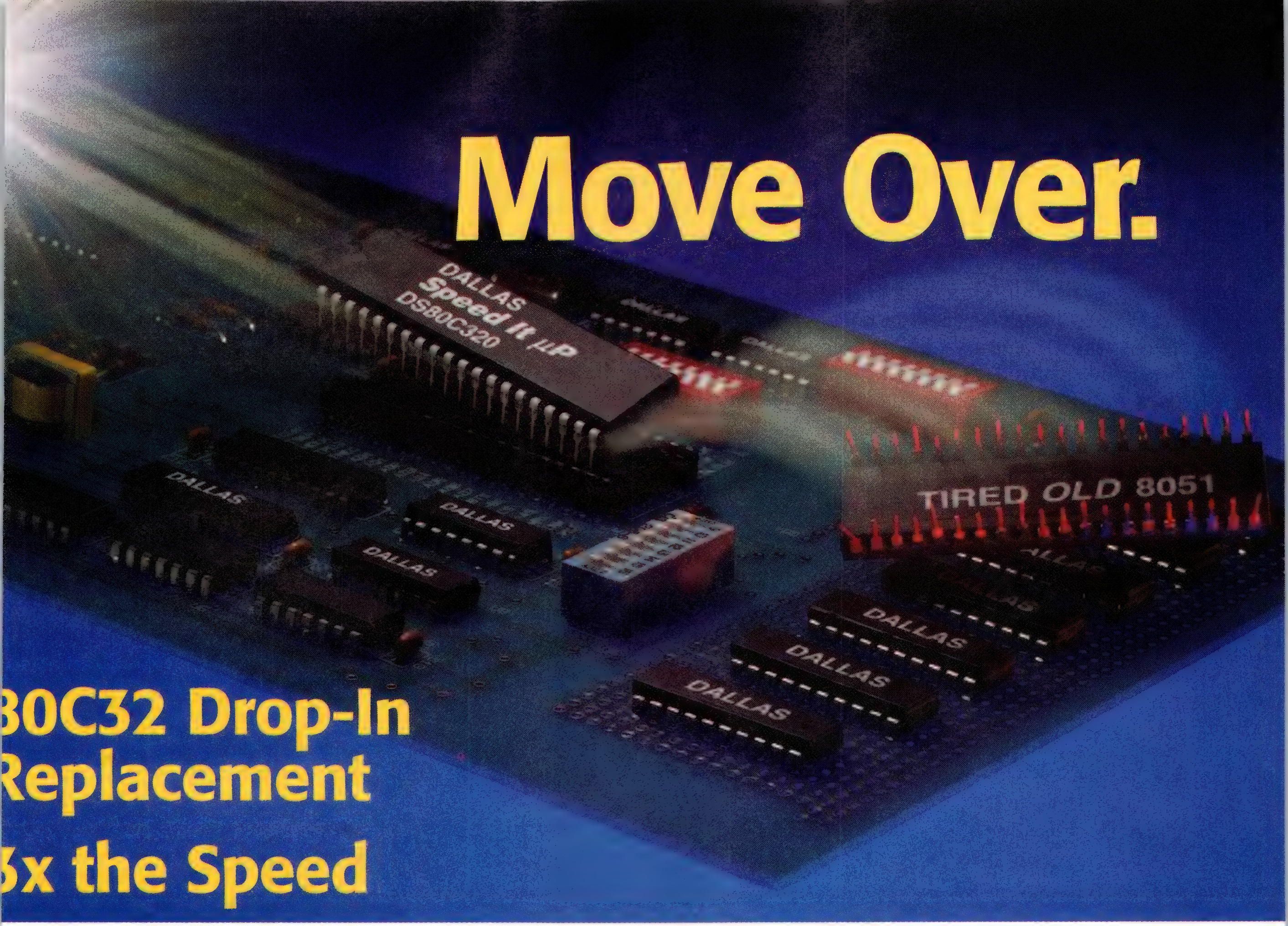
Signal-processing approaches for multimedia, communications systems, and image processing also were high on the list of presentations in Sessions 4 and 6. In Session 4, Philips Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, describes a demodulator for digital-audio broadcasting. The chip, one of the first to handle the orthogonal frequency-division-multiplexing (OFDM) channel modulation and coding system, supports both terrestrial as well as satellite transmission modes *(Fig. 2)*.

The OFDM chip contains 160 kbits of embedded dynamic memory as well as a complex-arithmetic signal processor that performs the real-time OFDM demodulation. A key feature of OFDM is its ability to do demodulation using a fast Fourier transform (with a radix-2 or radix-4 butterfly), thus making the computations very straightforward. The chip functions on a symbol basis, with each symbol requiring 1.25 ms and containing 4096 samples. The 8-bit input data stream is sampled at 4.096 MHz and combined into 2048 16-bit complex carriers.

After frequency transposition, the complex numbers are buffered in a 2-kword-by-16-bit DRAM bank. Next, a complex 2048-point FFT is calculated on the symbol leading to 1536 carriers. A differential demodulation is applied on the FFT output and the previous symbol, and then stored in another on-chip memory bank. The result is used to generate metrics consisting of one data bit and three reliability bits. In addition to a



3. USING FOUR SUB-MULTIPLIERS staggered in phase by the output period "T" can speed up a 6-bit-by-6-bit multiplication. Not only is this faster than standard 6-bit parallel multipliers, it's also done with lower power drain. The scheme, developed at the University of California at Berkeley, does, however, require more silicon area. Moreover, the overhead associated with the pipeline latches (latch set-up times) decreases the maximum attainable speed.



Move Over.

0C32 Drop-In eplacement

x the Speed

ooking for a way to wring another drop of erformance out of your tired, old 8051? Try he DS80C320 High-Speed Micro, the only 051 built for speed.

Instant performance improvement, regardless of the crystal speed

Runs the same software up to three times faster than other 8051s using the same crystal

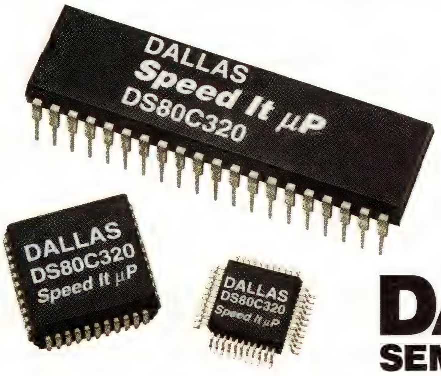
Uses four clocks per instruction instead of the usual 12, so software can do more in less time

At 25 MHz, performs an instruction cycle in 160 ns (six times faster than standard 8051s)

But the improvements aren't just limited to speed. Look at what else we've added:

- Dual data pointers
- A second, full-function UART
- Six external interrupts
- Programmable watchdog
- Power-on reset
- Brownout detector

Future versions will feature on-chip memory and new peripherals. To see what the **8051 for the 90s** can do for your design, give us a call.



The DS80C320 performs three times faster than other 8051s at the same crystal speed. Running at 25 MHz, the DS80C320 can do six times as much work as a standard 8051.

DALLAS
SEMICONDUCTOR

401 South Beltwood Parkway ■ Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ■ Tel: 214-450-0448 ■ Fax: 214-450-3715

READER SERVICE 157

4- or 8-bit differential demodulation output, a 16-bit DSP interface is included on the chip for either FFT or differential demodulation outputs.

For high throughput, a 1.2-giginstruction/s image processor developed at the University of Sheffield, Sheffield, United Kingdom, combines both multiple execution pipelines and array processing to handle JPEG, MPEG, and H.261 decompression. The IC has a 16-bit RISC processor to coordinate the chip's activities and a programmable array processor for vector acceleration for image processing at a clock rate of 40 MHz. The programmable array contains 256 1-bit processors, each capable of performing 1-bit addition or subtraction. Every element can communicate through four-way nearest-neighbor connections, and they each incorporate six small addressable RAMs containing a total of 160 bits. The RISC engine acts as a 1D signal processor, while the array of 256 1-bit processor functions as a single-instruction multiple-data engine.

Additional CICC presentations relating to image processing include a data-flow processor first unveiled last year by Array MicroSystems, Colorado Springs, Col., and Samsung Electronics Co., KyungGi-Do, Korea. Others are a real-time object extractor defined by the Image and Media System Laboratory of Hitachi Ltd., Yokohama, Japan, and a real-time classification processor developed jointly by the Universite Montpellier II, Montpellier, France, and the Universite de Bourgogne, Laboratoire G.E.R.E., Le Creusot, France. Voice-band and communications-related signal processors include a variable-length decoding circuit that operates at 162 Mbits/s from NEC Corp., Tokyo, Japan, as well as a multichannel data-compression chip developed by Motorola Inc., Mansfield, Mass.☐

HOW VALUABLE?	**CIRCLE**
HIGHLY	542
MODERATELY	543
SLIGHTLY	544

Speed and smarts pave the way for a new breed of comm chips

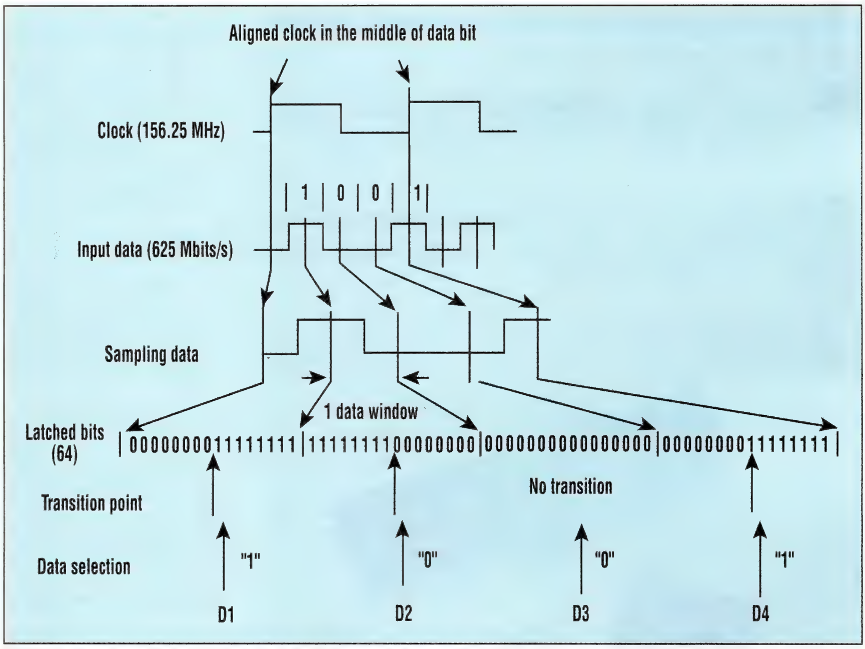
High-speed technologies and new signal-processing techniques produce communications solutions that aren't simply brute force.

BY LEE GOLDBERG

The inevitable quest for faster and more sophisticated communications will receive a boost from an array of new IC developments described at this year's CICC. Supporting these chip-level innovations are increasingly sophisticated solid-state processes that give chip designers more options as they fashion the next wave of silicon. Improved biCMOS fabrication and lithographic line resolutions approaching 0.5 μm have helped silicon chips achieve gigabit operation. Such speeds were only recently the exclusive domain of gallium-arsenide technology. However, GaAs technology isn't standing still either. Prices of GaAs chips are falling while their levels of integration are on the rise, paving the way for cost-effective, double-digit, gigabit-speed GaAs logic.

Over twenty communications-related developments covering roughly three broad categories—data transmission, digital signal processing (DSP), and wireless/RF technologies—were presented at the CICC. In all of these areas, innovative thinking is pushing the limits of higher speeds, lower power dissipation, and higher levels of integration.

In data communications, efforts are being made to fulfill the bold promises of asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) gigabit links for desktop computers. As bit rates increase, transmitters and receivers must deal with issues that were not great con-



1. HIGH-SPEED DATA RECOVERY is achieved using a dual-phase, low-speed clock to create a sample window for incoming data. The technique, devised by North Carolina State University, uses a fractional-rate recovery clock that permits a 1:N demultiplexing of data. On-chip delay lines for clock and data reduce phase noise errors.

Runs Virtual Reality HDTV, Retails For $19.95, And Must Be On The Shelves By Summer.

Now Design It.™

Sound familiar? You've just been handed the spec's from hell. Faster, cheaper, better. And that's where Microchip steps in with our PIC16C5X family of OTP Microcontrollers. This popular 8-bit family offers low cost, low power and high performance – all with the flexibility of OTP.

PIC17CXX MCUs PINS I/O MEMORY PROGRAM USER RAM

PIC16CXX MCUs PINS I/O MEMORY PROGRAM USER RAM

PIC16C5X MCUs	PINS	I/O	MEMORY PROGRAM	MEMORY USER RAM
PIC16C54	18	12	512 x 12 (OTP)	25 x 8
PIC16CR54	18	12	512 x 12 (ROM)	25 x 8
PIC16C54A	18	12	512 x 12 (OTP)	25 x 8
PIC16C55	28	20	512 x 12 (OTP)	24 x 8
PIC16C56	18	12	1024 x 12 (OTP)	25 x 8
PIC16C57	28	20	2048 x 12 (OTP)	72 x 8
PIC16CR57A	28	20	2048 x 12 (ROM)	72 x 8
PIC16C58A	18	12	2048 x 12 (OTP)	73 x 8

This means you can design demanding, cost-sensitive applications while quickly responding to ever-changing market conditions.

With off-the-shelf availability and volume lead times as short as three weeks, you can get your products to market fast. All this backed by the best support and development tools in the industry.

Get started now. Call Microchip and ask for the Breakfast Buddy™ Design Kit. Then Design It.

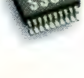
44-62-885-1077

MICROCHIP™

The Embedded Control Solutions Company

Microcontrollers • Non-Volatile Memories • ASSPs

Actual Size



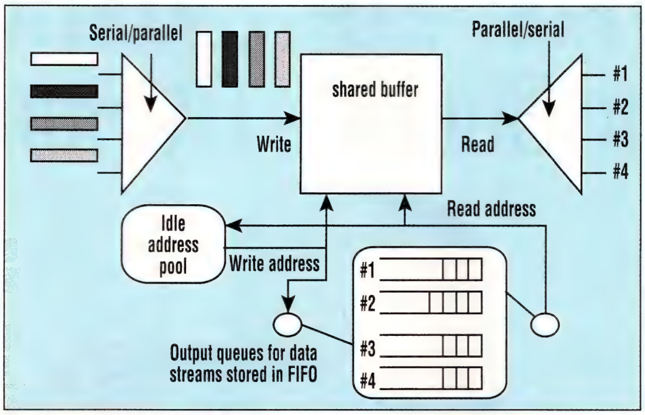
Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd. • Europe • North America • Asia/Pacific • Japan
Unit 3, The Courtyard • Meadowbank, Furlong Road • Boume End, Buckinghamshire, SL8 5AJ • 44-62-885-1077

The Microchip logo and name are trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc. Information subject to change. © 1994 Microchip Technology Inc. All rights reserved.
PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Inc. in the U.S.A.

READER SERVICE 143

cerns until bit streams began to resemble RF lines. Simply generating or recovering stable, low-noise data at multigigabit rates poses a significant challenge.

A novel data-recovery technique, developed by researchers at North Carolina State University, Raleigh, could provide very stable data framing at high transfer rates. It involves a monolithic data-recovery IC, manufactured in 1.2-μm CMOS, that operates at 625 Mbits/s. This method involves propagating the data and a low-speed (1/4 data rate or less) sampling clock signal through two separate delay taps within the chip. The result is a sampling resolution that's primarily limited by the delay difference between the data and clock *(Fig. 1)*.



2. A SHARED-BUFFER ATM switch, from Mitsubishi reduces buffer memory requirements by using a single common RAM for all channels. An idle-address-pool table locates free-memory space and generates a write address. A dedicated FIFO keeps track of the next byte's location in the queue for each data stream and issues read addresses for the buffer.

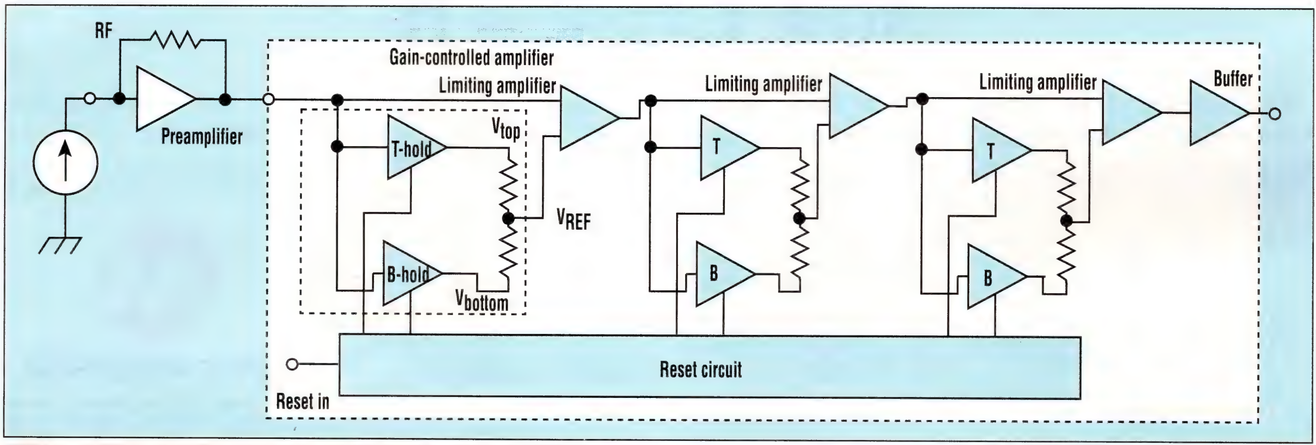
For this super-fast device to operate reliably, phase error must be minimized. Passing both the data and clock through on-chip delay lines helps protect the chip against the two primary sources of phase errors—changes in operating temperature, and fabrication-process variations. A proof-of-concept test article, now being fabricated, will take a high-speed data stream and perform a 4:1 demultiplexing operation. Although the test chip will be implemented in a simple 1.2-μm CMOS process, it's anticipated that operation at 625 Mbits/s will be possible. If successful, this recovery method is easily adaptable to higher-speed device processes.

On the other end of the pipeline, a new solution to high-speed data generation was examined by Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Rosa, Calif. Using an approach analogous to the recovery circuit previously described, HP designed a 20-Gbit/s 2:1 data selector. The device takes two 10-Mbit/s data streams and creates a single 20-Mbit/s output. The test device was fabricated in the company's GaAs process called HP P-HEMT, which was originally designed for analog microwave devices.

During operation, two 10-Mbit/s data streams are offset in time from each other by a one-half bit-period and fed into the selector along with a 10-GHz clock, resulting in a 20-Mbit/s output. Though it's not a highly-integrated part, the selector is an important building block for future advanced functions.

End-to-end data links also are getting their due at CICC. For example, researchers at Ericsson Radar Electronics, Moldal, Sweden, along with researchers at Motorola Semiconductor, Mesa, Ariz., came up with a silicon bipolar chip set for Sonet/SDH 10-Gbit/s fiber-optic links. The chip set, which acts as a 2.5-Gbit/s data link, uses cascaded high-speed 2:1 multiplexers and demultiplexers implemented in Ericsson's MOSAIC5 bipolar technology. By cascading the multiplexer/demultiplexer circuits, each side of the data link is broken down by a factor of 8:1 to provide eight, 1.125-Gbit/s channels. Although somewhat power-hungry, a preproduction version of a 1:2/2:1 link has been tested at up to 14 GHz with good results.

Another approach to high-speed data links is taken by researchers at the VLSI R&D Center of Oki Electric Industry Co., Tokyo, Japan. Oki's low-power parallel transmitter/receiver ICs are designed for 2.4-Gbit/s optical links. Aimed at short-haul (under 100 m) connections between high-speed data switching and processing equipment, the link employs 11 parallel 320-Mbit/s channels that run through a single 12-core, multimode, optical fiber tape. This approach was selected to take advantage of cost and power savings de-



3. THIS HIGH-SPEED OPTICAL RECEIVER created by NTT uses a feedforward system to control gain and bias. The configuration eliminates the need for external passive filter elements and reduces volume and parts count.

rough 77 US offices
One toll-free number for all offices
Instantaneous electronic order processing
Immediate access to over $200 million in inventory
One-stop shopping for all electronics needs
Assistance finding parts not in our catalog
Customer satisfaction
Same day shipments
ALLIED ELECTRONICS
65 YEARS OF QUALITY SERVICE
930 Engineering Manual & Purchasing Guide
1-800-433-5700

ney Can't Buy Everything That Comes With Our Catalog!

Some catalog distributors take pride in the thickness of their
or others, if the part you need isn't in their catalog, you're
uck. And if you'd like to drop in on your service rep one day,
ght have to travel across the country.

IS DIFFERENT.

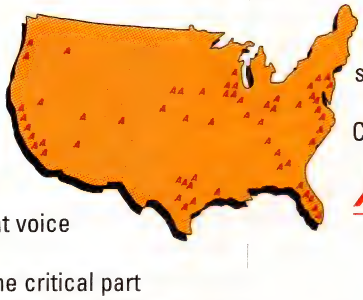
We've been a catalog electronics distrib-
g enough to know that some of the most
e things we offer aren't for sale.

You can't pay for that helpful voice at the
nd of our toll-free number. And because of
local service offices across the country, that voice
ry well be right down the street from you.

What's it worth when you can't find that one critical part
olding up your design? Or maybe a machine has gone down
and you need a part right away to fix it. Chances are it's in our catalog. But if it isn't, don't worry. We search until we find what you need. With immediate, on-line access to over $200 million of inventory, we can have it on your desk the next morning.

In the end, it doesn't matter what our special brand of personalized service is worth. What matters to us is your satisfaction. That's simply our way of doing business better.

Let us show you the Allied brand of customer service. Call today for your free catalog. It's priceless.



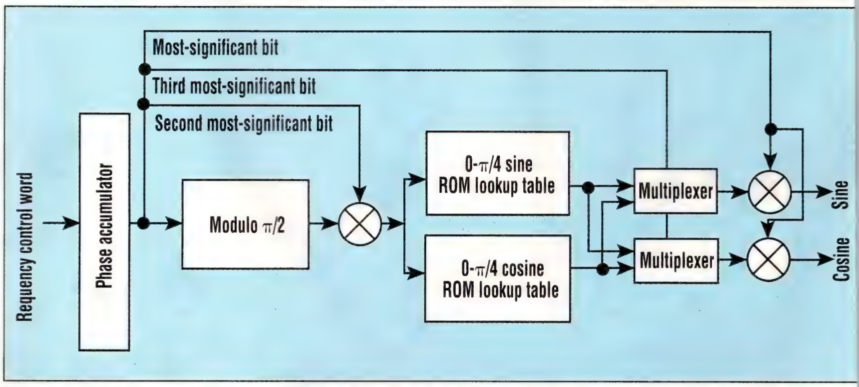
ALLIED ELECTRONICS INC.

AN AVNET COMPANY

Going by the book...And beyond!

1-800-433-5700

READER SERVICE 141


Most-significant bit
Third most-significant bit
Second most-significant bit
Requency control word
Phase accumulator
Modulo π/2
0-π/4 sine ROM lookup table
0-π/4 cosine ROM lookup table
Multiplexer
Multiplexer
Sine
Cosine

4. THIS 200-MHz SYNTHESIZER/MIXER uses compressed sine/cosine lookup tables to produce low-distortion waveforms. It was proposed jointly by Broadband Telecom and the University of California at Los Angeles.

rived from using medium-speed, low-power bipolar technology in the transmit and receive stages.

As ATM networks and switch fabrics become more complex, efficient means of providing data buffering must be found. In most conventional switch designs, each channel has its own buffer FIFO, which by necessity must be as large as the maximum predicted data backlog for any given channel. When implementing a switch of any significant complexity, the combined memory requirements rapidly outgrow the capacity of one chip, even though most of the memory is not used simultaneously.

One approach that makes more efficient use of switch-element buffer memory employs a common RAM shared by all channels. Proposed by scientists at Mitsubishi Electric System's Laboratories in Itami and Kamakura, Japan, the switch structure uses a dedicated FIFO with a search circuit that assigns the common memory's next available portion to incoming ATM cells. It does this while keeping track of its location for withdrawal from the buffer in the proper sequence *(Fig. 2)*. A separate idle-address-pool table keeps track of available memory within the buffer as cells come and go. This architecture significantly reduces memory requirements for switch elements, making on-chip buffers feasible for many applications. A 0.5-μm CMOS evaluation chip was fabricated, and it achieved an interstage transfer speed of more than 500 MHz and a cycle time of over 125 MHz.

Another 0.5-μm process is proposed for a gate-array chip that will find use as a user-network interface for the 622-Mbit/s B-ISDN. However, it's a low-power biCMOS process. The single-chip device, proposed by researchers at the Mitsubishi System LSI Laboratory, Hyogo, Japan, is being designed to provide interfaces between workstations and high-speed communications devices. The biCMOS process with which it's made permits CMOS, TTL, and ECL devices to be incorporated on the same chip. This would free designers to implement only the highest-speed sections of the circuit using power-hungry bipolar transistors. The remaining sections would be in CMOS, thus reducing power requirements significantly while retaining the 622-Mbit/s throughput.

DENSER RF ICs

The increasing demand for wireless consumer electronics has prompted researchers to push the limits of IC technology in several directions at once. In the rough-and-tumble consumer electronics market, engineers face constant pressure to make their products smaller, more sophisticated, and less expensive. Meeting these seemingly divergent goals requires IC designers to adopt a multi-pronged strategy: Integrate more functions on a chip, add programmability wherever possible, and squeeze power consumption (i.e. battery size) down to a minimum.

This is exemplified in the receiver IC developed by the design team at NTT LSI Laboratories, Kanagawa, Japan. The CMOS optical receiver uses a feedforward auto-bias adjustment to achieve both wide dynamic range and extremely high sensitivity. Conventional receivers with AGC and automatic offset control circuits typically require external passive components. To eliminate them, the team developed a receiver that employs a multistage, feedforward system to control gain and bias *(Fig. 3)*. The receiver requires no peak-hold capacitors or other external elements.

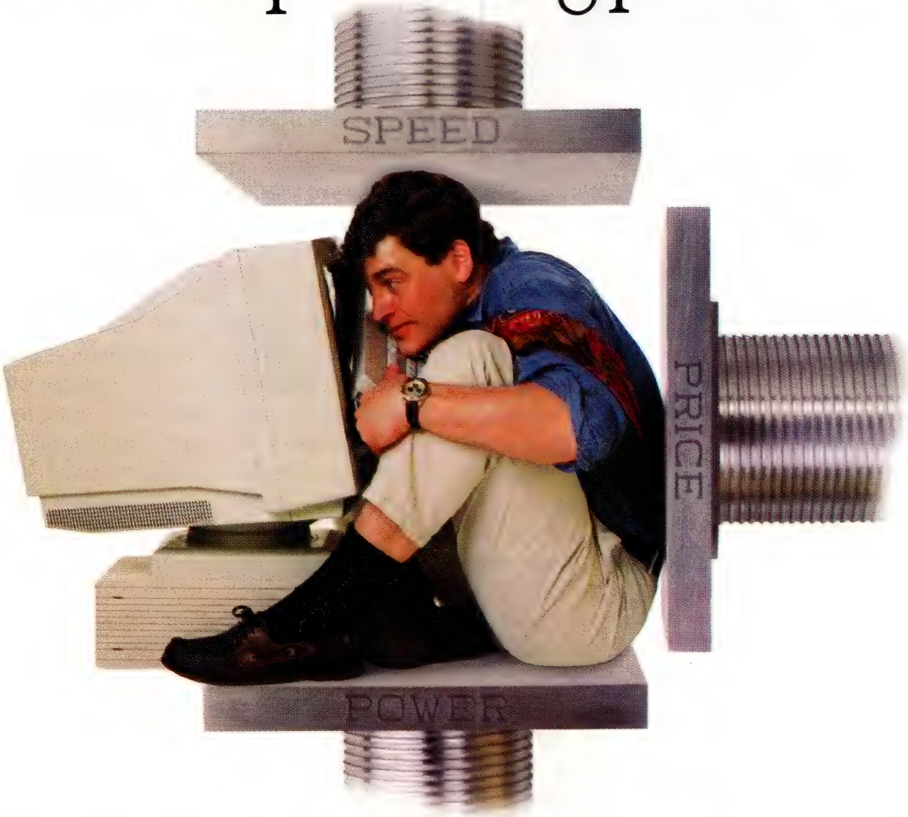
Reducing component count by substituting digital processing for analog filtering is another growing trend, as shown by engineers from Ashi Kasei Microsystems, San Diego, Calif., and Tokyo, Japan. They developed a low-noise integrated 455-kHz IF stage filter for advanced mobile-phone service (AMPS) cellular-telephone applications. Their design employs multistage, repeating AGC and filter blocks instead of conventional ceramic filters. The first chip to apply this filtering technique demonstrated a dynamic range of 64 dB with a signal-to-(noise + distortion) ratio of 40 dB.

Parts count and power are being further reduced as the modulation and demodulation of signals is migrating to the digital domain. Designers at Siemens A.G., Munich, Germany, describe a single-chip, 60-Mbit/s quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) demodulator. Implemented in 1-μm CMOS, the chip performs all digital baseband processing for QAM, including carrier recovery and adjustment of bias functions in its input ADCs.

Further integration of IF functions through mixed-signal processing was demonstrated in a single-chip implementation of the quadrature phase-shift-keying (QPSK) modulation scheme used in Japan's personal handy phone (PHP). The combined analog/digital modulator chip, developed by Ashi Kasei Microsystems, is implemented in 1.2-μm CMOS. Containing both analog and digital functions, the chip can synthesize and filter a QPSK signal and provide I and Q signals to a 1.9-GHz RF modulator. Both CMOS digital circuits and low-threshold n-channel transistors were used where possible to minimize power use.

Over the past several years, silicon process engineers have been able to

Announcing the first low-power, high-speed op amp that doesn't put you in a compromising position.



Analog Devices' new AD8001: 800 MHz. 50 mW. $2.75* (1000s).

Finally, an op amp that delivers the uncompromising performance you need for your video, imaging or communications applications, without imposing speed/power/price trade-offs. At 800 MHz, our new AD8001 gives you more than *twice* the bandwidth-at equal power-than any other amplifier. Add exceptional differential gain and phase performance on only 50 mW of power, and you've got the best performance you can get for just $2.75* in 1000s. What's more, our min/max ac specs are *guaranteed*. The AD8001 is the first in a new series of amplifiers that uses Analog Devices' revolutionary XFCB™ fabrication process. For complete technical information, please call your nearest Analog Devices representative listed below.

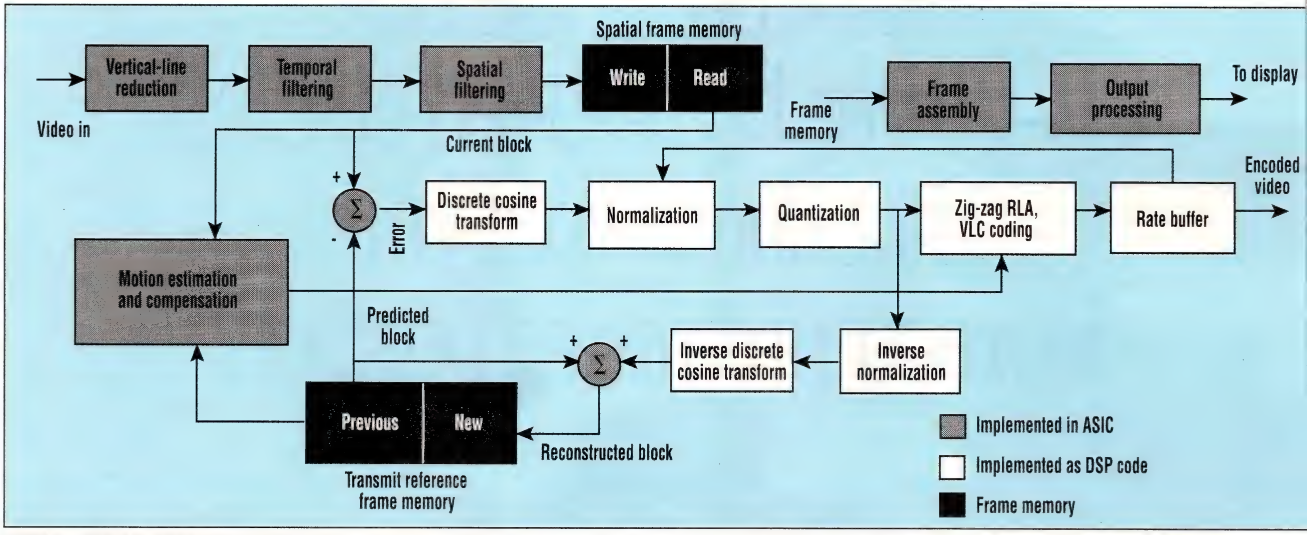
Specification	AD8001	CLC406	HFA1105	OPA623
-3dB BW, G=+1, (MHz)	800	160	300	340
Peaking, G=+2, (dB/MHz)	.1/100	.2/25	.12/75	.2/100
Slew Rate (V/μsec)	1200	1500	1100	2100
Diff Gain/Phase (%/°)	.01/.025	.02/.025	.02/.02	.12/.05
Supply Current (mA, Max)	5.5	6.7	6	4.5

ANALOG DEVICES

Analog Devices Europe: Austria (222) 88 55 04-0, Belgium (3) 2482619, Denmark (42) 84 58 00, France (1) 46744500, Germany 089/57005-0, 030/391 90 35, 04181/80 51, 0221/68 60 06, 0711/88 11 33, Israel (9) 911 415, Italy (2) 665 00 120, (11) 24 87 789, (6) 86 200 306, Netherlands (1620) 815 00, Sweden (8) 282 740, Switzerland (1) 820 01 02, (21) 803 25 50, United Kingdom 0932 266000

* U.S. Dollars

READER SERVICE 134



5. THIS VIDEO CODEC reduces appliance-quality video to a 10-kbit/s data stream using discrete cosine transform (DCT) filtering along with intra- and inter-frame motion compensation algorithms. Developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories, it partitions hardware and software between ASICs and DSP code.

bring CMOS switching speeds into the near-gigahertz range. Taking advantage of the watt-pinching performance that CMOS offers, many companies now are producing low-power solutions for wireless applications. A case in point is the all-CMOS, 900-MHz, mobile RF synthesizer developed jointly by Mitel Semiconductor, Kanata, Ontario, Canada, and the Carleton University Department of Electronics, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. The monolithic synthesizer employs a digitally programmed VCO, and offers –94-dBc/Hz phase-noise performance at 800 to 900 MHz while drawing only 18 mW at 5 V.

CMOS also demonstrates its versatility in the design of a 200-MHz digital synthesizer/mixer developed by Broadband Telecom along with the University of California, both in Los Angeles. The synthesizer is completely digital and uses a pair of sine- and cosine-generation tables for rapid waveform generation *(Fig. 4)*. To save space, only the first quadrature of data is stored in the table, with the remainder of the waveform reconstructed via interpolation. Exploiting the chip's digital nature, the designers add selectable frequency, phase, or quadrature-amplitude-modulation capability. Operating at up to 200 MHz, the chip offers spectral distortion below –84 dBc while drawing 2 W at 5 V.

Low-power technology was put to a novel application in an antenna-powered transponder system developed by Texas Instruments Deutschland, Freising, Germany. The system is intended for use in field applications, ranging from security to livestock management to access control, where a transponder should be rugged, require minimum weight and volume, and remain independent of any external power source. The TI transponder chip gets its power from a burst of RF energy that's periodically emitted by a reader unit. This energy charges a small external storage capacitor and triggers the chip's transmit function. At the end of its RF burst, the reader unit switches to the receive mode while the transceiver chip outputs a digital sequence stored in its EEPROM using frequency-shift-keyed (FSK) modulation over a 134.2-kHz carrier.

DSP AS AN ENABLER

Digital signal processing (DSP) is at the center of today's rapid advances in communications. The complicated compression and noise-cancelling functions found in many communication products are almost exclusively performed in the digital domain. Although processing analog waveforms is often necessary and sometimes more efficient, digital processing offers a high degree of flexibility due to the programmable nature of many DSP ICs. As an example, a fully digital cellular transceiver might some day be able to support AMPS, time-division multiple-access (TDMA), Group Speciale Mobile (GSM), or even code-division multiple-access (CDMA) communications simply by invoking different parts of its embedded software. Several novel applications of DSP technology introduced at CICC may prove significant.

Engineers from Texas Instruments, Dallas, discussed their recently unveiled multimedia video processor, the MVP—an extremely enhanced version of the powerful TMS320 DSP IC. The MVP chip features four independent, fully programmable, 32-bit parallel DSP circuits controlled by an embedded RISC-based controller. The five processors can share their 25, 2-kbyte, on-board RAMs as well as off-chip memory, and support sophisticated image processing with up to two billion operations/s. The on-board video-interface controller can perform frame-grabbing and frame-generation functions under the control of the master processor, using either internal or external data.

Video compression is a hot topic these days, with everybody trying to narrow the bandwidth requirements for applications like desktop video and video telephony. An interesting development in this area is the result of a joint effort between researchers at AT&T Bell laboratories, Allentown, Pa.; C-Cube, Milpitas, Calif.; Compression Labs, San Jose, Calif.;

NCR

AST Track to FAST SCSI

allenges. The 90's demand higher
f performance and faster delivery
er. Time-to-market, technological
ls, and changing user needs make
nple SCSI seem as elusive as the
. To stay ahead in these challenging
ou need products you can count on,
oven ability to deliver the quality and
ty your customers require.

90's Products. After over a decade of industry leadership, NCR is still working hard to meet your needs and the challenges of the 90's. The NCR 53C90 family of SCSI Controllers is constantly evolving, implementing and offering state-of-the-art products. For example, the NCR 53C90 family supports multiple bus architectures, advanced SCSI-2 commands, fast SCSI data transfers and provides our exclusive TolerANT® SCSI driver and receiver technology, for reliable data transfers in every SCSI system.

90's Solutions. The SCSI challenges of the 90's can't be solved with silicon alone. NCR quality and service provide you with the competitive edge that can make your industry leading designs a reality. Whether you require SCSI-1 or fast SCSI-2, in any system architecture, NCR has the product to meet your needs today. You can count on us to keep you on the fast track with the right technology, at the right price, at the right time for all your SCSI requirements.

The NCR 53C90 Family

Proven Performance for the 90's and Beyond

R SCSI: Real Products, Real Solutions, Real Fast!

I	FAST SCSI*	**NCR Fast SCSI devices transfer SCSI data at 10 MB/s synchronous or 7 MB/s asynchronous*
90A	53CF90A	*Single-bus architecture; SCSI sequences controlled by hardware state machine to minimize host intervention*
90B	53CF90B	*Adds pass-through parity for increased system reliability*
94	53CF94	*Adds split-bus architecture for more flexibility*
96	53CF96	*Adds support for differential transfers*

For more information about NCR SCSI products and a free poster, call 1-800-334-5454.

INCREASING SCSI RELIABILITY
TolerANT
ACTIVE NEGATION TECHNOLOGY

READER SERVICE 114

Crystal Semiconductor, Austin, Texas; and TLW, Burlington, Mass. This project produced the prototype of a low-cost codec for consumer video phones. Designed to work with the AT&T DSP1616 processor, the codec performs preprocessing, motion estimation, and compensation for incoming images and reconstructs images from compressed data.

MULTILEVEL COMPRESSION

To reduce a 30-frame/s color image to a 10-kbit data stream, several levels of compression are required *(Fig. 5)*. First, preprocessing is applied to cut the number of lines in half by averaging each pair. Next, temporal filtering is performed to reduce noise and smooth motion. Redundant sections of images then are compressed, and 16-by-16 blocks are compared to the previous frame by a dedicated "motion estimation engine" to identify those parts of the image that change from frame to frame. By using this backward comparison, the codec can identify the moving portions of the image and transmit a description of the motion rather than the entire image. In this implementation, the tasks are divided between the processor and the codec, with those functions best accomplished in software being executed by the DSP1616 IC. Initial results are promising, with the prototype chip operating at 30 MHz and processing 25 frames/s.

Looking toward the next generation of signal-processing technologies, we can expect to see neural networks begin to find applications in real-world products. An interesting application of a neural network for medical image processing is detailed by the U.S. Department of Defense, Fort Meade, Md., and the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory, Washington D.C. After verifying the approach in software, researchers implemented a 10-by-10 neural-net array in a 2-μm p-well process that would extract features from tomography scan data. The test results showed that the prototype could perform the image processing quickly (0.5 μs) and reconstruct features from simulated scan data with good accuracy. Current IC-fabrication technology will permit construction of a 100-by-100 array that's able to provide real-time imaging for CAT and PET scanners, a real plus for medical diagnostics as well as other industrial applications.

Once neural-net system implementation is better understood, its speed and flexibility holds promise for many applications where the input information is ill-defined or somewhat ambiguous. This includes speech and image recognition, multideterminant control systems, as well as military and civilian radar signal processing.☐

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	545
MODERATELY	546
SLIGHTLY	547

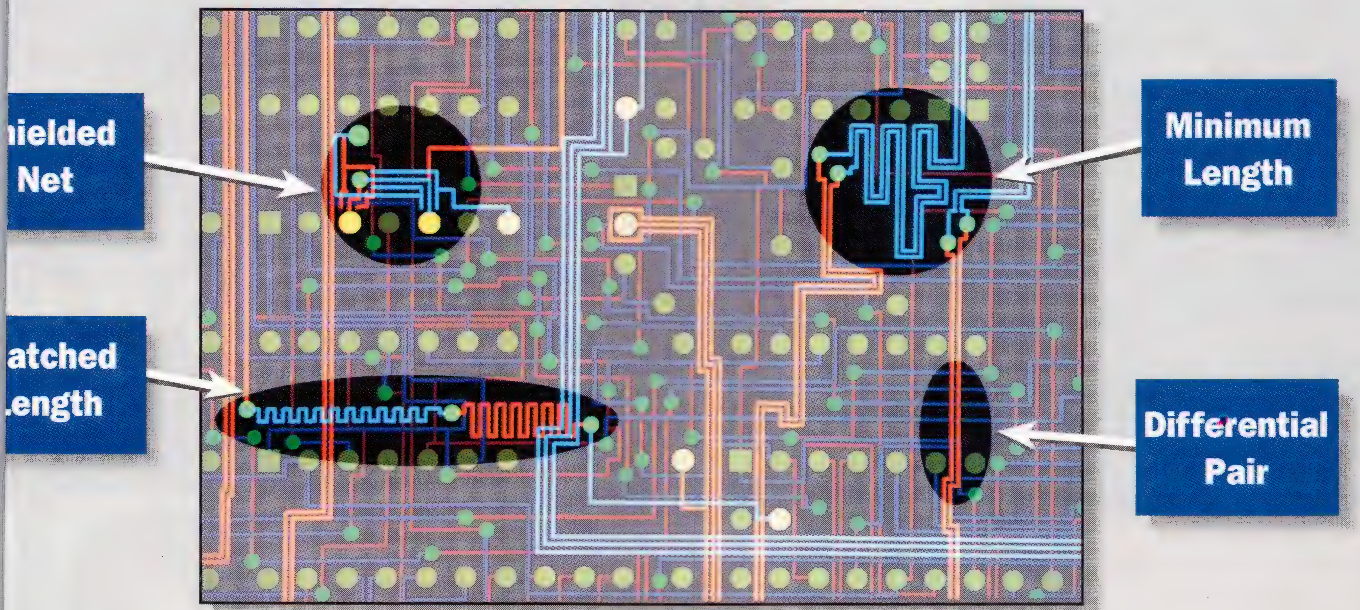
There's no reason to keep the two apart any longer. Gold Crown Club International points are now worth more than ever before. Best Western stays, American Airlines tickets, Avis car rentals, Carnival Cruises and U.S. Savings Bonds are just the beginning. To show you we mean business, we've invested more than a billion dollars in the past few years to upgrade our properties, guaranteeing you the quality you've come to expect from Best Western. Just call 1-800-USE-GOLD to join. Your membership is good at over 3,000 Best Western locations around the world. You take care of business now, and we'll take care of the fun later.

CALL 1-800-528-1234 OR YOUR TRAVEL AGENT FOR RESERVATIONS. YOUR BEST BET IS A BEST WESTERN.

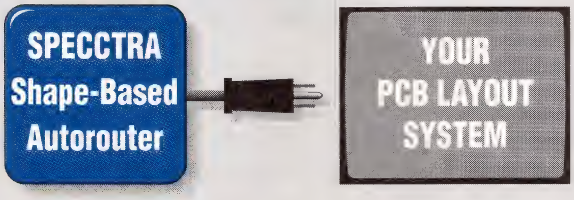
READER SERVICE 1

© 1994 Best Western International, Inc.

CCT Specializes In Autorouters For Fast Circuits



Compare Cooper & Chyan's fast circuit autorouters to the competition. Only SPECCTRA Shape-Based autorouters consistently complete dense, SMD layouts while obeying high-speed electrical rules. See how SPECCTRA's unique capabilities save you time and money in autorouting your most demanding PCBs.



SPECCTRA plugs into your PCB layout process with no change to your PCB CAD system. Call today for a free demo disk and information regarding a free benchmark.

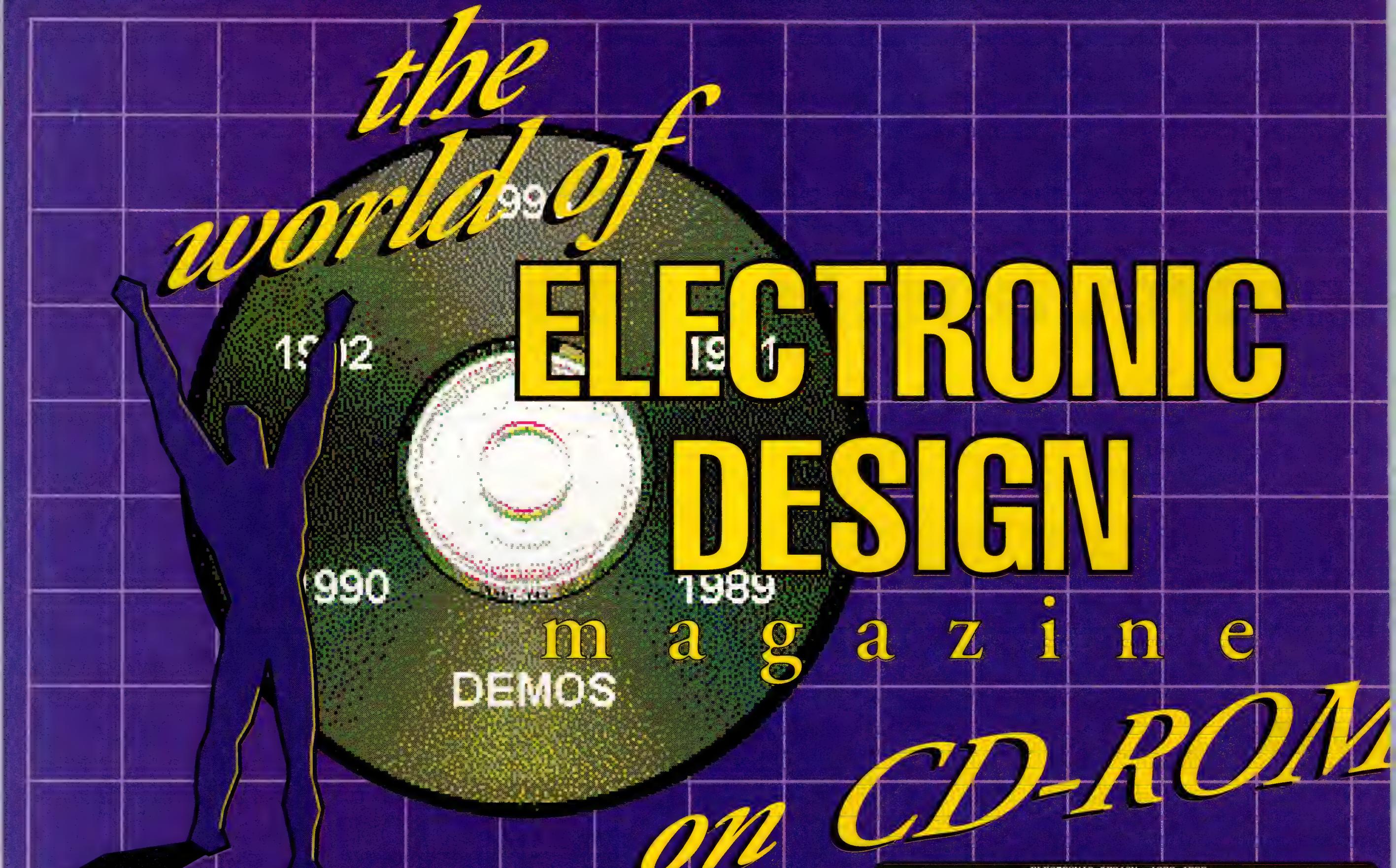
CAD CONNECTIONS

CAD Connections GmbH
Sendlingerstraße 42
D - 80331 München

Tel: 49-89-260 61 66
Fax: 49-89-260 36 26

Registergerichl München
HRB - Nr. 92324

READER SERVICE 86



ELECTRONIC DESIGN: 1989-1993

FIVE YEARS OF ELECTRONIC DESIGN ON CD-ROM

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS--WORLDWIDE

5 Years of ELECTRONIC DESIGN magazine right on your desktop!

The most useful reference tool electronic designers will ever own!

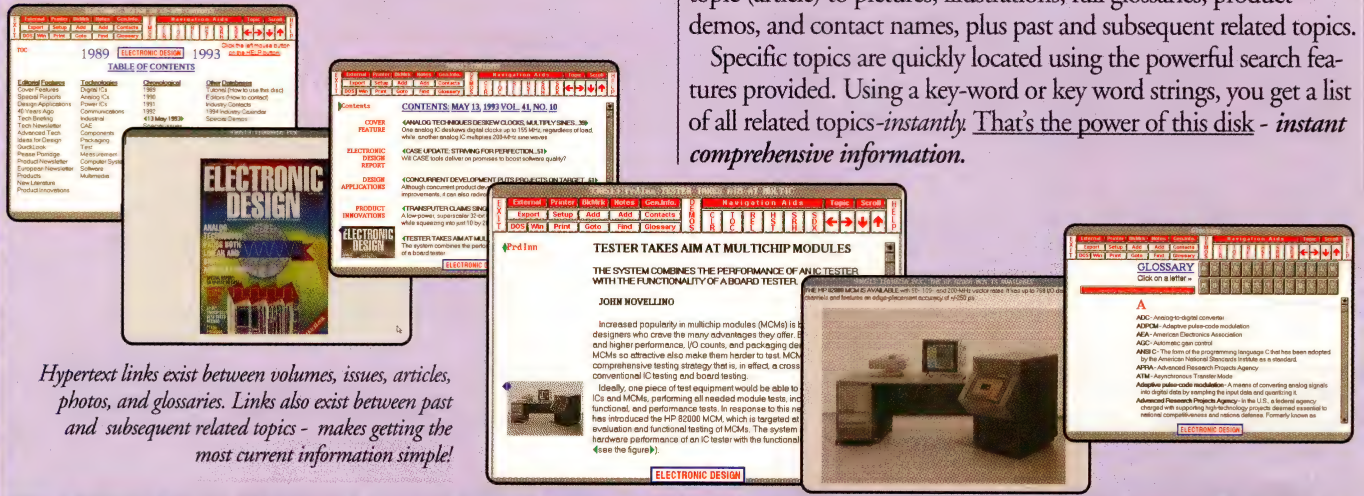
THIS CD-ROM, produced by the Editors of Electronic Design Magazine, contains 5 volumes - that's 124 past issues of Electronic Design Magazine. Presented in 16-color VGA, it's packed with more than 4,000 photos and graphics. All the articles, features, product reviews, product updates *(even product demos!)*, editorials, letters are included - everything electronics industry professionals expect from Electronic Design Magazine.

Navigating through 5 years in an instant - *The power of Hypertext*

The Hypertext based application that drives this info megasource is called *Hyperwriter*™. It's compatible with all machines running MS-DOS 3.0 or better and also operates with Windows™.

Hyperwriter™ makes the information on this disk instantly accessible through hypertext links. Links are made directly through each topic (article) to pictures, illustrations, full glossaries, product demos, and contact names, plus past and subsequent related topics.

Specific topics are quickly located using the powerful search features provided. Using a key-word or key word strings, you get a list of all related topics-*instantly.* That's the power of this disk - *instant comprehensive information.*



TOC

1989 ELECTRONIC DESIGN 1993

Click the left mouse button on the HELP button.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Editorial Features	Technologies	Chronological	Other Databases
Cover Features	Digital ICs	1989	Tutorial (How to use this disc)
Special Reports	Analog ICs	1990	Editors (How to contact)
Design Applications	Power ICs	1991	Industry Contacts
40 Years Ago	Communications	1992	1994 Industry Calendar
Tech Briefing	Industrial	13 May 1993	Special Demos
Tech Newsletter	CAE	Special Issues	
Advanced Tech	Components		
Ideas for Design	Packaging		
QuickLook	Test		
Pease Porridge	Measurement		
Product Newsletter	Computer Syste		
European Newsletter	Software		
Products	Multimedia		
New Literature			
Product Innovations			

Contents

CONTENTS: MAY 13, 1993 VOL. 41, NO. 10

COVER FEATURE — ANALOG TECHNIQUES DESKEW CLOCKS, MULTIPLY SINES...39
One analog IC deskews digital clocks up to 155 MHz, regardless of load, while another analog IC multiplies 200-MHz sine waves

ELECTRONIC DESIGN REPORT — CASE UPDATE: STRIVING FOR PERFECTION...51
Will CASE tools deliver on promises to boost software quality?

DESIGN APPLICATIONS — CONCURRENT DEVELOPMENT PUTS PROJECTS ON TARGET...61
Although concurrent product dev
improvements, it can also redire

PRODUCT INNOVATIONS — TRANSPUTER CLAIMS SING
A low-power, superscalar 32-bit
while squeezing into just 10 by 2

TESTER TAKES AIM AT MUL
The system combines the perfo
of a board tester

Prd Inn

TESTER TAKES AIM AT MULTICHIP MODULES

THE SYSTEM COMBINES THE PERFORMANCE OF AN IC TESTER WITH THE FUNCTIONALITY OF A BOARD TESTER.

JOHN NOVELLINO

Increased popularity in multichip modules (MCMs) is b
designers who crave the many advantages they offer. E
and higher performance, I/O counts, and packaging de
MCMs so attractive also make them harder to test. MCM
comprehensive testing strategy that is, in effect, a cross
conventional IC testing and board testing.

Ideally, one piece of test equipment would be able to
ICs and MCMs, performing all needed module tests, inc
functional, and performance tests. In response to this ne
has introduced the HP 82000 MCM, which is targeted at
evaluation and functional testing of MCMs. The system
hardware performance of an IC tester with the functional
(see the figure).

THE HP 82000 MCM IS AVAILABLE with 50-, 100-, and 200-MHz vector rates. It has up to 768 I/O ch
channels and features an edge-placement accuracy of +/-250 ps.

GLOSSARY

Click on a letter »

A

ADC - Analog-to-digital converter

ADPCM - Adaptive pulse-code modulation

AEA - American Electronics Association

AGC - Automatic gain control

ANSI C - The form of the programming language C that has been adopted by the American National Standards Institute as a standard.

APRA - Advanced Research Projects Agency

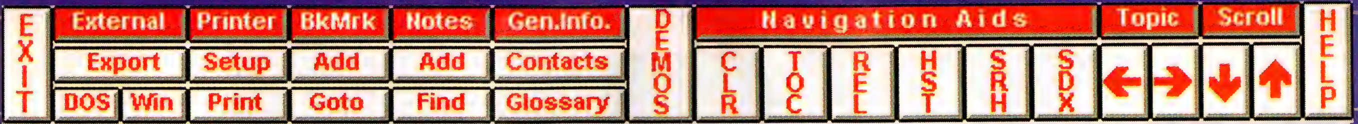
ATM - Asynchronous Transfer Mode

Adaptive pulse-code modulation - A means of converting analog signals into digital data by sampling the input data and quantizing it.

Advanced Research Projects Agency - In the U.S., a federal agency charged with supporting high-technology projects deemed essential to national competitiveness and national defense. Formerly known as

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Hypertext links exist between volumes, issues, articles, photos, and glossaries. Links also exist between past and subsequent related topics - makes getting the most current information simple!



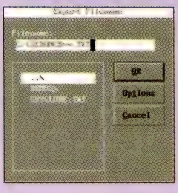
Learn the backbone of the Electronic Design Magazine CD-ROM interface - *the BUTTONBAR.*

Powerful, hypertext-based commands let you quickly and efficiently find, re-find, link, make notations, leave bookmarks, export, print, search, get product demos, and even return to your operating system!

EXIT - *Leaving so soon?*

The EXIT button quits the application, and takes you right on out into the cold, cruel, computer world. If you want to leave the Electronic Design Magazine, and still have easy access without re-launching, use the **DOS** and **Win** buttons. These are located under **External** *(see below).*

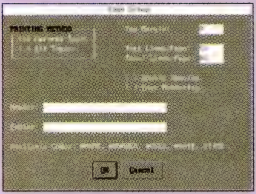
External - *Life beyond this disk*



The **Export** button will export any or all of an article based on your selection.

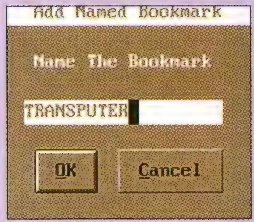
DOS & **Win** - DOS brings you to the DOS prompt screen and **Win** takes you into Windows™ without quitting the application. Return to Electronic Design Magazine, where you left off, without re-launching.

Printer Commands



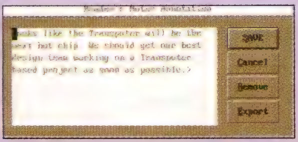
Setup & **Print** - Articles, editorials, glossaries, table of contents, illustrations, and photos (if your printer is capable).

Bookmarks and Notes - *Leaving your mark*



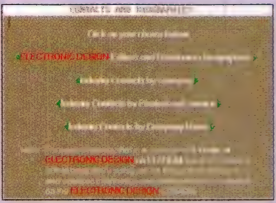
BkMrk - Bookmarks flag topics for future reference, just like using a bookmark in a real magazine. You mark a spot, and the bookmark is stored even if you quit. **GOTO** brings you back to your bookmarks. Deleting them is just as simple.

Notes - Add and find your own notations. Notes stay until you delete them, even after you quit.



Looks like the Transputer will be the next hot chip. We should get our best design team working on a Transputer based project as soon as possible.

Gen. Info - *Complete reference and more!*



Contacts are complete with company and contact names, phone numbers, and addresses. All of the information you'll need to follow up.

Glossary - Full article glossaries, provided by the Editors of Electronic Design magazine. The CD also comes with **WORD LINK**, which allows you to click on any word within the article and if it's in the glossary, the definition pops up. When you're done, a simple click and it's gone.

DEMOS - *Instant products demos and information*

This button gives you pertinent product demos and information. Submitted by the manufacturer, demos often include live action footage, most in color.

Navigation Aids - *Magellan you're not, and you don't need to be*

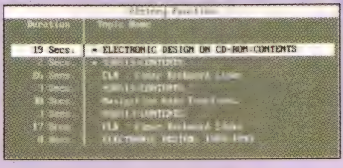
All the aids you'll need to motor your way through this CD in no time flat.

CLR - *Clear Back Links* - Because every article you move to loads into RAM, this function allows you to clear articles you've finished. This frees up RAM for you to continue.

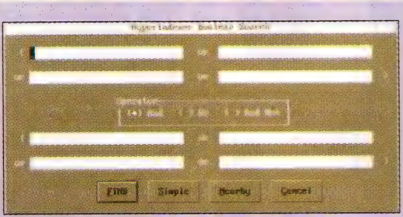
TOC - *Table of Contents* - Takes you directly to the Volume Table of Contents (the whole year) with special links provided to Issue T.O.C.

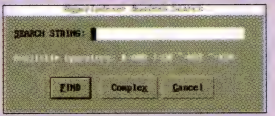
REL - *Show-Related Articles* - Calls up a list of, and lets you move to, related topics.

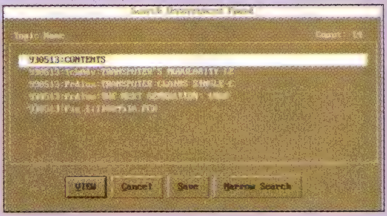
HST - *Show-Related History* - Shows each topic visited during your current session and how long you were there, and then lets you return to previous topics.



19 Secs. | ELECTRONIC DESIGN ON CD-ROM:CONTENTS







930513:CONTENTS

SRH - *Search* - Conduct simple, complex or proximity indexed searches.

SDX - *Subject Index* - A hierarchical list of key subject areas compiled by the Editors of Electronic Design. The index also allows direct access to related topics.

Topic Keys - *Issue browsing*

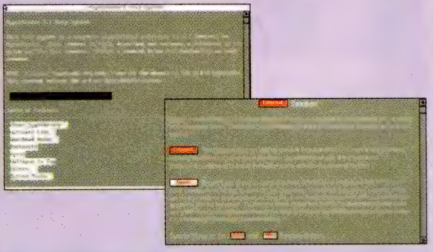
Moves you through an issue article by article, forward or backward.

Scroll Keys - *Leafing through an article*

A multiple-page article in the hardcopy magazine is just one *long* page in CD format. So, you scroll down.

HELP - *Instant on-line help for all*

Written in plain, easy to understand terms providing information for novice and pro alike. Available in any user screen.



ORDER YOURS NOW

Major Credit Cards Accepted

To Order Immediately - *Call the Toll-Free number on the attached reply card. Pay by major credit card.*
International phone orders call: *201-393-6060.*
Domestic inquiries only: *800-829-9028-9am-5pm est.*
To order by mail: *Use the attached card. Be sure to complete the entire card for prompt service.*
To order by fax: *Use the attached card. Be sure to complete the entire card for prompt service. Fax to :201-393-0204*

5 Years of Electronic Design Magazine on CD-ROM (1989-93)	**$295.00**
1 Year of Electronic Design Magazine on CD-ROM (1993)	**$95.00***

Network 1 & 5 year versions also available - call for details

** Upgrade to the 5 year version within 90 days and pay only $200.00*

Unplugged

Plug in the latest hit from Racal-Redac's premier line of PCB CAD software.

Route Editor is now unplugged from our CAD Expert toolset, giving everyone using almost any PCB package access to the grid-free, angle-free power of this world class routing solution.

Available for Unix and Windows, Route Editor offers the perfect mix - the quality of manual routing and the performance of batch routing even on the toughest high density, high speed boards.

Plug Productivity into your PCB CAD System

Call now to get on the playlist for your free Route Editor demo disks.

RACAL-REDAC

Racal-Redac, Japan
Tel: (03) 3791 8411

Racal-Redac, Hong K
Tel: (852) 5871108

Communicating through technology **RACAL**

READER SERVICE 117

ELECTRO 94 TARGETS THE WORLDWIDE MARKET

SESSIONS ON GLOBAL OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES HIGHLIGHT AN EXTENSIVE TECHNICAL PROGRAM.

JOHN NOVELLINO

Information on how to be successful in the international marketplace and meet the challenges of today's competitive pressures will form the cornerstone of the conference program at the upcoming Electro International 94. The two issues are among the nine subject tracks to be featured in the program, which includes topics ranging from advanced technology to areas of interest to company CEOs.

The 56 conference sessions are part of a technical program that also includes 14 tutorials and two special workshops on virtual reality (VR). The show will be held May 10 to 12, with the tutorial program beginning on May 9 at the Hynes Convention Center in Boston.

Subject tracks represent such areas as engineering technologies, careers/education, software and standards, networks, and manufacturing. Issues the electronics industry faces in the global marketplace will be the focus of three tracks covering emerging technologies, international business, and purchasing/business. Finally, a track called "executive business," which is aimed at CEOs, entrepreneurs, and senior executives, will discuss global forces and influences expected to affect the industry into the year 2000.

The conference will equip engineering professionals with the tools they need to survive and prosper, according to Edward U. Lee Jr., chairman of Electro 94's board of directors. "To create demand and grow profits are the most important challenges in today's electronics marketplace," says Lee, who is engineering group manager at Digital Equipment Corp.'s Systems Technical Operation. "Engineering-driven profits fueled by products and processes that stimulate demand are the keys to competitive advantage and survival."

Lee emphasizes the international nature of the show. "This year we began a worldwide marketing thrust that focuses on the reengineering issues facing the electronics industry today," he says. "By offering a spec-

COMPACT DATA-ACQUISITION BOX CONNECTS TO PC PARALLEL PORT

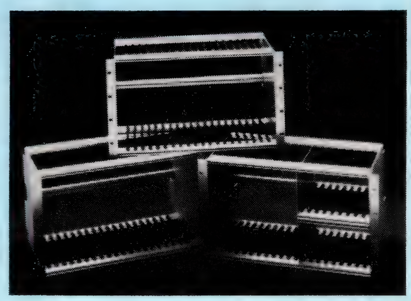
The DAQPad-1200 is a compact, high-performance, data-acquisition unit that connects to any PC containing a standard Centronics (unidirectional) parallel port or IEEE-1284 enhanced parallel port. The unit's 5.75-by-8.375-by-1.5-in. size and 1.7-lb. weight make it suitable for use with laptop and notebook PCs, as well as PCs with all available slots filled. An ac adapter is included with the DAQPad-1200. A battery pack with charger is optional. The unit incorporates a 12-bit ADC that digitizes signals from eight single-ended or four differential inputs at up to 100 ksamples/s. Users can program gains of 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, or 100. Included are a 2-ksample FIFO ADC buffer, two 12-bit DACs with voltage outputs, 24 TTL-compatible digital I/O lines, and three user-available 16-bit counter-timer channels. Operating modes include externally timed acquisition; external trigger with pre- and post-trigger; and interval scanning, in which all selected inputs are scanned at one rate with programmed delays between each set of scans. The unit is fully software configurable. The DAQPad-1200 costs $995.

National Instruments Corp. Inc., *6504 Bridge Point Pkwy., Austin, TX 78730-5039; (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.* **CIRCLE 513**

■ *Booth 2122*

EURO PACKAGES FEATURE EASY SPECIFICATION SYSTEM

An improved EURO packaging system, which encompasses all standard sizes and combinations of 3U, 6U, 9U, and 12U subracks, features a simplified method of specifying standard or custom VME and Multibus II subracks. Users also can request customized subracks. A new order form requires only six steps to determine card depth, backplane insulator needs, mounting-ear and card-guide style, card positions, and assembly requirements. Users can fax the form when ordering. The racks are made of rugged, stylized aluminum extrusions. Plastic components are molded from flame-retardant material (UL94V-O). A mold-in loop within the card guide eliminates the need for additional snap-in pieces in injector/ejector applications. Prices vary depending on size and quantity. A fully assembled 6U-by-220-mm enclosure costs from $80 to $220, depending on quantity. Delivery is in two weeks for standard units and four weeks for customized versions.



***Electro-Space Fabricators Inc.**, 300 W. High St., P.O. Box 67, Topton, PA 19562-0067; (610) 682-7181.* **CIRCLE 514**

■ *Booth 5317*

trum of world-class professional programs, progressive solutions, and interactive demonstrations, we empower electronics professionals by giving them the tools to successfully meet today's competitive pressures."

In fact, one entire track of the technical program is devoted to International Business. One session in that track, "Understanding European and International Safety Standards," will discuss product safety issues that must be considered before designers can build prototypes and go into production. Another session, "ISO 9000—Its Effect on Your Company," covers the new international standard for a quality management system. The standard has been adopted by agencies in 59 countries, including the U.S. Department of Defense and the Food and Drug Administration.

The Engineering Technologies track includes a session called "EDA Vendor Support for High-Speed-System Physical Design." The premise of the session is that companies will have to change their design methods to handle the next generation of high-speed systems. EDA vendors, therefore, must come up with more sophisticated tools for the design of these systems, including the physical layout and analysis of boards and multichip modules (MCMs). Representatives of four EDA companies each will describe one technology their firm has identified as critical to supporting this need.

Also under Engineering Technologies, a session called "Concurrent Engineering: Concepts and Practice" focuses on the factors critical to the success of concurrent engineering. These include encouraging functional groups to get along and keeping a project on track through metrics, which the session description calls the most overlooked aspect of concurrent engineering. Presenters will provide insights and lessons learned at several companies.

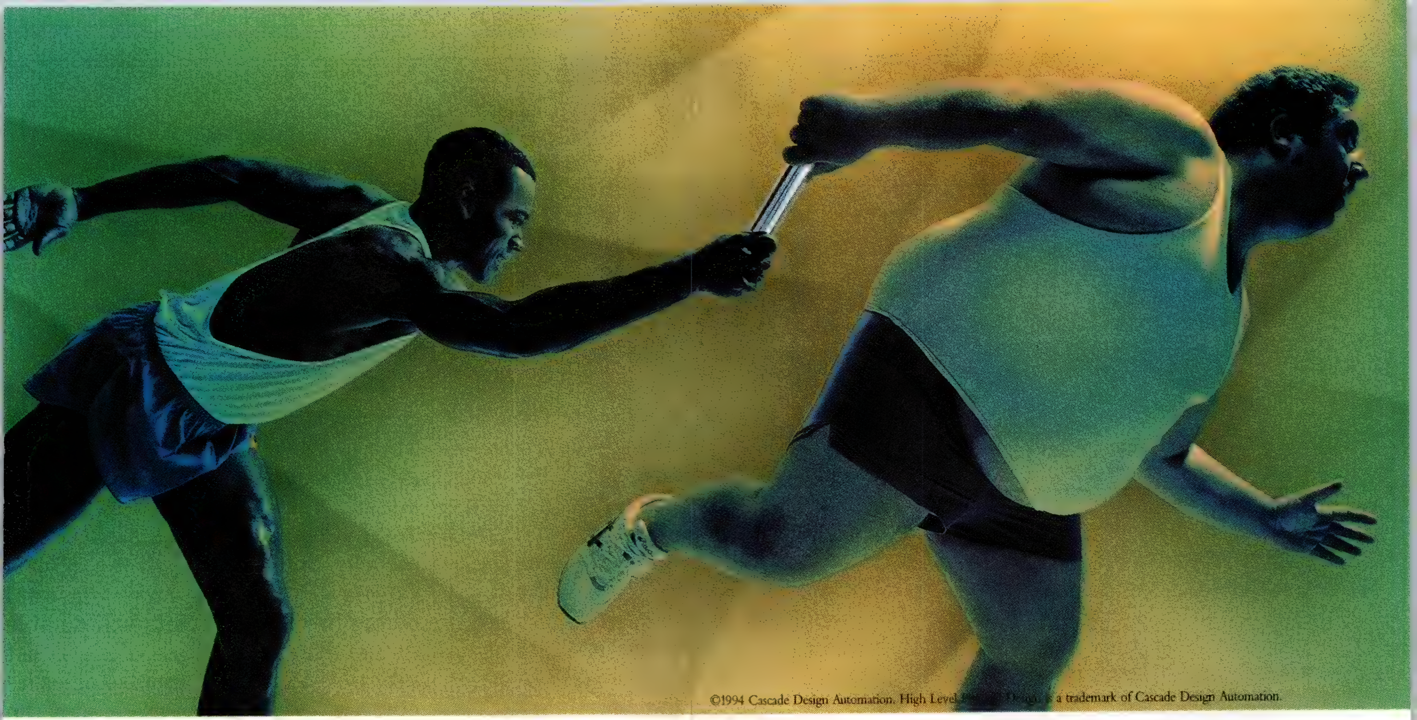
MCMs have been a hot topic in recent years, but problems associated with lack of physical access for testing and high packaging density have slowed their implementation. Three technical sessions at Electro 94 will take on these problems. Although they're part of the Manufacturing Processes track, the sessions deal directly with concerns of design engineers.

The session on "Testability Techniques for Multichip Modules" will cover testability approaches designers can take with MCMs. It will emphasize methods that can be used for bare die, unpopulated substrates, and assembled modules. A session simply titled "MCMs" will alert designers to choices made during the design phase that affect a product's verification and testing phases. The use of certain techniques can even help engineers validate their designs. Finally, a session on "Thermal Management" points out that choices made during the design phase dictate 75% to 80% of the product's manufacturing costs. Speakers will demonstrate how making the right choices on thermal management can result in a more successful product.

The manufacturing track also addresses the difficulty in testing complex circuits in "Using the IEEE-1149.5 Module Test & Maintenance Bus." The recently developed MTM bus, which simplifies the integration, debugging, and testing process, employs a set of predefined commands to access standard functions, including data transfer, testing, and initialization functions. Among the topics to be discussed are an introduction to the bus and how to interface the bus to IEEE-1149.1 boundary-scan circuitry.

The tutorials will be held on the Monday and Thursday of the show week. The wide range of topics run from "Basic Project Management" to "Tools for Strategic Planning." Software, which is a larger part of each succeeding generation of products, will get its share of attention. One tutorial will discuss the "Testing of Object-Oriented Software," while another will take on "Total Software Quality Assurance."

Those looking to make process improvements at their companies will be interested in a tutorial that teaches participants how to apply the principles developed by Genichi Taguchi. The session, called "The Taguchi Method: Designing for Robust Qual-



©1994 Cascade Design Automation. High Level Physical Design is a trademark of Cascade Design Automation.

Things Were Moving At A Blistering Pace. Then You Got To Physical Design.

Ever notice how front-end design gets all of the glory, all the attention? While physical design languishes, painfully, in the slow lane.

Well languish no longer. At Cascade our design system is so intuitive, so unique, that it will forever change your approach to physical design. And you know what? It has to. Your front-end design tools are handling greater levels of complexity in less and less time. So your physical design has no choice but to keep up. Add to that shorter product life cycles and all that pressure to get products to market sooner and you quickly realize your old methods just don't cut it anymore.

This is where we step in. With our High Level Physical Design™ system, you control layout just as you control front-end design. That's a first. And here's another—you never have to leave your desktop.

How, exactly, do we do it?

We start by linking physical design to even the most sophisticated front-end environments. We then provide the fastest automated path to comprehensive submicron physical libraries. These libraries are seamlessly integrated with automated physical assembly and analysis tools. Which means you can design full-custom complexity and performance in turn-around times normally reserved for ASICs. And with rules-driven module generators in soft, configurable form, even the most aggressive submicron designs can be accurately realized months or even years earlier.

To see how a strong back end can help you set new personal speed records, give us a call at 1-800-258-8574. We'll send you an actual case history of how a 700,000 transistor JPEG chip layout was completed in just two months using High Level Physical Design.

CASCADE
DESIGN AUTOMATION

READER SERVICE 153

ity," will show how to setup and analyze Taguchi's experimental designs, identify variables that affect process centering and variation, and use the loss function concept to apply unique cost values to products.

The VR workshops, which will be presented by the Virtual Reality Alliance of Students and Professionals, include one on "The PC-Based VR Glove" and one on "PC-Based VR Animation." The glove session will discuss applications of the Mattel Power Glove with IBM personal computers. Participants will be able to use the glove, which is a low-cost alternative for a 3D input. Topics include interfacing the glove and the personal computer, and how to write C and C++ programs that can be used with the glove.☐

HOW VALUABLE?	**CIRCLE**
HIGHLY	551
MODERATELY	552
SLIGHTLY	553

FANS INCREASE COOLING POWER OF MICROPROCESSOR HEAT SINKS

A series of heat sinks with fans come in three sizes for mounting on PGA packages of 17-by-17, 19-by-19, and 21-by-21 matrices. These sizes can handle such popular microprocessors as the Pentium, Alpha, 80486, and 68040. The bidirectional heat sink is shrouded on both sides of the fan to maximize cooling capacity. The units add from 0.650 to 0.750 in. above the processor height, and can be attached in several ways, including epoxy, double-sided tape, and socket- and CPU-based clips. Model 3531, which has a 60-mm fan, allows a 1.5°C/W rise above ambient temperature, so a 15-W device would run no hotter than 22°C above ambient. The 3531 costs $22.12 each in lots of 1000. Delivery is in two to four weeks.

***Aavid Engineering Inc.**, 1 Kool Path, P. O. Box 400, Laconia, NH 03247; (603) 528-3400.*

CIRCLE 515

■ *Booth 5520*

GET ON BOARD!

CARDINAL COMPONENTS *supplies the finest quartz crystals and oscillators in the world!*

CARDINAL COMPONENTS INC.

■ USA
■ 22 South Park Street
■ Montclair, New Jersey 07042
■ Tel. 201-746-0333
■ Fax: 201-746-2036

■ HONG KONG
■ 1101 Shatin Galleria
■ Shan Mei Street, Shatin, Fo Tan, N.T.
■ Tel. 852-699-4233
■ Fax: 852-691-2548

READER SERVICE 135

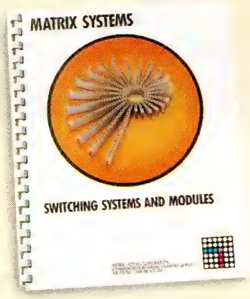
We Specialize In Specials

You don't get to be the leading manufacturer of switching modules and matrices by limiting your product line to a few "industry standards." That's why many of the systems we offer began as custom solutions to our customers' needs—each designed and assembled in-house, with an uncompromising commitment to service and quality control. After 25 years in the business, we're proud to say we've filled some pretty demanding specifications for government agencies and defense contractors, right through to the television and telecommunications industries. Which means you'll find just what you're looking for in our latest catalog. Or the next one.

SWITCHING

MATRICES

MODULES



Call for your free copy today. **(818) 222-2301**

MATRIX SYSTEMS

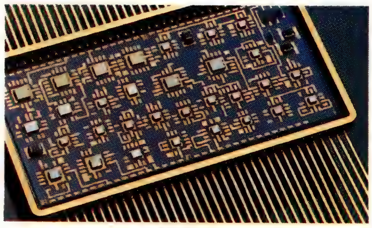
5177 North Douglas Fir Road
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 222-2301 • Fax (818) 222-2304

READER SERVICE 149

In The World Of Hybrid Microelectronics, Bigger Is Better.

When you're wrestling to find space for a hybrid on a packed board, you want the smallest, lightest product you can find.

But when you're looking for small, lightweight hybrids in large quantities, you need the capabilities of a big, powerful company. A company that can handle high-reliability and high-volume at the same time.



Raytheon currently produces over 400,000 high-reliability hybrid assemblies a year, including MCMs, as well as MIBs (Multilayer Interconnect Boards, SEM-A through E).

Raytheon is the largest manufacturer of high-reliability hybrids in the world. Our fully-integrated, MIL-STD-1772 certified facility is dedicated to the design, production and testing of hybrid microelectronics, and includes more than 130,000 square feet devoted to fully automated manufacturing, with more than 75% better than Class 100,000.

We use high-precision robotic assembly, automated 100% wire bond pull testing, automatic parametric testing, and automatic vision systems for 100% inspection. As a result, we can handle high-volume production of hybrids that meets virtually any system requirements. We could even double our hybrid production, without sacrificing quality or reliability.

When it comes to hybrids themselves, small is beautiful. But when you're selecting a company you can rely on to supply you with those miniature hybrids and still maintain high-reliability at high-volume, bigger is definitely better.

To learn more about our high-reliability hybrids, call or write for technical support and applications assistance.

Raytheon Company, Quincy Operations Division,
465 Centre Street, Quincy, MA 02169. (617) 984-4104.
FAX: (617) 984-4199.

Raytheon

WE THRIVE ON CHALLENGES

READER SERVICE 137

SUB-30-V POWER DMOSFET TECHNOLOGY BRINGS POWER-MANAGEMENT FET SWITCHES TO SYSTEMS WITH EVER LOWER ON-RESISTANCE.

P-DMOSFET AND TSSOP TURNS ON WITH 2.7 V_{GS}

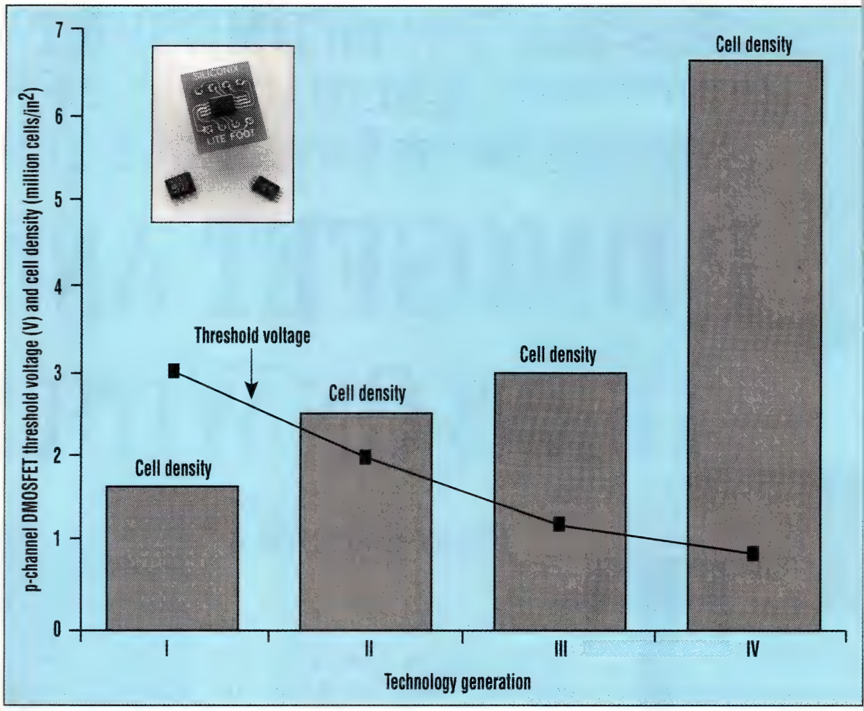
FRANK GOODENOUGH

The demand for greater power efficiency from all kinds of equipment, from battery-powered PCs and instruments to line-powered systems, has promulgated the buzzwords "power management." At the heart of power management, which is the ability to ration power to individual system blocks for short lengths of time ranging from milliseconds to minutes, lies low on-resistance logic-controlled solid-state switches, usually in the form of MOSFETs.

Within the world of MOSFETs, the move to logic levels below 3 V combined with the need for 5 to 10 V of high-side drive in n-channel FETs has precipitated a demand for p-channel devices that can be fully enhanced (turned on hard) with 2.7 V. These switches must take up "zero" pc-board space, have "zero-voltage drop" across them, and dissipate "zero" power while passing current.

Taking those requirements into account, designers at Siliconix combined recent innovations in surface-mount power-IC packaging with fourth-generation low-threshold-voltage p- and n-channel vertical double-diffused MOSFET (DMOSFET) technology. Their achievement, which essentially redefines the performance limits of ultra-miniature power MOSFETs, resulted in a single p-channel MOSFET die, the first in a new family of power MOSFETs dubbed Lite Foot. Called the Si6433DQ, its typical on-resistance runs a mere 70 mΩ, and it needs only 2.7 V between gate and source (2.7 V of gate drive) to reach that on-resistance. Moreover, it comes in a virtually invisible 8-lead TSSOP *(Fig. 1, insert)*. To permit breadboarding, Siliconix provides TSSOPs in sample quantities mounted on the small pc board. In the same family, an equally-sized n-channel FET exhibits a typical on-resistance, $R_{DS(on)}$, of 35 mΩ. Under similar gate drive, the Si6433DQ's maximum $R_{DS(on)}$ is still just 110 mΩ.

To achieve that low $R_{DS(on)}$ in such a small volume, the die and package design were performed in tandem. The package design of Lite Foot was established simply by follow-



1. GREATER CELL DENSITY and voltage scaling have produced four generations of DMOSFETs from Siliconix. Each generation shrinks the die sizes and lowers threshold voltages, ultimately leading to tinier packages. Fourth-generation devices, 35-mΩ p-channel FETs, come in 8-lead TSSOPs (inset).

ing the success of its Little Foot product line (low-voltage, low-$R_{DS(on)}$ power FETs in an SO-8 package). The design maximizes power dissipation without the need for external heat sinking other than the pc board. As a result, it can dissipate over 1.5 W in a tiny 8-lead TSSOP.

Put in perspective, beyond its thermal performance, the $R_{DS(on)}$ offered in the TSSOP with just 2.7 V of gate drive is now less than that available in the SO-8 package with a gate-to-source voltage (V_{gs}) of 4.5 V. Such on-resistance improvements result from the cell density and voltage scaling made possible by fine-line fabrication technology previously used only in high-density ICs. Lite Foot uses a planar DMOS structure that provides densities in excess of 6.7 million cells/in.^{2}. Power MOSFETs are really ICs that consist of large numbers of individual MOS (in this case vertical DMOS) transistors, or cells, all connected in parallel. For p-channel DMOSFETs, this cell density achieves a 5-V specific on-resistance of better than 1.5 mΩ/cm^2.

Other performance numbers for the Lite Foot MOSFETs include maximum drain-source voltage (V_{ds}) of –12 V, maximum V_{gs} of ±8 V, continuous drain current (at 25°C) of ±3.7 A, and pulsed drain current of ±30 A. Transconductance typically is 11 siemens. Maximum turn-on delay, rise time, turn-off delay and fall time run 60, 100, 180, and 100 ns, respectively.

BETTER PMOS DIE

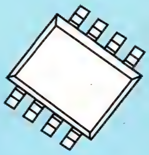
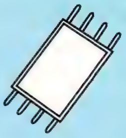
Voltage scaling of vertical DMOS devices (just like scaling the high-density ICs that they are) improves a device's electrical performance by optimizing its characteristics for a specific voltage range. The p-channel DMOS technology initially developed for Lite Foot uses this voltage-scaling principle to drop the rated gate and drain voltages to the lower voltages commonly encountered in battery-powered and low-voltage logic applications. Such voltage scaling has proceeded over four generations of p-channel DMOS technology *(Fig. 1)*.

Each generation of DMOS has achieved a lower threshold voltage (V_t) as a result of its higher cell density. However, each generation requires a tighter tolerance for critical dimensions during patterning and etching, more stringent layer-to-layer registration, and more accurate dopant-profile control.

While the first generation utilized proximity aligners and deep junctions to achieve a density of 1.6 million cells/in.^{2}, the second generation required 1X stepper technology to attain 2.5 million cells/in.^{2}. The fourth generation technology, which achieves 6.7 million cells/in.^{2}, becomes practical only in a Class I wafer-fabrication facility that uses 5X reduction steppers. A portion of a die layout in the third- and fourth-generation technologies, shown to the same scale, indicates rather well the relative cell densities *(Fig. 2)*. In addition to tighter cell spacing, this density demands shallow junctions and submicron channel lengths that previously wasn't used to build power FETs.

Over time, and driven by decreasing supply voltages, MOSFET threshold voltages (V_ts) have continually dropped *(Fig. 1, again)*. As the V_t's magnitude de-

COMPARISON OF TWO MINIATURE POWER-MOSFET GENERATIONS

Attribute	Little Foot	Lite Foot
Footprint	8-lead SOIC  28.8 mm^2	8-lead TSSOP  19.2 mm^2
Generation	II	IV
Power (W)	2	1
BV_{dss} (V)	20	12
Maximum V_{gs} (V)	20	8
Million cells/in.^{2}	3	6.7
I_{ds} (mΩ) (at V_{gs} of 4.5 V)	110	60
I_{ds} (mΩ) (at V_{gs} of 2.7 V)	—	100

"If you doubt the power of advertising I suggest you consult a doctor."

"Colon cancer is a disease that afflicts more than 150,000 Americans each year and eventually kills over half. Yet, any doctor will tell you that with early detection, the survival rate could be raised to as much as 90%.

Can advertising have the power to make people confront this disease, overcome their fear and actually consult their doctors about it?

You bet your life it can.

Take the case of the Advertising Council's campaign against colon cancer. The first-ever study of public service advertising that actually isolated the impact of advertising from other market elements like the news, editorials and public relations.

Research was conducted from July 1989 to July 1990 in 4 markets in 10,000 households, at the equivalent of $21.3 million worth of air time, the average amount of donated time behind Advertising Council spots.

After six months of being exposed to one commercial, awareness of colon cancer among adults 40 and over rose from 11% to 29%.

After a year, awareness reached 40%.

The number of men who consulted their doctors more than doubled to 15%.

Now, if advertising can get people to see their doctors about something as unpalatable as colon cancer, don't you think it can get people to consider your product?

Oh, there's one more thing. If you're over 40, ask your doctor about colon cancer."

Don't find out colon cancer is curable too late in life.

Herb Baum, Pres., Campbell North & South America and Chm. of the Advertising Council.

AAAA

American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017, enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

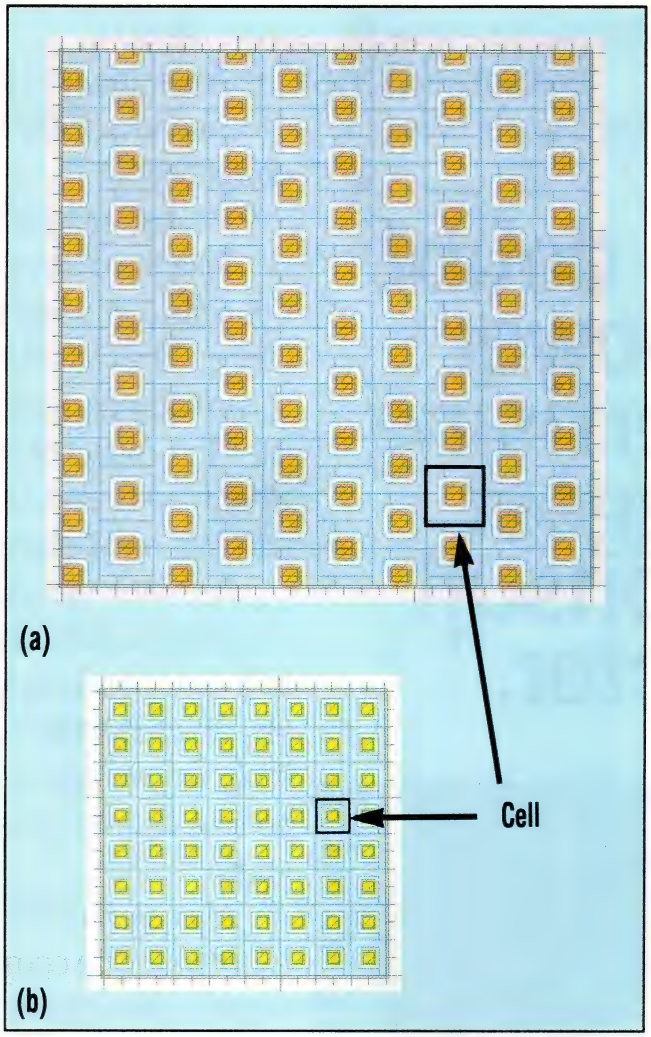
This advertisement was prepared by Calet, Hirsch & Ferrell, Inc., New York, New York: Photo: Fred Weber.

creases, its acceptable variation also must decrease. Tighter V_t tolerances are required to guarantee an on-resistance specification at a V_{gs} of –2.7 V.

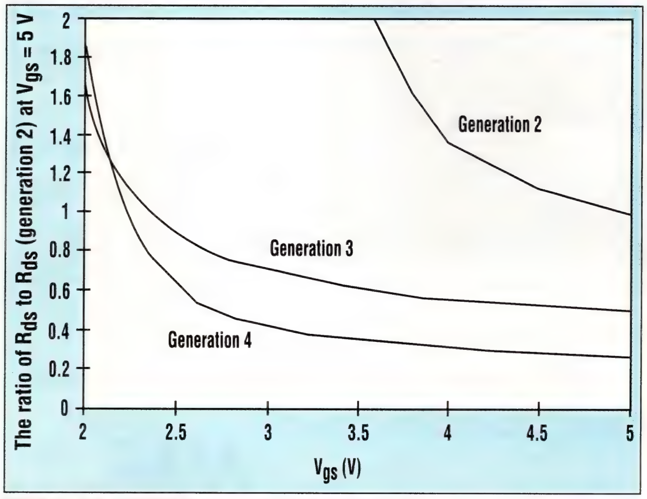
Prevention of punch-through breakdown in a submicron double-diffused channel requires that the dopant profile be controlled accurately. To ameliorate the threshold versus punch-through problem, the gate oxide of the power MOSFET also is scaled in accordance with its breakdown rating. By employing a thinner oxide, a higher channel doping can be used for the same threshold target, thereby reducing the possibility of channel leakage. However, the thinner oxide limits the maximum gate-to-source voltage, in this case to 8 V, rather than the more common 20 or more volts.

Beyond its optimization for lower gate drives, the thinner gate oxide raises the transconductance (g_m) and reduces the $R_{DS(on)}$ of the FET's channel. Because the increased channel-doping concentration suppresses the onset of punch-through, the epitaxial-layer doping can be raised to a concentration approaching theoretical avalanche breakdown. The higher doping in the epitaxial drain reduces the series drain resistance, providing a further decrease in the total $R_{DS(on)}$. Similar optimization can be performed at any given voltage rating.

Because DMOSFET on-resistance is proportional to the 2.7 power of the breakdown voltage for voltages below 60 V, a slight reduction in the voltage rating of a DMOSFET can profoundly affect its specific on-resistance. This fact is evident when comparing the typical normalized (for a given die size and voltage rating) $R_{DS(on)}$ values of second-, third-, and fourth-generation p-channel DMOSFET technology versus gate drive *(Fig. 3)*.



2. A COMPARISON of Siliconix DMOSFET cell densities shows that third-generation devices with 2.5 million cells/in.^{2} (a) have become radically smaller in fourth-generation designs that feature cell densities of 6.7 million cells/in.^{2} (b).



3. ON-RESISTANCE VERSUS gate-to-source voltage, normalized for a given die area and breakdown voltage, has dropped for each new generation of low-power DMOSFETs.

At a V_{gs} of 5 V, each generation represents a 50% reduction in specific on-resistance. In just two years, second-generation p-channel DMOS technology has achieved nearly a four-fold improvement. At a V_{gs} of 3 V and below, the second-generation technology exhibits a hyperbolically increasing $R_{DS(on)}$ while the newest generation technology rises only slightly beyond its 5-V resistance. Below 2.5 V, however, even the new p-channel technology exhibits a sharp rise in $R_{DS(on)}$.

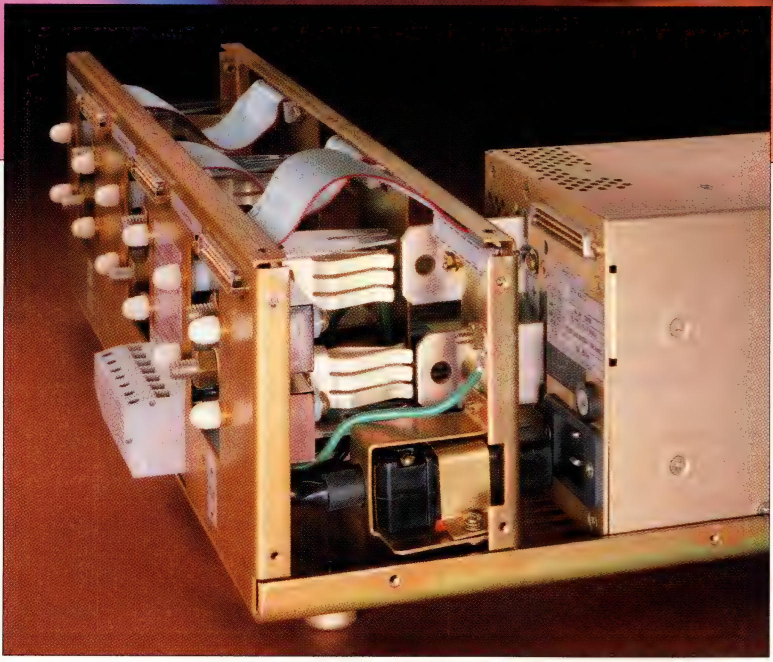
TSSOP VERSUS DIE

Without the proper package design, the package's electrical and thermal characteristics easily eclipse the advantageous rise in DMOS cell density and drop in specific on-resistance achieved by voltage scaling. With this issue in mind, packaging engineers at Siliconix began a detailed study of the conventional TSSOP package using finite element analysis (FEA) to understand its thermal, mechanical, and electrical properties. Like its pioneering work in the first power 8-lead SOIC package (Little Foot), the goal of the Siliconix effort was to optimize the package design internally while maintaining standard external dimensions.

As with Little Foot, the new TSSOP design connects some bond wires directly between the die's bonding pad and the package pins. To improve the thermal conductance between the die and the pc board (the backside of the die is the drain of the DMOSFET), the actual drain pins are formed from the copper leadframe to which the die is bonded. This

PSSSST!
WANNA BUY A HOT SWAP?

Sure you do, if your job needs the reliability of a redundant power supply. Kepco's 1000W HSP high-frequency switchers have all the goodies you need:



Rear view, cover removed, of the rack housing showing the heavy-duty bus-bar connections that make HSP's "Hot Swap" practical. Note: The a-c input connector has a mating connector, too.

- Forced Current Sharing
- Wide Range a-c Input, 90-264V a-c
- Power Factor Correction, 0.98
- Plug-in Rack Housings, 3-4 units
- Preset output for seamless substitution while your bus is HOT
- Built-in EMI filtering (FCC Class A)
- Meet ANSI C62.41 (near lightning strikes).

Other Models Available for N+1 Redundancy, from 50 Watts.

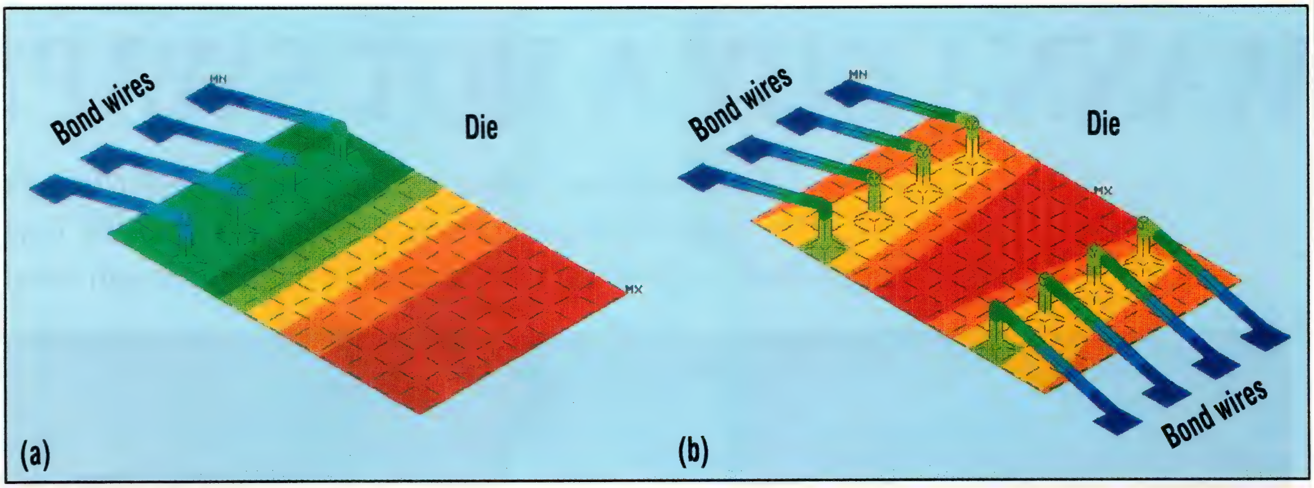
Call/fax/write to Dept. MZF-05 for the new Kepco catalog.

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™
SINCE 1946

Kepco, Inc. HQ / Eastern Region, 131-38 Sanford Avenue • Flushing, NY 11352 USA • Tel: (718) 461-7000 • Fax: (718) 767-1102
Western Region, 800 West Airport Freeway, Suite 320, LB 6018, Irving, TX 75062 USA • Tel: (214) 579-7746 • Fax: 579-4608

SEE US AT ELECTRO/94 KEPCO BOOTH 3403, 3405

READER SERVICE 93



4. CURRENT DENSITY across a Lite Foot FET die was simulated with finite-element analysis, using bond wires on one side of the die (a) and on both sides (b).

technique also minimizes the contribution of package lead resistance to the effective on-resistance of the DMOSFET part.

When trying to minimize on-resistance topside, 2-mil gold leads were used between source and package pins rather than the 1.3-mil gold leads typically employed for most ICs. Moreover, most power devices use one or more 5-to-20-mil-thick aluminum bond wires. Much thought also was given to minimizing stress to prevent cracking of the plastic molding compound.

Aside from these basic considerations, special attention was paid to the distributed and spreading resistance effects in the final device. Spreading resistance is a phenomenon in which the effective resistance of a conductive material is increased due to a non-uniformity in current density throughout the material. In a vertical DMOSFET, the entire top surface of the die is the source metal. Theoretically, it connects, in parallel, each and every source/body cell of the FET. If the metal resistance is small when compared with the transistor's channel resistance, the surface of the DMOS can be considered equipotential, and multiple bond wires can connect the die to its package terminals. But, in the voltage-scaled p-channel DMOSFET, the surface-metal resistance really can't be ignored.

An FEA study revealed that a limited number of source wire bonds on one side of the die couldn't guarantee adequate uniformity in current density across the die's top metal *(Fig. 4a)*. In these FEAs, the colors of the spectrum delineate current density. This density moves "linearly" through the spectrum from blue (representing the highest density) in the bond wires to red (representing the lowest density). Unfortunately, the TSSOP's low profile make it quite difficult to run long bond wires across the top of the die.

Ultimately, providing leads for source connections on both sides of the die solved the problem by reducing the bond length while increasing the accessibility of the bonds to all parts of the die surface *(Fig. 4b)*. These figures illustrate the current uniformity in the top metal predicted by the FEA program ANSYS for the one side *(Fig. 4a, again)* and the symmetrical source-bond-wire arrangements *(Fig. 4b, again)*. Clearly, the multiple-bond-wire configuration is superior in current uniformity and therefore possesses lower effective on-resistance.

The on-resistance of Lite Foot at 2.7 V is slightly better than that of the 8-lead Little Foot at 4.5 V. This result is consistent with a 4X improvement from the second- to the fourth-generation p-channel technology when considering the 50% die-size reduction required by the smaller package *(see the table)*. The table compares the performance characteristics of a single p-channel Lite Foot to its closest predecessor, the SO-8 Little Foot. The table also includes a scaled-area comparison of the board space required by each package type, including the "keep out" area surrounding each one. "Keep out" area is the space around a surface-mounted IC that must be dedicated for use by the handling equipment.

DIG THE TRENCHES

While this discussion focuses on a 12-V, 6.7-million-cell/in.^{2} process, Lite Foot technology also is compatible with devices offering higher-voltage ratings. It will be available as both single and dual p-channel DMOSFETs, single and dual n-channel FETs, and as complementary (power CMOS) pairs. While dense planar DMOS technology offers distinct advantages in low-threshold-voltage devices, non-planar structures (i.e., trench MOSFETs) will offer even greater cell densities in higher-voltage (60-V) applications. The TSSOP package was codeveloped with both technology families in mind.

The lost surface area required by the polysilicon-gate electrode limits the performance of planar DMOSFETs. Ideally, as improvements in photolithography become available, the DMOS cell's density can be increased to achieve greater gate width (W) per unit area (A). To maximize the benefit of density improvements, both the source/body cell opening and the gate dimension must be scaled together. Ideally then, increasing the geometric packing density (W/A) should produce a commensurate decrease in on-resistance of the FET.

Unfortunately, in a planar DMOS structure, current emerging from the double-diffused surface-channel located under the gate must turn and flow vertically between two adjacent body diffusions. The pinching effect of this "neck" (or JFET region, as it's commonly called) results in an increase in the on-resistance of each DMOS cell.

While this rise in per-cell resistance is somewhat offset by a larger number of cells, further reduction in the polysilicon-gate dimension reaches an optimum point beyond which the specific on-resistance actually increases. In a planar DMOS structure, increased cell density doesn't necessarily result in a better-performing product.

One way to offset this effect is to scale the planar DMOS cell density by decreasing the target breakdown specification. For the 6.7 million cell/in.^{2} technology, a breakdown voltage below 25 V is preferred, although further optimization may be possible. And over time, technology improvements may push the low-voltage DMOS density to 8 to 11 million cells/in.^{2}—beyond which would produce little added benefit.

This density is considered the practical "scaling limit" of planar DMOS. It's based on mask layer-to-layer registration variance, doping-control limits, and the difficulty in controlling the double-diffused channel profile for extremely shallow junctions. The challenge to increased cell density is even greater at 60 V. At that level, the epitaxial layer is more lightly doped and the pinching effect is more pronounced.

NO JFETS

Another version of DMOS technology, trenched or "U-groove" power FETs, can altogether eliminate the JFET limit. In such a device, conduction is purely vertical along the side of the oxide-filled trench, thus eliminating the JFET effect. Trench use cuts this gate dimension by a factor of two to three relative to the comparable spacing in voltage-scaled planar DMOS. Accordingly, an increase in trench DMOS cell density corresponds to a commensurate decrease in resistance.

While this density increase is relatively small, performance improves substantially. By using such a structure, specific on-resistances below 1 mΩ/in.^{2} are possible, resulting in a 60-V trench MOSFET that's superior to a 20-V planar MOSFET. Theoretical density limits far exceed any competitive technology. While the trenched power MOSFET has been bandied around in academia for a number of years, only now is it becoming a manufacturable product. The development of this proprietary technology by Siliconix required over eight years of intensive R&D.

Though the trench DMOS has been used to achieve the lowest on-resistances ever reported using large power packages, its design works in synergy with the Lite Foot package, where small area is paramount. Small-area trench devices in the 8-lead TSSOP will surpass the accomplishments of their larger SO-8 planar DMOS predecessors. The Lite Foot package has been engineered to be forward-compatible with trench technology, again addressing the key issues of interconnect and package resistance associated with distributed effects in the top metal and the package.

Nonetheless, the goal of today's surface-mount power-MOSFET technology is to expand current-handling capability, not power dissipation. In fact, it's much better if power isn't dissipated at all. Ultra-low on-resistance voltage-scaled planar and trench DMOS make such a goal a reality.☐

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

In quantities of 10,000, the Si6433DQ p-channel FET in the 8-pin TSSOP goes for $1.25 each. Sample quantities are available. Dual p-channel, single and dual n-channel, and duals with each type of FET will be available in the TSSOP within 90 days at similar prices. The first trenched (60-V) devices will be out by the end of the year.

Siliconix, 2201 Laurelwood Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95056-0951; (800) 554-5565, ext 23. **CIRCLE 512**

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	548
MODERATELY	549
SLIGHTLY	550

HTBasic

DATA ACQUISITION

TransEra's 400 Series plug-in data acquisition boards transform your PC into a high-speed, high-precision system for a wide range of scientific test, measurement and monitoring applications.

The 400 Series combines all of the essential elements necessary for a complete data acquisition system, including: DMA sample transfers from 50 to 200 KHz, up to 14 bit analog input and output, digital I/O, and counter-timers—all on half-sized cards for ISA 8 and 16 bit busses.

When you add HTBasic development software, you have the most powerful data acquisition system available for PC operation. HTBasic runs HP BASIC programs and offers advanced features like instrument control, data analysis, and graphic presentation capabilities.

So, put a powerful data acquisition system into your PC with TransEra's 400 Series plug-in boards and HTBasic. Find out more today.

TransEra

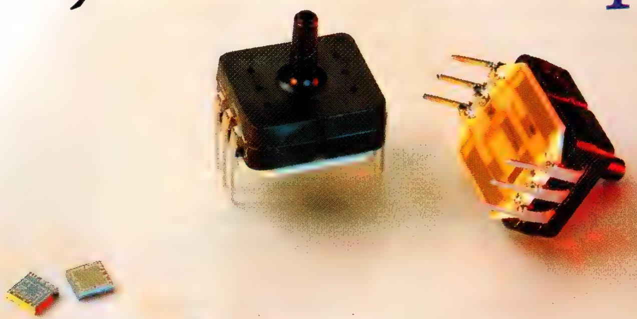
Engineering Excellence for 15 Years™

345 East 800 South • Orem, UT 84058
(801) 224-6550 • Fax (801) 224-0355

READER SERVICE 160

Want to make a party out of your pressure sensor needs?

Then try our new . . . chips 'n dip



This combination should prove to be very appetizing, even to the most discriminating taste — especially when it comes to selecting the best combination of quality performance, attractive pricing and ease of assembly.

SenSym's new SDX Series offers temperature compensated sensors from 1 psi to 100 psi in a small, low cost, machine insertable, rugged, plastic package.

So — with our SDX Series you can work less, worry less and just kick back and enjoy the party. The first sample is free.

If you want a "taste", just call (800) 45-SENSYM, or complete and return the form below.

In the 100 piece party pack, the SDX is only $13.90 each. Why not stock up for the special occasions?

Compare the label on our SDX Chips and DIP with competitive brands (*Typical Specs*):

• Full-Scale Span	up to 100mV	• Temp. Effect on Span	±0.4% FSO
• Span Calibration	±3.5% FSO	• Temp. Effect on Offset	±0.2mV
• Compensated Range	0°C to +50°C	• Long Term Stability	±0.1% FSO
• Operating Range	–40°C to +85°C	• Response Time	100 μsec
• Linearity & Hysteresis	±0.2% FSO	• Input/Output Z	4K
• Zero Pressure Offset	0 ± 1mV		

ED

Hey ... Send me:

☐ **More information on the SDX Series Pressure Sensor.**

☐ **A 1994 Handbook.**

☐ **A free sample of __________ .**
FILL IN
(Pressure ranges are available for 0–1, 0–5, 0–15, 0–30, and 0–100 psia, g)

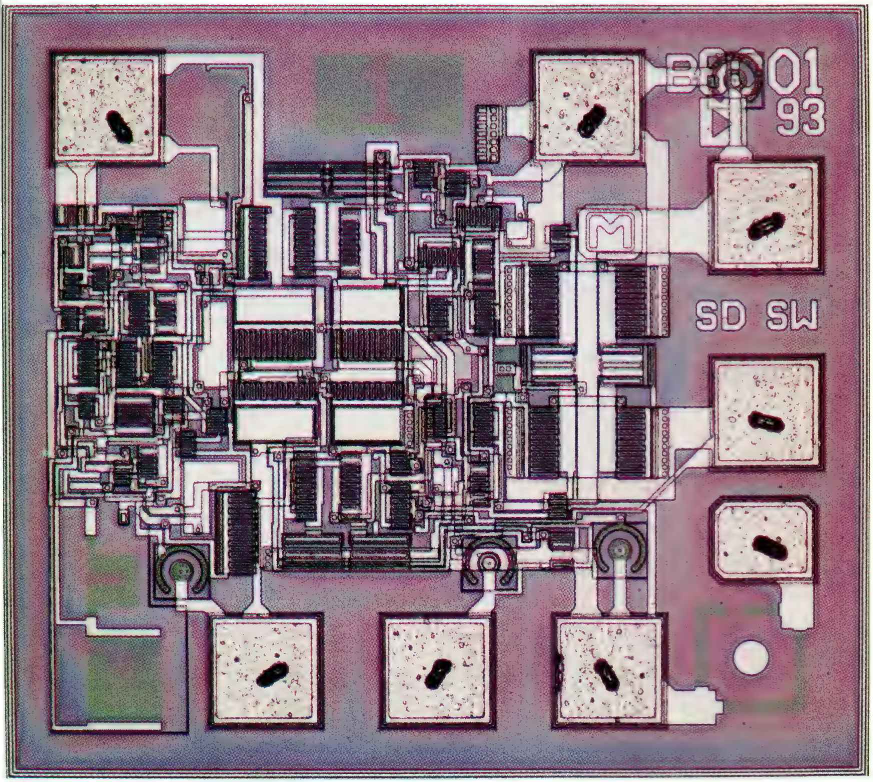
☐ **Have someone call me.**

Name
Title and/or M/S
Phone Ext.
Company Name
Address
City
State Zip

SenSym

Return to: **SenSym, Inc.** • 1804 McCarthy Blvd. • Milpitas, CA 95035 • FAX (408) 954-9458

READER SERVICE 121



COURTESY: ANALOG DEVICES

FRANK GOODENOUGH

HIGH-PERFORMANCE COMPLEMENTARY BIPOLAR AND BIPOLAR/CMOS PROCESSES REQUIRE GREATER DESIGNER KNOWLEDGE.

SILICON, ANALOG PROCESSES ARE BECOMING MORE SOPHISTICATED

It's been said that users really don't care what's inside an IC. *So then why do analog, mixed-signal, and even digital product and system designers need knowledge of analog/mixed-signal IC processes?*

For starters, in these times of 50-MHz-and-up clocks, purely digital systems no longer exist. Even though they handle digital signals, devices such as clock drivers, clock and data-recovery ICs, and analog read-channel ICs basically employ analog-circuit techniques. Even a RAMDAC, although today largely digital, still contains a trio of state-of-the-art digital-to-analog converters at its heart. Wireless and RF ICs, just now coming of age, also join the ranks of these devices.

Judging from the performance advances being made in standard, complementary bipolar (CB), and complementary bipolar/CMOS (CBiCMOS) processes, knowledge about a process may indeed be critical. While standard bipolar processes offer 600-MHz devices, CB and CBiCMOS processes now can offer devices with f_ts of up to 10 GHz. Such processes, which provide both npn and pnp transistors, do have their pros and cons as well as various limitations *(Tables 1 and 2)*. Then there are those analog and mixed-signal bipolar and biCMOS processes with npn-only transistors offering even greater performance levels. However, these will be discussed in a future report.

TABLE 1: COMPLEMENTARY BIPOLAR (CB) ANALOG AND MIXED-SIGNAL PROCESSES

Company and process name	Type of isolation	Type of device(s)	Process* availability	Device f_t (GHz)	Device beta (β)	Device V_A (V)	βV_A product	Practical operating voltage (V)	Other process devices and features
AT&T CBIC-V2	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	2,3	10 4.3	118 45	27 11	3200 500	11	ESD diodes, thin-film resistors, MNOS and MOM capacitors, two metal levels
CBIC-U2	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	2,3	3.5 2.7	125 35	40 14	5000 500	11	Same as CBIC-V2
Analog Devices CB	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	0.65 0.6	175 175	57 57	10,000 10,000	30	n-channel JFETs, buried Zener diodes, thin-film resistors, MOM capacitors, two metal levels
XFCB	SOI, bonded wafers, trenches to oxide	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	4.5 3	110 55	80 25	8800 1400	12	Same as CB plus Schottky diodes
Elantec (No process name)	SOI, oxide tubs (DI)	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	0.6 0.6	NA	NA	NA	30	—
(No process name)	SOI, oxide tubs (DI)	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	4 3	NA	NA	NA	24	—
Harris Semiconductor EBHF	SOI, oxide, tubs (DI)	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	3,4	0.6 0.3	250 150	NA NA	NA NA	24	JFETs, MOS capacitors, buried Zener diodes, thin-film resistors, two metal levels
VHF	SOI, oxide, tubs (DI)	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	3,4	1.3 1	100 80	80 20	8000 1600	15	Same as EBHF
UHF	SOI, bonded wafers, trenches to oxide	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	3,4	8 5	100 100	40 20	4000 2000	10	Same as EBHF
Linear Technology CB	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	0.6 0.6	100 100	300 100	30,000 10,000	30	JFETs, MOS capacitors, thin-film resistors
National Semiconductor VIP I	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	0.35 0.175	150 80	200 60	30,000 4800	30	—
VIP II	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	0.7 0.35	150 80	200 60	30,000 4800	30	—
VIP III	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	3 1.5	NA	NA	NA	30	—
Synergy Asset	Junction with oxide trenches to substrate	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	3,4 1	17 7	200 100	40 20	8000 2000	10	JFETs, MOS capacitors
Texas Instruments Excalibur II	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	4	0.4 0.1	NA NA	NA NA	30,000 15,000	40	JFETs, MOS capacitors, thin-film resistors, two metal levels
Excalibur III	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	1	1.8 0.5	NA NA	NA NA	20,000 6000	60	Same as Excalibur II
Tektronix/Maxim Integrated Products C-PI	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	2,3,4	12 8.5	120 29	18 12	2160 348	5	JFETs, thin-film resistors, Schottky diodes, dense logic
United Technologies Acute	SOI, bonded wafers, trenches to oxide	Vertical npn Vertical pnp	2	3 2	200 150	500 85	100,000 12,750	30	Thin-film resistors, two metal levels

* Process availability: 1 = under development; 2 = foundry; 3 = semicustom ICs; 4 = merchant-market ICs.

DI = dielectric isolation; ESD = electrostatic discharge; MNOS = metal-nitride-oxide silicon; MOM = metal-oxide-metal; SOI = silicon-on-insulator; NA = not available.

MIL-S-83731 QPL SWITCHES

C&K

Meeting the Challenge!

C&K has always been driven by customer satisfaction. We offer the most complete line of miniature and subminiature electromechanical switches in the world. More choices. More options. More attention to your needs. Our Custom Product Development Group will even design and build the application-specific switch that meets your exact requirements.

Our ultra-modern manufacturing facilities continue to expand, while production techniques and inventory control keep pace to assure you of the best price and fastest delivery. These are all important issues when considering vendor reduction, and C&K is Meeting the Challenge!

For a sample and our new catalog,
Call (800) 635-5936 or
Fax (617) 926-6846.

C&K® COMPONENTS, INC.
Newton Division
(800) 635-5936

C&K® COMPONENTS, INC.
Clayton / Unimax Division
(800) 334-7729

"SEE US AT ELECTRO/94, BOOTH# 1504-1508."

Manufactured in the USA: MA, NC; and Worldwide: Hong Kong, England, Costa Rica

READER SERVICE 85

The silicon processes described in the tables may dominate higher-performance analog and mixed-signal applications, but they do compete with other processes in certain "niche" performance sectors. One of these is gallium arsenide, which is used in ICs with the highest speed and widest bandwidth. And, soon, silicon germanium is expected to fan the competitive flames even more.

If system designers combine some capabilities of various IC processes with the specifications of the ICs these processes spawn, they'll have a better understanding and a more intuitive "feel" for the limits and the true capabilities of these ICs. If they're planning an ASIC or some other form of semicustom or custom chip, many reasons dictate why they must "know" the process.

For instance, the better they understand the capabilities and cost of the available processes, the better they can decide which process to choose for maximum performance and minimum cost. In addition, a greater understanding of a process allows designers to work better with the process supplier to optimize an IC's performance and minimize its cost. That is, a designer can trade off performance against cost. Moreover, this kind of knowledge helps designers partition a chip set *(see*

TABLE 2: COMPLEMENTARY BIPOLAR CMOS (CBiCMOS) ANALOG AND MIXED-SIGNAL PROCESSES

Company and process name	Type of isolation	Type of device(s)	Process* availability	Device f_t (GHz)	Device beta (β)	Device V_A (V)	βV_A product	Practical Operating voltage (V)	Other process devices and features
Analog Devices CBCMOS1E	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	4	0.6 0.3	250 130	100 60	25,000 7800	30	Buried Zener diodes, MOS capacitors, thin-film resistors, buried layer. Effective CMOS gate length is 2.2 μm
CBCMOS2E	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	4	2.5 0.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	Same as CBCMOS1E except for 2-μm effective CMOS gate length
Exar CBiCMOS	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	3,4	5 1.5	100 100	50 25	5000 2500	12	Effective CMOS gate length is 1.2 μm
Harris Semiconductor HBC-10	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	3,4	5 1	120 40	50 NA	6000 NA	10	Buried Zener diodes, MOS capacitors, thin-film resistors. Effective CMOS gate length is 1.4 μm
Hughes Microelectronics CBiCMOS	Junction with oxide trenches to epitaxial layer	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	2,3	4.5 2.4	405 90	20 40	8300 3600	10	JFETs, Schottky diodes. Effective CMOS gate length is 2 μm
Motorola Semiconductor CBiCMOS	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	NA	8 2	125 25	80 45	10,000 1125	5	JFETs, Schottky diodes. Effective CMOS gate length is 0.8 μm
National Semicondutor ABIC	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	4	12 5	90 NA	40 NA	3600	5	Effective CMOS gate length is 0.8 μm
CS80	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	4 1 4	7 4	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	5	Same as above
Raytheon Semiconductor CBiCMOS/ CBiCMOS(SD)	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	3,4/1	4/8 1.5/4	60/100 30/75	60/80 15/30	3600/8000 450/2250	12	Schottky diodes, MOS capacitors, thin-film resistors, two metal layers. Effective CMOS gate length is 1.6 μm
Texas Instruments LinBiCMOS	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	4 1	1 NA	80	160	12,800	5	MOS capacitors. Effective CMOS gate length is 2 μm
VTC CBP1	Junction	Vertical npn Vertical pnp MOS	5	11 2.5	150 65	30 11	4500 715	5	Thin-film resistors, oxide capacitors, Schottky diodes. Effective CMOS gate length is 1 μm

* Process availability: 1 = under development; 2 = foundry; 3 = semicustom ICs; 4 = merchant-market ICs; 5 = in-house use.

NA = not available

"For analog designers, process knowledge can be crucial," p. 102).

A CLOSER LOOK

Standard-analog bipolar processes produce devices that are relatively slow by today's standards. These bipolar junction-isolated processes are comparatively simple, requiring only a few mask steps. On it, vertical npn transistors can be designed with a unity-current-gain frequency (f_t) between 200 and 600 MHz. Lateral pnp transistors at least an order of magnitude slower also are available. In fact, most offer JFETs as options, and others provide Schottky diodes. Virtually all provide diffused resistors, and some also can be used to build implanted or polysilicon resistors. In addition, a few offer MOS capacitors and/or thin-film resistors.

A CB process, on the other hand, is more complex. Its high-speed/wideband technology allows it to build fast vertical pnp transistors as well as fast vertical npn transistors. Modern CB processes produce devices with f_ts that run from 600 MHz to over 10 GHz. A few processes employ some type of silicon-on-insulator (SOI) for isolation, while most use a form of junction isolation that may include oxide-filled trenches. Many offer all of the extra features of standard bipolar processes *(Table 1, again).*

Most CB processes were developed from basic process technology. However, the majority of CBiCMOS processes are either CB technologies that incorporate CMOS, npn-equipped biCMOS processes that add a vertical pnp transistor, or a CMOS process to which both npn and pnp transistors were added. In available CBiCMOS processes, transistor f_ts run from 1 GHz to over 10 GHz. In most cases, these processes are "modular." That is, IC designers need only use the devices required by their circuits. Limiting the types of devices available on a process can simplify that process, raising yields and lowering die cost *(Table 2, again).*

When comparing high-performance analog and mixed-signal semiconductor processes, several device/process specifications or figures of merit determine speed and precision. In a MOS process, effective gate length (L_{eff}) determines speed and bandwidth, while the ratio of gate length to width determines analog performance. Although an f_t of a MOS device is usually available, it's generally a function of L_{eff}.

For maximum speed and/or analog precision, designers must turn to bipolar transistors. Here, device f_t determines speed/bandwidth, while the product of its current-gain beta (β) and its Early Voltage (V_A) determines analog precision. Even though f_t remains the most common indicator of a transistor's bandwidth, two devices from a different (or even the same) process may have the same f_t. However, one may provide superior bandwidth in an IC. This is because the truly faster device possesses lower parasitic capacitances from junction to emitter, junction to substrate, and junction to collector; respectively known as C_{je}, C_{js}, and C_{jc}.

A high-current-gain β is, of course, desirable for all bipolar transistors, but it's mandatory when precision analog tasks are at hand. However, the product of β and Early Voltage, βV_A, is even more important. The higher the V_A, the better the current sources that lie at the heart of most analog ICs.

Early voltage is a figure of merit. It indicates how parallel a bipolar-transistor's family of V-I curves are to the horizontal (collector-emitter voltage) axis of the graph on which they're plotted. If the nearly horizontal portions of the curves are extended to the left of the vertical (collector-current) axis, they will all meet on the X-axis at some voltage, which is the Early Voltage. If the curves were exactly parallel to the collector-emitter voltage axis, they would not meet if extended, indicating a V_A (and thus a βV_A) of infinity. This would imply the ability to build perfect current sources.

KNOW βV_A

For even reasonable analog performance, βV_A should be at least 500; for true precision, it should exceed several thousand. V_A tends to track rated collector-emitter breakdown voltage. The original, slow, standard bipolar processes, some with f_ts below 200 but rated at 40 or more volts, often had f_ts of over 20,000. On the other hand, many of today's fine-geometry, high-speed, but low-voltage processes provide bipolar transistors (particularly pnp transistors) with βV_A products as low as 500. These devices truly challenge the high-performance analog-IC designer.

The V_A of these low-voltage devices throw IC designers another curve—nonlinearity. That is, the high-voltage (right-hand) end of each V-I curve usually increases in slope as the breakdown voltage is approached, representing a significantly lower V_A. One of many effects is an additional source of op-amp distortion when approaching maximum output swing. In many applications, particularly when operating from low supply voltage, an IC designer usually strives for every extra millivolt of low-distortion swing from these low-voltage transistors.

Complementary-bipolar processes represent the ultimate high-speed/precision processes for analog ICs. Adding CMOS brings them into the mixed-signal world. Moreover, with CMOS, sampling data converters, multiplexers, and integrators can be built. JFETs often perform similar tasks in a CB process.

Today, complementary-bipolar technologies that are junction-isolated also rule the roost as far as f_t is concerned. AT&T's CBIC-V2 process provides npn- and pnp-transistor f_ts of 10 and 4.3 GHz, respectively. Tektronix's recently-announced C-PI process sports npn- and pnp-transistor f_ts of 9 and 5.5 GHz, respectively. Both are available on a foundry and semicustom basis. AT&T's processes have been around the longest, though, with merchant-market op amps being developed by such semiconductor suppliers as Analog Devices, Burr-Brown, Comlinear, Harris, and others.

It will be interesting to see what devices appear from the Tektronix process, particularly if the sale of Tektronix's fabrication facility to Maxim Integrated Products is consummated. For several years, Maxim has been building op amps and comparators on VTC's 12-V CB process (not listed in the tables), which offers 6-GHz npn and 1-GHz pnp devices. In addition, Synergy is adding a 7-GHz vertical pnp device to its 17-GHz npn-only process. The βV_A of the pnp transistor is expected to run about 2000. In contrast, the CBIC-V2 pnp device comes in at only 500, and the C-PI process has a mere 350. Both Synergy's ASSET process and Tektronix's C-PI process provide dense and fast bipolar logic, such as ECL and current-mode logic (CML).

BONDED WAFERS

So far, only two major analog/mixed-signal IC suppliers, Analog Devices and Harris Semiconductor, have moved to SOI processes to obtain speed and bandwidth. Harris Semiconductor made the transition to SOI years ago (at the time it was known as Radiation Inc.), developing polysilicon-handle dielectric isolation (DI) to provide radiation-hardened ICs.

Each transistor in a DI process is isolated electrically from all other transistors in an oxide tub. Not only are these ICs radiation-hardened, but they're also free from dc parasitic junctions, making possible simple CB processes. In addition, ac parasitic capacitances of the transistors are significantly reduced, boosting speed and bandwidth.

For over a decade, Harris Semiconductor dominated the high-speed op-amp arena thanks to the elimination of parasitics. That dominance went unchallenged until about six years ago, when a number of other junction-isolated processes began to emerge.

Less than two years ago, Harris Semiconductor moved to the newer bonded-wafer process, and Analog Devices went that route last fall. In a bonded-wafer SOI process, designers can build transistors in silicon lying on an oxide substrate. The devices are isolated from each other by oxide-coated trenches, back-filled with polysilicon, which are etched between the die's surface and the substrate.

FOR ANALOG DESIGNERS, PROCESS KNOWLEDGE CAN BE CRUCIAL

It used to be common to have analog designers working side by side with process engineers. Such a situation provided the perfect marriage of process understanding and design methodology, allowing designers to tweak the application of a chip in a system for optimum performance.

Times have changed. Today, while chips are produced at an amazingly fast pace, and the desire to build bigger and better systems than the competition continues to be a part of the picture, it's almost impossible to have this type of relationship between a designer and a process engineer.

What does this mean to the typical analog design engineer? According to some, it translates into a new breed of engineers who are equipped with the knowledge of semiconductor processes, and then know how to use it to make their systems better. As Lee Stoian, director of data-acquisition design, National Semiconductor, puts it, "Today's analog designers need to have an understanding of the processes to get the most out of the chips they're designing with." For the many designers who push the performance limits of a chip, it's essential that they know the physical characteristics that define the chip, as well as understand what these characteristics mean and how they affect the chip's operation.

Some of the benefits of this knowledge are obvious. For example, with process understanding comes the ability to extrapolate the performance of parts that haven't yet been released. It also provides insight into the capabilities or limitations of a part not necessarily cited on a data sheet. In addition, designers can avoid the inevitable pitfalls that arise all too often from ambiguous specifications.

According to Scott Kreps, director of technology development at Harris Semiconductor, "This knowledge helps designers foresee and avoid potential problems which may have gone unnoticed while modeling the system." Inevitably, any design will degrade by the time it goes from layout to fabrication. Such problems as mismatch and failure to account for breakdown voltage during layout are just two problems an unaware designer could face. Basically, "if you have knowledge of the processes than you have insight into what's not on the data sheet," says Kreps.

One situation, related by the Harris Semiconductor Group, Melbourne, Fla., arose a few years ago when they joined forces with GE Solid State, Somerville, N.J. At the time, each organization used two completely different processes to make the same part. Each process had its own idiosyncrasies that affected the operation of the part in different ways. Problems began when customers, who had previously used one particular part, ended up with the other one. Because the part was made with a different process, it caused problems that had never existed before when integrated into the company's various systems.

Kerry Lacanette, manager of data-acquisition applications engineering at National Semiconductor, relates a much different story. Using their knowledge of semiconductor processes, National's designers were able to take a traditional analog-to-digital converter and develop a successive-approximation converter with self-calibrating techniques. In effect, having the knowledge enables designers to "not get stuck with building blocks. And, it allows designers who design an analog device the foresight to be able to add digital components down line."

In all fairness, there's another side to the story. Not everyone agrees that designers need to have some knowledge of semiconductor processes to survive in the analog world. In actuality, as

The effect of parasitic capacitance is well illustrated by comparing AT&T's CBIC-V2 process, Harris Semiconductors' UHF-1 bonded-wafer process, and Analog Devices' bonded-wafer XFCB process *(Table 1, again)*. The first two processes provide transistors with significantly higher f_ts, but the speed and bandwidth of available op amps from each process is similar due to the lower junction-to-substrate capacitance of Analog Devices' XFCB process. In addition, according to Analog Devices, the die size on their XFCB process is smaller than the other two processes.

The 17-GHz Synergy ASSET process walks a path between SOI and junction isolation. Unlike bonded-wafer SOI processes, the ASSET process employs oxide-filled trenches from the die surface to the silicon substrate, rather than into an insulating-oxide substrate. Ac parasitics (capacitance) are reduced, but dc parasitics remain. Notwithstanding, when the process is available with the 7-GHz pnp transistor, it will be the fastest analog CB process.

The degree of match between the f_t of the pnp and the npn transistors in these processes also affects the performance of their ICs. If their f_ts aren't well matched, high-frequency distortion can occur in complementary circuits. In many of the older and slower processes, npn- and pnp-transistor f_ts are identical. Most of these processes are "high-voltage" processes designed to handle typical ±15-V analog power-supply rails. But the fastest processes can only handle 5 to 10 V between such rails.

HIGH VOLTAGE

Nevertheless, three new complementary high-voltage processes offering additional bandwidth at 30 V have come onto the scene recently. Each has taken a different tack. National Semiconductor's VIP III process employs junction isolation to achieve npn- and pnp-transistor f_ts of 3 and 1.5 GHz, respectively. However, while βV_A products aren't available for devices made on the VIP III process, National Semiconductor built a high-speed micropower op amp on this process that also handles high voltages.

United Technologies' ACUTE process is the first high-voltage complementary-bipolar process to use bonded-wafer SOI techniques. It provides nicely matched npn- and pnp-transistor f_ts of 3 and 2 GHz, respectively, along with superior βV_A products of 100,000 and 12,750, respectively. The third process, Texas Instruments' Excalibur III, not only increases transistor f_ts over earlier versions of the Excalibur process, but also raises the voltage rating from 40 V up to 60 V.

A fourth new process, developed by Hughes Microelectronics, actually is a CBiCMOS process. It takes the approach that Synergy employs, using an oxide-filled trench between the surface of the die and an epitaxial layer grown on the silicon substrate *(Table 2, again)*. This 10-V process not only offers npn- and pnp-transistor f_ts of 4.5 and 2.4, respectively, but also respective βV_As of 8300 and 3600. This kind of device performance simplifies the task of analog-IC designers.

The majority of CBiCMOS processes sport interesting features, further underscoring the fact that they represent the ultimate mixed-signal IC process. However, it should be noted that many of these processes are high-speed biCMOS processes with a vertical pnp transistor in development. As noted earlier, virtually all are modular processes.

Both Analog Devices' CBCMOS1E process (developed at its PMI Div.) and the Exar CBiCMOS process have been around for quite some time. The CBCMOS1E process is used as a general-purpose analog process that takes advantage of its modularity. The same is true of Raytheon's CBiCMOS and its next-generation CBiCMOS (SD) processes. In fact, Raytheon added CMOS to a CB process that's used in a number of products. The advanced SD version of CBiCMOS ups both the f_t of the transistors and their βV_A product. On the other hand, Harris Semiconductor's HBC-10 process was originally designed as a CMOS process to which the company added CB capability.

The development of National Semiconductor's biCMOS/CBiCMOS process has taken dual paths. The company's ABIC process added CMOS to a bipolar technology, and its CS80 process incorporated bipolar devices into a CMOS process. The former aims at RF applications while the latter targets mixed-signal applications. Though both processes are now at 0.8-μm line widths, they will follow the reduced-gate-length technologies provided by digital CMOS.☐

pointed out by Al Haun, a spokesman for Analog Devices, unless you're pushing the edge of technology or using a part at its performance limit, this knowledge wouldn't even be needed.

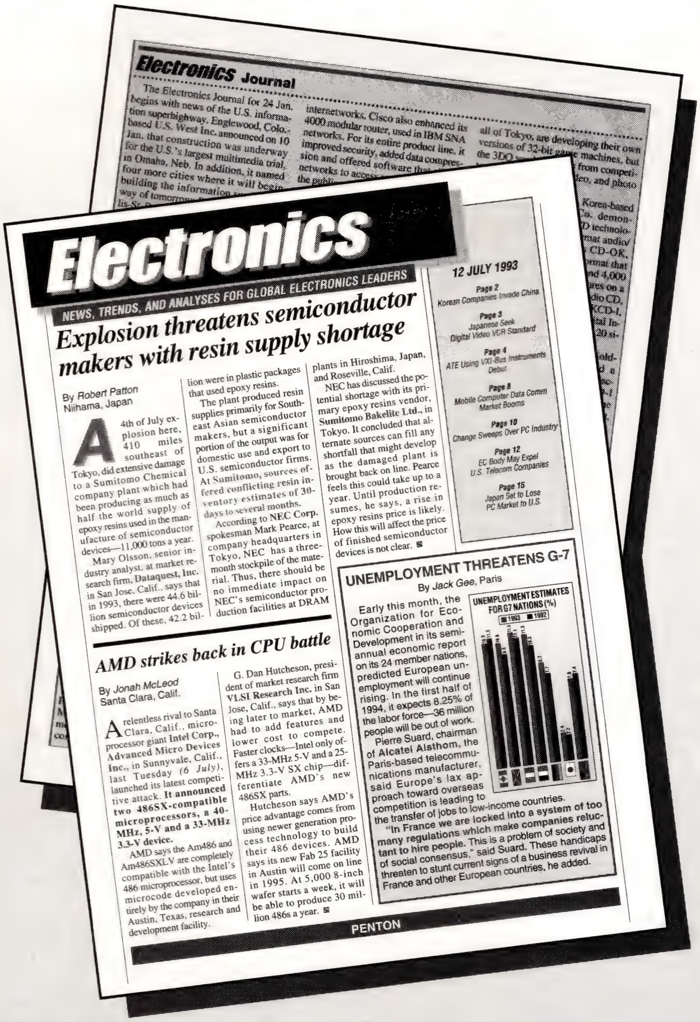
Tim Johnson, manager of mixed-signal ASIC design at Harris Semiconductor, sums it up best. "It's really a 70/30 split. Seventy percent of the designers in the analog world deal with everyday designs, while thirty percent work on the cutting edge of new technology. Only the thirty percent are the ones who really need to understand the semiconductor processes." It's like the "don't ask/don't tell" rule of the analog world. Seventy percent of the designers either don't ask or don't want to know any process information, and most manufacturers don't necessarily volunteer this information unless asked.

As analog technology continues to grow at a feverish pace, and as designers demand the maximum performance out of chips they design into their systems, it will become increasingly important to understand semiconductor processes. If nothing else, the added knowledge will help avoid potential pitfalls in designs, and allow for the development of clever systems to address some of today's most difficult problems.

CHERYL AJLUNI

HOW VALUABLE?	**CIRCLE**
HIGHLY	527
MODERATELY	528
SLIGHTLY	529

FREE ISSUE OF . . . **Electronics**



Electronics Journal

Electronics

NEWS, TRENDS, AND ANALYSES FOR GLOBAL ELECTRONICS LEADERS

12 JULY 1993

Page 2
Korean Companies Invade China

Page 3
Japanese Seek
Digital Video VCR Standard

Page 4
ATE Using VXI-Bus Instruments
Debut

Page 8
Mobile Computer Data Comm
Market Booms

Page 10
Change Sweeps Over PC Industry

Page 12
EC Body May Expel
U.S. Telecom Companies

Page 15
Japan Set to Lose
PC Market to U.S.

Explosion threatens semiconductor makers with resin supply shortage

By *Robert Patton*
Niihama, Japan

A 4th of July explosion here, 410 miles southeast of Tokyo, did extensive damage to a Sumitomo Chemical company plant which had been producing as much as half the world supply of epoxy resins used in the manufacture of semiconductor devices—11,000 tons a year.

Mary Olsson, senior industry analyst, at market research firm, **Dataquest, Inc.** in San Jose, Calif., says that in 1993, there were 44.6 billion semiconductor devices shipped. Of these, 42.2 billion were in plastic packages that used epoxy resins.

The plant produced resin supplies primarily for Southeast Asian semiconductor makers, but a significant portion of the output was for domestic use and export to U.S. semiconductor firms. At Sumitomo, sources offered conflicting resin inventory estimates of 30-days to several months.

According to **NEC Corp.** spokesman Mark Pearce, at company headquarters in Tokyo, NEC has a three-month stockpile of the material. Thus, there should be no immediate impact on NEC's semiconductor production facilities at DRAM plants in Hiroshima, Japan, and Roseville, Calif.

NEC has discussed the potential shortage with its primary epoxy resins vendor, **Sumitomo Bakelite Ltd.**, in Tokyo. It concluded that alternate sources can fill any shortfall that might develop as the damaged plant is brought back on line. Pearce feels this could take up to a year. Until production resumes, he says, a rise in epoxy resins price is likely. How this will affect the price of finished semiconductor devices is not clear. ■

AMD strikes back in CPU battle

By *Jonah McLeod*
Santa Clara, Calif.

A relentless rival to Santa Clara, Calif., microprocessor giant **Intel Corp.**, **Advanced Micro Devices Inc.**, in Sunnyvale, Calif., last Tuesday *(6 July)*, launched its latest competitive attack. **It announced two 486SX-compatible microprocessors, a 40-MHz, 5-V and a 33-MHz 3.3-V device.**

AMD says the Am486 and Am486SXLV are completely compatible with the Intel's 486 microprocessor, but uses microcode developed entirely by the company in their Austin, Texas, research and development facility.

G. Dan Hutcheson, president of market research firm **VLSI Research Inc.** in San Jose, Calif., says that by being later to market, AMD had to add features and lower cost to compete. Faster clocks—Intel only offers a 33-MHz 5-V and a 25-MHz 3.3-V SX chip—differentiate AMD's new 486SX parts.

Hutcheson says AMD's price advantage comes from using newer generation process technology to build their 486 devices. AMD says its new Fab 25 facility in Austin will come on line in 1995. At 5,000 8-inch wafer starts a week, it will be able to produce 30 million 486s a year. ■

UNEMPLOYMENT THREATENS G-7

By *Jack Gee*, Paris

Early this month, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development in its semiannual economic report on its 24 member nations, predicted European unemployment will continue rising. In the first half of 1994, it expects 8.25% of the labor force—36 million people will be out of work.

Pierre Suard, chairman of **Alcatel Alsthom**, the Paris-based telecommunications manufacturer, said Europe's lax approach toward overseas competition is leading to the transfer of jobs to low-income countries.

"In France we are locked into a system of too many regulations which make companies reluctant to hire people. This is a problem of society and of social consensus," said Suard. These handicaps threaten to stunt current signs of a business revival in France and other European countries, he added.

PENTON

Get up-to-the-minute coverage of the global electronics market! Twice each month, *ELECTRONICS* brings you a summary of the latest technological developments that will impact your business. Each issue includes:

- News, trends and analysis in key markets: telecommunications, semiconductors, computers and international trade
- Global coverage, with reports from Asia, Europe and the U.S.
- Short, concise articles and information-packed graphics

ACT NOW—LIMITED TIME OFFER!

☐ YES! Send me my FREE issue of *ELECTRONICS* and enter my 1-year subscription, 23 issues—for 10% off the regular subscription rate! If I choose not to subscribe, I'll simply write "cancel" on the invoice and return it. The free issue is mine to keep.

One year subscription rates (U.S. funds drawn from a U.S. bank):

☐ U.S. ~~$98~~ $88 ☐ Canada ~~$120~~ $108 (plus GST) ☐ Other Countries ~~$190~~ $171

Please bill my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMX ☐ Discover

Card No. ______________________ Exp. Date ______________________
Signature ______________________ Date ______________________
Name ______________________ Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Mailing Address ______________________

Order by FAX: 216/696-6413 or call 216/696-7000, x 4137

1ED

HERE'S HOW TO HARNESS SPICE TO PRODUCE A REAL-WORLD SOLUTION TO A REAL-LIFE PROBLEM.

SIMULATE LASER-TRIMMED RESISTORS WITH SPICE

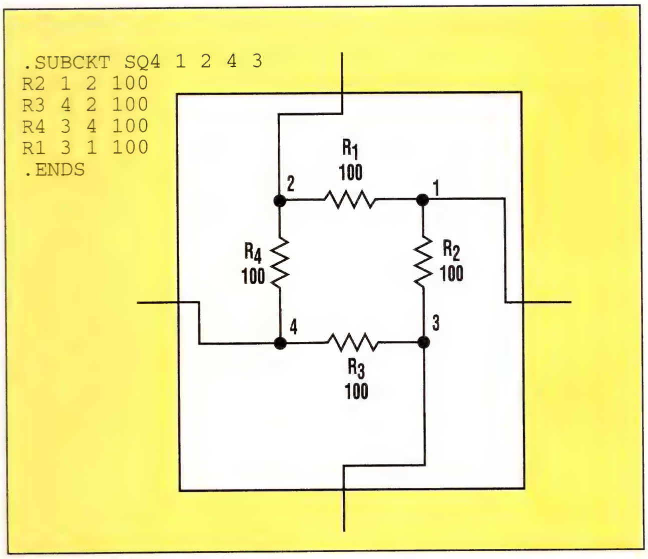
To simulate physical systems using Spice, engineers create electrical analogs of the physical parameters. The thermal analysis of a packaged MOSFET, for example, entails calculating the thermal capacitance and thermal resistance of various materials in the package. Adding ideal current and voltage sources to the analysis completes the circuit. Although the resulting schematic effectively simulates the physical system, it's merely a symbolic diagram. It doesn't enhance the physical view of the system's operation.

This article shows how a design engineer can use Spice to simulate thick- or thin-film resistors that have laser trims or complex shapes. The method employs a subcircuit technique to address this issue. Using any one of a number of Spice simulation software packages (which feature schematic capture, the ability to create subcircuits and symbols, and to copy these symbols into groups), a circuit schematic can be developed by the design engineer that also serves as a representative picture of the resistor as it would appear printed on a substrate.

The subcircuit technique is useful as a tool to help solve real-world problems in designing resistors. Moreover, with this technique, a designer using Spice can easily determine resistor values with variations in geometry or laser-trimmed values.

Recall that a square of resistor material is merely a chunk of the material with equal dimensions on each side and some specified thickness. If the resistance of the material is 100 Ω/square at the specified thickness, it really makes no difference whether each side measures 0.1 cm or 10 cm. The total resistance of the chunk still turns out to be 100 Ω.

Using the relations:
Squares = L/W, and
Ω = Squares × (Ω/Squares),
where L = length and W = width,



```
.SUBCKT SQ4 1 2 4 3
R2 1 2 100
R3 4 2 100
R4 3 4 100
R1 3 1 100
.ENDS
```

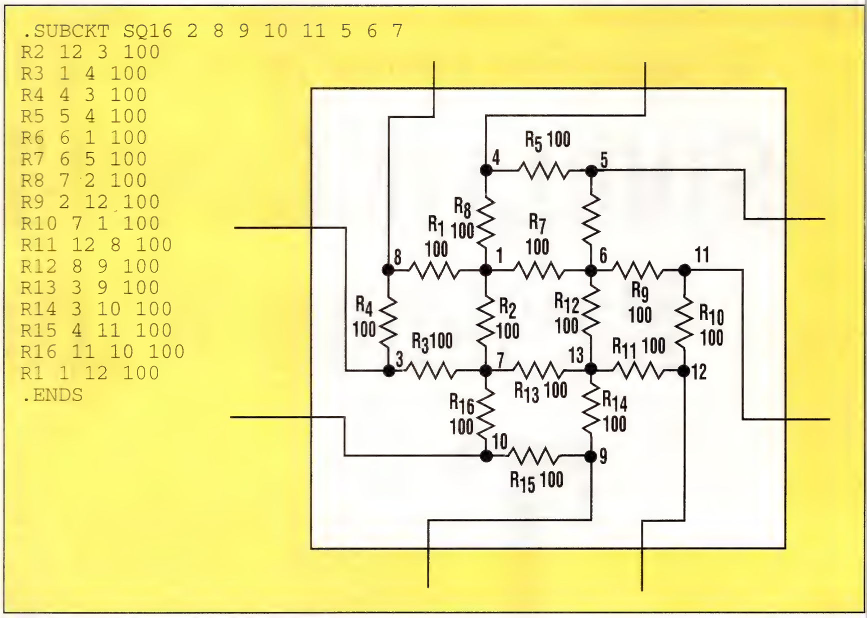
1. THIS SYMBOLIC representation of one square of resistor material is based on a schematic of a four-resistor square. A quick inspection shows that the equivalent resistance across opposite sides of the symbol is 100 Ω.

DENNIS EDDLEMON
Apex Microtechnology Corp., 5980 North Shannon Rd., Tucson, AZ 85741; (602) 690-8600.

the equivalent squares and resistance of a rectangular resistor may be calculated.

Unfortunately, the calculations for non-rectangular resistors aren't quite as simple. One common example is the top-hat geometry. Reference texts often refer to graphs with various curves for geometry ratios to specify the equivalent square count of the top hat. Other graphs show resistance variations as the laser-trim depth increases. But published graphs don't indicate how the value varies with laser-trimmed double-cuts, or "L"-cuts.

They also don't show effects with odd-shaped resistors. This is where building the resistor geometry in Spice shines. With the subcircuit technique, Spice not only determines rectangular and non-rectangular resistor values in a matter of a few seconds, but also displays the physical results as well.

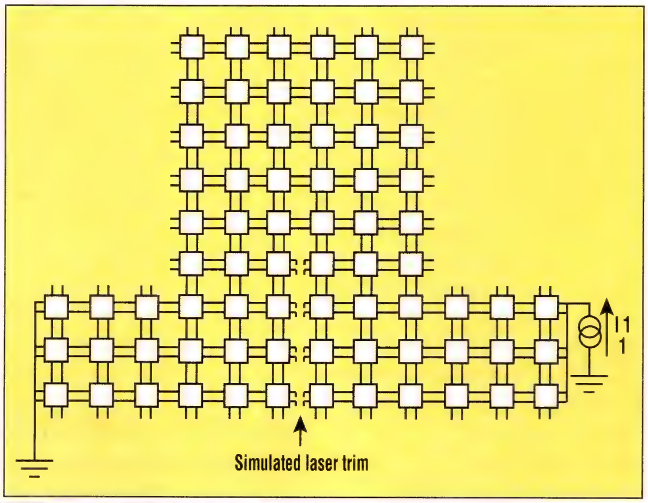


```
.SUBCKT SQ16 2 8 9 10 11 5 6 7
R2 12 3 100
R3 1 4 100
R4 4 3 100
R5 5 4 100
R6 6 1 100
R7 6 5 100
R8 7 2 100
R9 2 12 100
R10 7 1 100
R11 12 8 100
R12 8 9 100
R13 3 9 100
R14 3 10 100
R15 4 11 100
R16 11 10 100
R1 1 12 100
.ENDS
```

2. ANOTHER SQUARE of resistor material is modeled with 16 resistors to achieve greater accuracy when simulating laser cuts on complex resistor geometries. Each terminal pair must be treated as one (either connected or not connected to another symbol).

A BUILDING BLOCK

As a basic Spice building block, consider a symbol created to represent one square of resistor material *(Fig. 1).* Though the schematic of the 4-resistor "square" is shown inside the symbol, this needn't be done in practice. The schematic only serves to show the connections between the subcircuit and the symbol. By inspecting across opposite sides of the symbol, it's easily seen that the equivalent resistance of the square is 100 Ω.



3. A TYPICAL top-hat resistor is quickly and easily constructed using the copy and join steps in the subcircuit technique. While some of the terminals appear to be open-circuited, the schematic shows that they are not, Spice won't converge with open-circuited components.

A similar symbol and schematic uses 16 resistors to represent the square of resistive material *(Fig. 2).* As might be expected, the more resistors used to simulate the square, the more accurate the results will be when simulating laser cuts or complex resistor shapes. The resistor matrix must be connected at the corners to properly simulate a square of material. After all, a real square of material could be considered as an infinite number of resistors arranged in an extended but similar fashion. The symbol also serves to convert the diagonal nature of the schematic to a rectangular format, which is much more convenient for building a resistor from many squares.

Although each side of the subcircuit has multiple terminals, they must be treated as one for the subcircuit to work correctly. In other words, if one terminal is opened or interconnects to a terminal of another symbol, then the others must do the same.

Once the symbol is created, it's retrieved from the Spice software library and a short wire segment is added to each terminal. This ensures that Spice will assign a node number to the terminal. It also allows connections between square symbols to be severed to simulate trims.

Next, the symbol with its attached wire segments is copied and joined to the original. The copying and joining of symbols should continue until the complete resistor geometry is constructed.

This method was used to construct a typical top-hat resistor shape *(Fig. 3).* One end of the resistor is fed with a current source scaled for 1 A; the other end is grounded. All of the terminals at each end of the resistor must be tied together. Even though some terminals extending from some of the symbols appear to be open-circuited, the schematic of the symbol in Figure 2 shows they're not (Spice, of course, would not converge with open-circuited components).

The current source is scaled at 1 A so that the voltage read at its terminal will be the same as the total circuit resistance when each subcircuit symbol contains 100-Ω resistors. Other Ω/

wer Distribution vs. Distributed POWER

High Density
40 Amp Converters
NOW AVAILABLE
FROM STOCK!
5.0 Volts, Efficiency 84%
3.3 Volts, Efficiency 78%
2.0 Volts, Efficiency 73%

High Density Power Components... The Logical Solution For Digital Systems

perating voltages trending lower, contemporary
onic systems can gobble up lots of current. And at
's higher currents, old-fashioned bulk power distribution
nes only give you more of what you don't need...losses,
t, cost and field failures...noise and signal interfacing
ems...wasted space.

Efficiency • High Density • Higher Current

I-200 family of DC-DC converters lets you put power
you need it...right at the load. And now we're delivering
33% more power...40 Amps...at 5.0, 3.3 and 2.0 Volts.
also delivering unmatched levels of efficiency, for the
price and in the compact package that's the standard for
dustry.

Concerned about reliability? These babies have impeccable genetics. After all, they're the newest members of the VI-200 family...a family whose field longevity has been proven in an installed base of over 1.5 million units.

Tired of using the bus? If you'd like to bring a better solution on-board, call Vicor.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR

Corporation • 23 Frontage Rd., Andover, MA. 01810 USA • TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715
GmbH • Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767 • **Vicor Far East** • Tel: +886-2-9188240 • Fax: +886-2-9132982

READER SERVICE 129

square values could be handled by scaling the current-source for different values. If, for example, the resistor material was 3 kΩ/square, the current-source would be scaled for 30 A. Scaling the current-source is preferred to altering the subcircuit resistor values each time the resistor material changes. The 100-Ω/square subcircuit described previously is chosen only for convenience. Any value would do as well with the proper scaling applied to the current source. For instance, the subcircuit resistors could be scaled for 1 Ω. Then, the voltage read at the current-source terminal would be considered to be the equivalent square count.

TESTING CORNERS

To determine the accuracy of the Spice simulation using this technique, a corner test circuit was designed to act as a calibrator *(Fig. 4)*. The test circuit has three squares, and each square is made up of 16 subcircuits. Each subcircuit contains 16 resistors. Although three squares are shown, the equivalent square count isn't three. The corner doesn't equal one square due to the current distribution in the material going around the bend. However, the circuit was constructed in this way because a corner can't exist in isolation. Also, the equivalent square count of the corner will vary slightly with the amount of material on each side of it. Yet, the value remains essentially constant when there's one or more squares at each end.

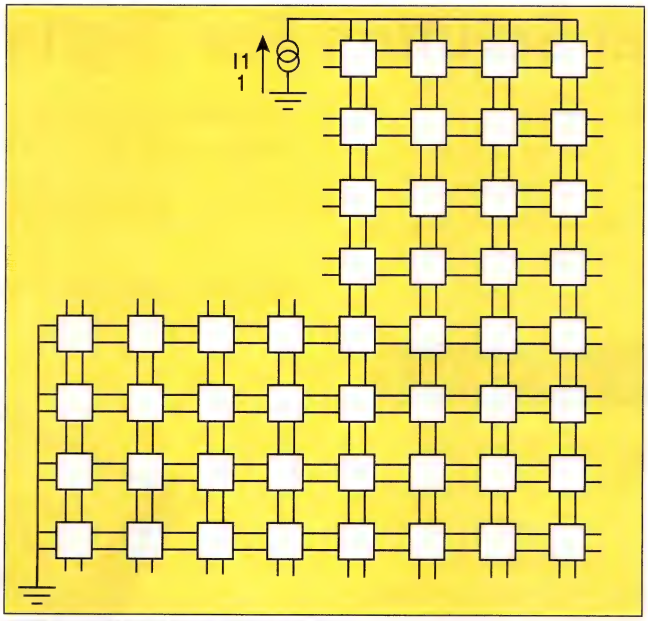
Corner test circuits were constructed and tested having total resistor counts of 64, 256, and 1024 per square. Spice reported the equivalent square counts as 0.591, 0.571, and 0.563, respectively. The actual equivalent square value for a corner is 0.559. These results give a feel for the accuracy values versus the resistor count. Several reference texts have reported the equivalent square value of a corner to be 0.65, but that's incorrect as is indicated by the Spice simulation. To relate the simulated resistor to the actual printed resistor, each symbol is assigned a physical dimension. The top-hat resistor of Figure 3, for example, was constructed with 12 symbols along the base. If each symbol (square) were assigned a dimension of 5 mils, then the base would be 60 mils long. The total height would be 45 mils and the resolution 5 mils. The resolution could then be increased by adding more symbols to increase the total symbol quantity.

For example, the total height of the top-hat could be boosted to 18 symbols (the other dimensions increased accordingly) and the resolution would increase to 2.5 mils (assuming the total height was still considered to be 45 mils).

The issue of resolution becomes important when investigating the laser-trimmed behavior of a resistor. Consider the top-hat resistor with a laser trim, where the connection between adjacent squares is opened by merely directing the short wire segments on the terminals down, instead of across *(Fig. 3, again)*. In the example, the total height of the top hat was 45 mils, with the resolution being 5 mils. This is equivalent to a laser trimming out 5 mils of the resistor with each bite. Assuming that all design requirements of the resistor are known, this analysis would be sufficient to properly design the resistor's geometry. Sometimes, though, the total requirements of the resistor design are best evaluated when compared with the operation of other circuit components that aren't precisely defined.

Many thick-film hybrid circuits need to be actively trimmed for various parameters. A case in point would be power operational amplifiers. Typical parameters that require laser trimming are offset voltage, offset-voltage drift, output-stage bias current and the thermal-shutdown temperature trip point.

Using the technique described, the resistor models to be trimmed can be inserted into the Spice schematic of the circuit. A simplified circuit schematic of the Apex PA05 illustrates this point *(Fig. 5)*.



4. A CORNER CIRCUIT, used for calibration purposes, could represent some circuit interconnecting metal path or a section of a "snake" resistor. Although the circuit appears to be made up of three identical squares, the square in the corner actually has an equivalent square value of 0.559.

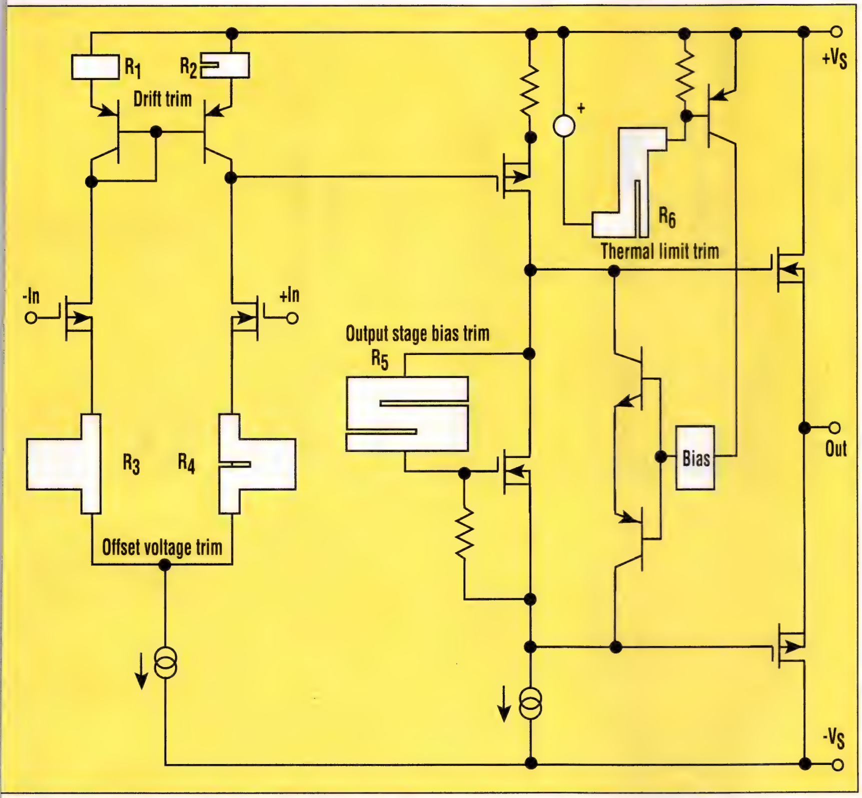
TRIM STABILITY

Laser-trimmed resistor stability is related to, among other things, the distance from the end of the laser cut to the edge of the resistor. Micro-cracks left in the resistive material at the end of the cut are prone to change the resistor value during temperature cycling and burn-in. This shift can be quite significant if the micro-crack length is large compared to the remaining uncut width of the resistor.

For trimming accuracy, the rate of change of parameter variation with laser cut bite size also must be considered. It's possible, for example, to achieve a total change in the trimmed resistor that's the required size. But, the rate of change of the trimmed parameter may be so great that with each laser bite, the parameter simply changes too fast to achieve the required accuracy. In other words, gross overtrim could result from having trimmed one bite too many.

Whenever the drift-resistors, R_1 or R_2, are trimmed, the output offset voltage also is affected. Thus, the

SIMULATING LASER-TRIMMED RESISTORS



5. A SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC of the Apex PA05 illustrates how the models of laser-trimmed resistors can be inserted into the Spice circuit schematic.

offset voltage must be trimmed back to zero. This interaction causes R_3 or R_4 to be trimmed more than would be otherwise expected. However, by inserting the trimmed-resistor models into the circuit, it's possible to see how much of the trim resistors remains once the circuit is trimmed to maximum.

Output-stage bias current is adjusted by trimming R_5. In this particular circuit, R_5 needs to have a wide range of possible values. In fact, the trim range is 4 to 1. This wide range is due to the variations in resistor tolerances and MOSFET threshold values. Consequently, the trim resistor was designed so that a maximum of two laser cuts would cover the range and still produce a stable resistor with acceptable trim resolution.

FIXING A PROBLEM

Resistor R_6, with its odd shape, was designed to solve a particular problem. The resistor's original design was unacceptable due to trim sensitivity and range. However, the problem wasn't discovered until after work had begun on the second substrate production lot.

This particular shape was developed by employing the methods described in this article, and it solved these problems using the available space on the substrate. The newly designed resistor was inserted into an iteration of its resistor layer, thus saving the cost of scrapping the substrate run and designing new metal masks.

Although purely mathematical means could be used to solve the particular problems of thick-film resistor shapes, trim ranges, and trim sensitivities, the method described here offers accurate solutions to what's essentially a geometrical problem. Furthermore, the visual aid is helpful in both designing and evaluating the performance of the resistor design.☐

Dennis Eddelmon, design engineer for Apex Microtechnology, holds a BA in sociology from Valparaiso University, Indiana.

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	530
MODERATELY	531
SLIGHTLY	532

PICO
Free 136 pg. catalog

SURFACE MOUNT & PLUG-IN TRANSFORMERS & INDUCTORS

DC-DC CONVERTERS
Surface Mount • PC Board Mount • Low Profile • Single and Dual Output • Isolated • *Industrial to Military* • *up to 1000 Volts*

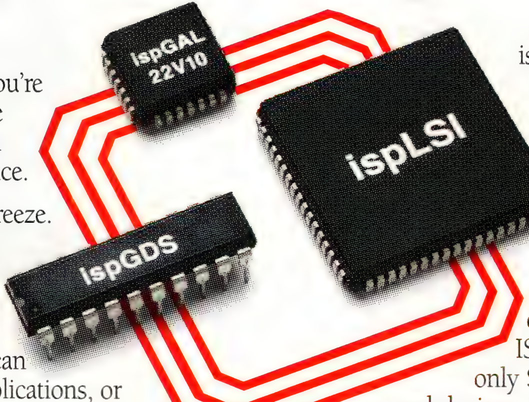
AC-DC POWER SUPPLIES
Linear • Switchers • Open Frame • Low Profile • *Up to 200 Watts*

New HIGH POWER DC-DC CONVERTERS
- New Isolated **DUAL** *Outputs*
- Wide Input Voltage Range
- Regulated 100 Watts

See EEM or send direct for ***Free*** *PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Get In-System Programmability!



If you're still designing with conventional PLDs and FPGAs, you're using Stone Age technology. Move up to a superior logic—In-System Programmability (ISP™) from Lattice.

With ISP, system design is a breeze. ISP lets you program and modify logic *after* the devices are soldered to your p.c. board—dramatically reducing your product development time. You can design one board for multiple applications, or even reconfigure your product in the field after it's been shipped. And ISP lets you program devices without a dedicated programmer, simplifying your manufacturing and eliminating bent device leads caused by hungry programmer sockets.

Lattice offers a complete family of ISP devices, from ispLSI™ High-Density PLDs, to the ispGAL22V10 and ispGDS™ programmable Generic Digital Switches. So you can use ISP devices across your board for any logic function. To make the development of your next design easy, we're offering a complete ISP development kit for only $99. All the design software, hardware and device samples you need to complete your first ISP design, quickly and easily.

isp
Starter Kit
Includes:
Software,
Samples,
ISP Cable
Only$99

Go ahead, get rid of the caveman logic. For information on how to move up to ISP and obtain an ispStarter™ Kit, call **1-800-327-8425** today and ask for information packet 318.

Lattice
The leader in E²CMOS® PLDs

E²CMOS and ispGAL are registered trademarks of Lattice Semiconductor Corp. ISP, ispGDS, ispLSI and ispStarter are trademarks of Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Corporate Headquarters: Tel: (503) 681-0118, Fax: (503) 681-3037 • **France:** Tel: (33) 1 41 14 83 00, Fax: (33) 1 41 14 83 01 • **Germany:** Tel: (49) 8165-9516-0, Fax: (49) 8165-9516-33 • **Hong Kong:** Tel: (852) 529-0356, Fax: (852) 866-2315 • **Japan:** Tel: (81) 3-5820-3533, Fax: (81) 3-5820-3531 • **United Kingdom:** Tel: (44) 753-830-842, Fax: (44) 753-833-457

READER SERVICE 145

CIRCLE

521 ISOLATED PARALLEL ADC

MARTIN O'HARA
Newport Components Ltd., 4 Tanners Dr., Blakelands North, Milton Keynes,
MK14 5NA, England; phone: (0908) 615232, fax: (0908) 617545.

Although there are some reported designs for isolated serial analog-to-digital converter (ADC) systems, the parallel implementation generally isn't considered due to the size and expense of multiple optoisolators. As an alternative, the design shown utilizes a single 24-pin hybrid component to obtain 10 bits of bidirectional transformer-isolated data transfer to implement a full 8-bit isolated parallel ADC *(Fig. 1)*.

The design was originally created to address a noise problem in a data-acquisition system that had too much digital breakthrough, raising the noise floor of the analog side. Overall, it occupies significantly less board space than the optoisolated scheme, and reduces total component cost.

The "NM1608 Octo-Isolator" contains eight buffered bidirectional data lines and two control lines (a device enable and direction control). The direction control function (DIRA) transfers the clock signal through the isolator, which automatically synchronizes the direction register. The device enable control (ENB) transmits the end of conversion (data ready) signal. Consequently, along with the eight data bits, the clock and data-ready bits also are transferred through the isolator.

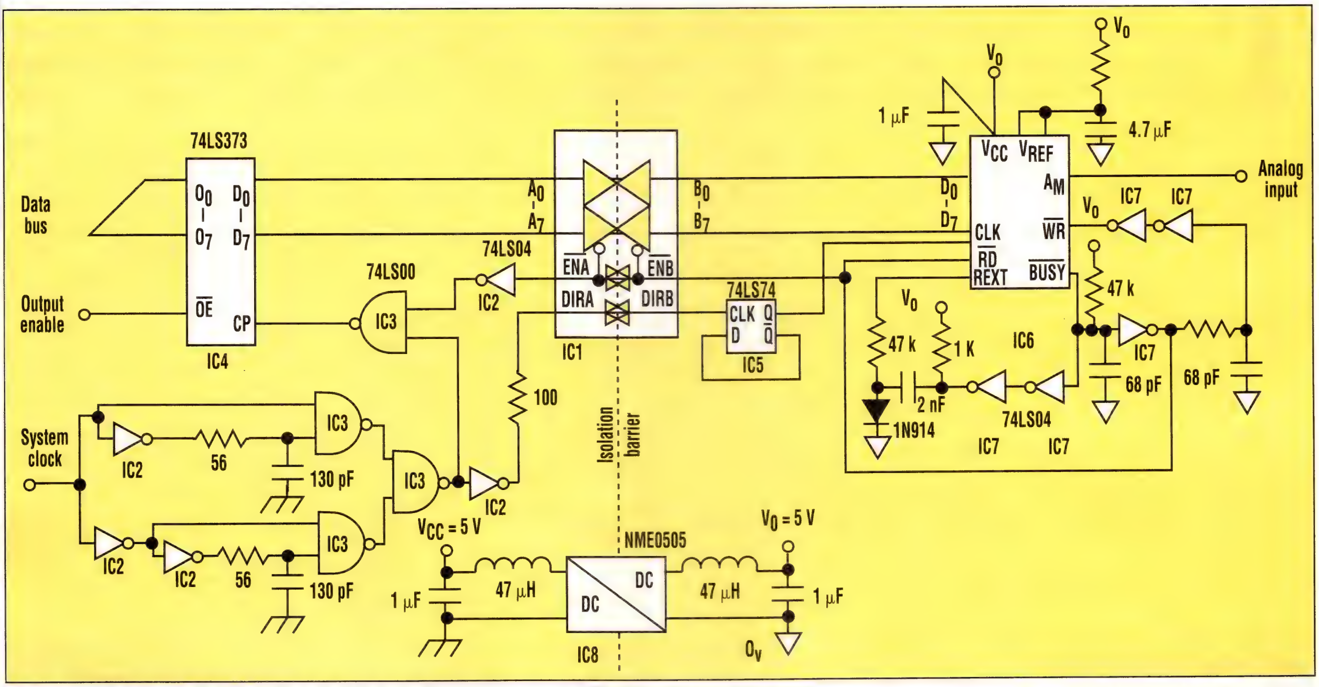
Passing a clock through a transformer isolator requires a narrow pulse train rather than a 50% duty-cycle train. The clock therefore is initially passed through an edge detector (R_1, R_2, C_1, C_2, IC2, and IC3), and then regenerated via a D-type flip-flop (IC5) after passing through the isolator.

In the circuit, a ZN448 ADC is set into continuous conversion mode. This continually cycles the ADC through conversions. When each conversion is complete, the Busy pin is driven high, feeding the enable pin of the MN1608 so that the data is automatically transferred on the next clock edge. The Busy signal is delayed to produce a pulse that's significantly wider than the clock edge pulse width. The data on the ADC data bus requires a maximum of 260 ns to settle. A delay on the signal to the WR pin, which begins the next conversion, is also used to ensure that data is settled (the WR pin internally resets the Busy signal low).

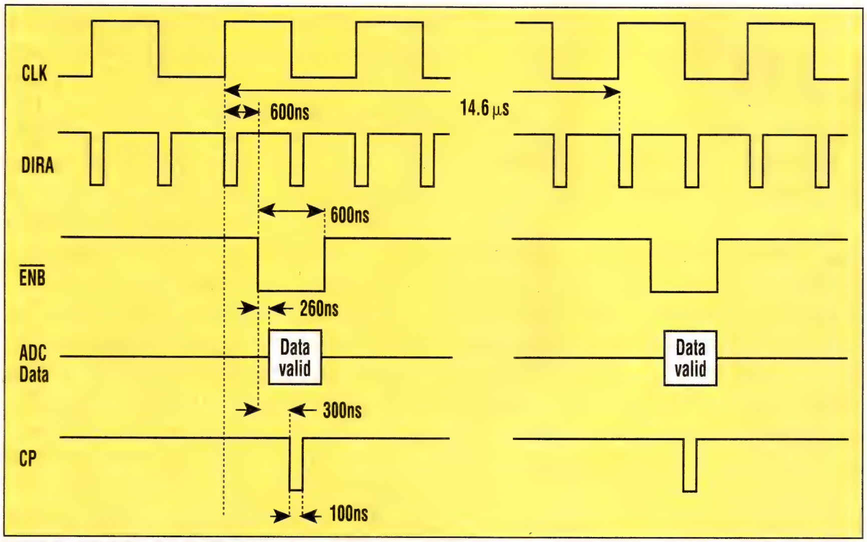
The enable pin and clock edge signals open the input latches at the data-bus interface (74LS373). These become transparent at the input and the data is transferred into the device (this condition only occurs with true data signals and not with tristate or mid-conversion data). The latch itself can be read asynchronously to the data-conversion system, because the last data conversion or current conversion result is available at all times in the latch.

The timings were all measured from the circuit with a 615-kHz clock *(Fig. 2)*. The data is always refreshed after nine clock cycles. This can immediately be improved by simply removing the D-type flip-flop after the NM1608, which thus makes the data available after every 4.5 clock cycles.

Because this scheme is suitable for parallel converters, the fastest throughput can be achieved with a



1. TO IMPLEMENT A FULL 8-BIT ISOLATED parallel ADC in a limited space, this design uses a single 24-pin hybrid component to obtain 10 bits of bidirectional transformer isolated data transfer.



2. TIMING MEASUREMENTS taken for the isolated parallel ADC were done with a 615-kHz clock.

flash converter and a faster clock. As a result, conversions could be available every clock cycle offering a minimum 9X speed increase on a similar serial scheme (the delays would have to be altered accordingly by changing the passive components and possibly the logic families used).☐

Send in Your Ideas for Design

Address your Ideas-for-Design submissions to Richard Nass, Ideas-for-Design Editor, Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604.

IFD WINNER

IFD Winner for January 24, 1994

George Altemose, Pall Instrumentation Technology, 225 Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 273-0911. His idea: *"Vary Rep Rate, Duty Cycle Separately."*

CIRCLE

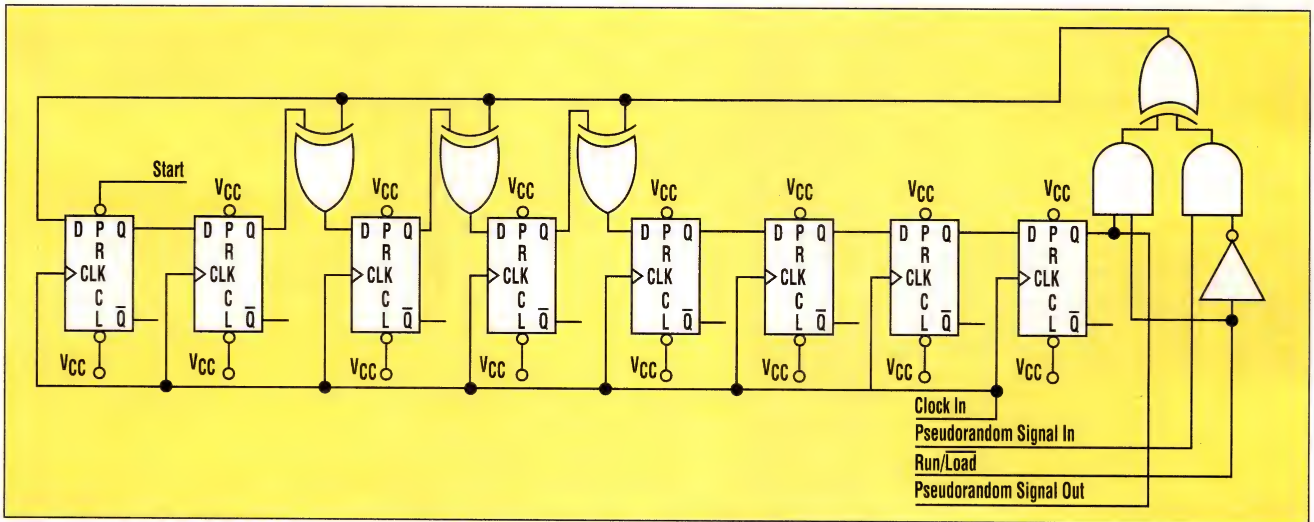
522

SYNCHRONIZE PRNG'S BIT STREAM, CLOCK

HANK WALLACE
Atlantic Quality Design Inc., 6425 Armindale Ave., Rural Hall, NC 27405;
(910) 377-2843, fax: (910) 377-9251.

The design of pseudorandom number generators (PRNGs) is easy and well documented. However, what if two PRNGs possessing the same feedback coefficients and clock rates have to be synchronized? Using the circuit shown, one PRNG can be synchronized to another reference PRNG's bit stream and clock *(see the figure)*. Of course, the clock and bit stream could be recovered from a transmission medium or carrier.

The circuit represents the usual PRNG with feedback taps selected to affect a suitable response. To synchronize this PRNG with another, Run/Load is set low and the two-input data selector breaks the feedback loop, inserting the reference pseudorandom bit stream (it's as-



SYNCHRONIZING one pseudorandom number generator's bit stream and clock with that of a reference PRNG is possible using this setup. Run/Load first is set low, then the two-input data selector breaks the feedback loop and inserts the reference pseudorandom bit stream. Once the target PRNG is loaded with as many bits as it has latches, Run/Load is set high, putting the PRNG in lock-step with the reference.

GaAs SWITCHES

DC-2GHz Immediate Delivery from $2.30 (1000 qty.)

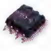
Finally! A line of SPDT absorptive, reflective and transfer switches that appeals to your technical side, and business side as well! It's Mini-Circuits GaAs switches...providing outstanding performance features such as very high isolation (up to 60dB), superfast 3nsec switching speed and excellent compatibility with surface mount soldering techniques. Additionally, the entire series is built extremely tough and is immediately available from stock with a 1 week shipment guarantee. At only $2.95 (qty.10), this top-of-the-line value is priced with your bottom line in mind! To order, call or Fax Mini-Circuits with your requirements today.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

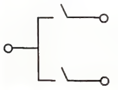
Model No.	Freq. (GHz)	Insertion Loss ① dB (max.)	1dB Comp. ① dBm (typ.)	In-Out Iso. ① dB (typ.)	Price $ea. (qty.10)
MSW-2-20 (Reflective)	DC-2.0	1.0	+24	34	2.95
MSWA-2-20 (Absorptive)	DC-2.0	1.3	+27	40	3.45
MSWT-4-20 (Transfer)	DC-2.0	1.8 TX ② 2.0 RX ③	+28 TX ② +27 RX ③	30	3.95

① Midband, 500-1000MHz ② Transmit ③ Receive

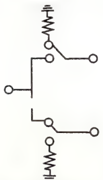
All Units: SOIC 8pin Package



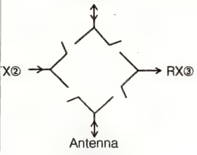
Actual Size



SPDT REFLECTIVE



SPDT ABSORPTIVE



TRANSFER

Mini-Circuits®

READER SERVICE 107

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

etailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCTS DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 174 Rev Orig

sumed that the clock is either the same as that of the reference PRNG or is reconstructed using, say, a phase-locked loop). The target PRNG must be loaded with as many bits as it has latches (eight in the figure). When the PRNG is loaded, Run/Load is set high –and the PRNG walks in lock-step with the reference. The Start input to one of the latches will preset that latch because the PRNG doesn't start if all latches power up to a logic zero state.

The loading interval is not critical. If more than N bits for an N-bit PRNG are shifted in, the sync will still work. Therefore, it's not strictly necessary to count clock pulses while loading. A one-shot set for a period greater than N bits works fine for non-critical applications.

The circuit can be improved by adding a loss-of-sync detector, which is created by comparing the input and output bit streams. The comparison (suitably filtered) would drive the Run/Load input, allowing automatic sync acquisition.☐

EDITORIAL CALL WANTED: SOFTWARE IDEAS FOR DESIGN

Electronic Design will publish five special supplements during 1994 focused on engineering software. For those supplements, we are looking for the software equivalents to Ideas for Design: brief, tightly focused articles that describe short software routines, problem-solving tips on writing embedded code, etc.

We will pay $100 for each Engineering Software IFD we publish. Articles should be a maximum of approximately one typewritten page of text with one or two code listings or block diagrams. They should represent the author's original work, and should not have been previously published.

Send your Engineering Software Ideas for Design to:

Stephen E. Scrupski
Editorial Director
Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604. Telephone: 201-393-6070; Fax: 201-393-0204

CIRCLE
523

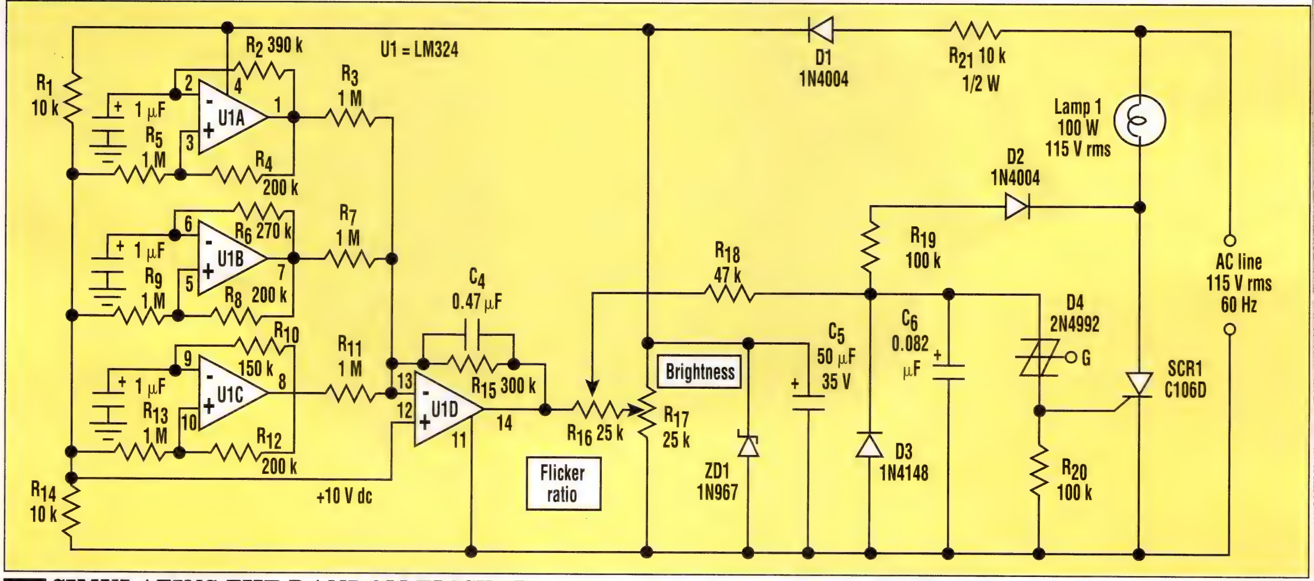
BUILD A DIMMER THAT FLICKERS

GEORGE ALTEMOSE
Pall Instrumentation Technology, 95 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788;
(516) 273-0911, ext. 237, fax: (516) 951-2661.

The random flicker of an old-fashioned gas or kerosene flame can be simulated with this circuit, which has the ability to modulate the voltage delivered to light bulbs ranging up to 100 W *(see the figure)*. The average intensity and the flicker ratio can be adjusted with potentiometers.

The flickering dimmer consists of three independent, unsynchronized multivibrators, a summing and integration circuit, and a dimmer phase-control circuit. The three multivibrators, using three sections of the quad LM324, have oscillation periods of approximately 1 second, 0.7 seconds, and 0.4 seconds. The fourth section is used as a summing and integration circuit to sum the three square waves. The resulting voltage varies pseudorandomly from about 0 V to 20 V. This voltage is fed to the dimmer controller through the brightness potentiometer. The dimmer controller is a half-wave phase control that conducts only on the positive half-cycle. The conduction angle varies from approximately 0° to 180°. The brightness pot sets the average value, and the flicker ratio potentiometer determines the deviation from the average value.

It may be desirable to eliminate the flicker ratio potentiometer in some applications. In such cases, a fixed amount of flicker is determined to provide the optimum aesthetically pleasing effect.☐



SIMULATING THE RANDOM FLICKER of a gas or kerosene flame is possible with this circuit, which modulates the voltage supplied to a light bulb. Potentiometers can adjust the average intensity and flicker ratio.

"Ten years in PCB design has taught me what it takes to get the job done. You need tools that work as hard as you do.

We design better PCBs in less time with TangoPRO"

Jeff Imes, Engineering Support Group Leader, Optelecom, Inc.

Optelecom is a leader in fiber optic telecommunications. In a tough, competitive market, their products excel in performance, reliability and functionality. For state-of-the-art analog and digital technology, and the productivity to meet the most demanding schedules, TangoPRO delivers.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. COMPATIBLE

Free Eval Package
Test drive TangoPRO with our full-function evaluation package.
Call
00 488-0680

POWER. ". . . all the features we need for dense, high-speed designs." **EASE.** "Its Windows interface and intuitive structure made it fast to pick up and understand." **VALUE.** "We shopped around. TangoPRO costs less than the maintenance fees on some systems. It paid for itself on the first few designs." **SUPPORT.** "ACCEL is committed to the customer and the product. Their tech support is great and they've implemented many of our suggestions."

TangoPRO for Windows is becoming the popular choice for PCB designers and electronic engineers alike. Schematic entry, board layout, high-performance autorouting, CAM output. TangoPRO is the complete solution.

Workstation-class power. Windows ease. Priced for exceptional value. Friendly support. Call today for free evaluation software, or to set up an on-site demonstration.

Invest in TangoPRO.
". . . it makes good sense."

TangoPRO™

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
800 488-0680 Sales
619 554-1000 Service
619 554-1019 Fax

READER SERVICE 80

ELECTRONIC DESIGN QUICK LOOK

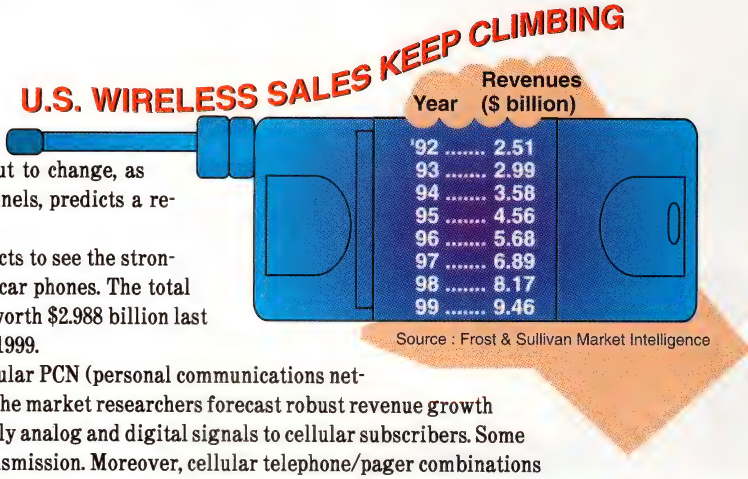
EDITED BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

MARKET FACTS

Until now pagers and cellular phones have made the biggest inroads in sales and service industries. But that market picture is about to change, as sales to consumers increase through retail channels, predicts a recent study by Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence.

The Mountain View, Calif., market research company expects to see the strongest growth in handheld portable phones that also work as car phones. The total U.S. market for wireless communication devices, which was worth $2.988 billion last year, should more than triple, amounting to $9.458 billion in 1999.

Among the developments to look for: lower cost, microcellular PCN (personal communications network) telephones and growth in numeric pagers. In addition, the market researchers forecast robust revenue growth in dual-mode cellular phones as network infrastructures supply analog and digital signals to cellular subscribers. Some models will provide for both cellular and satellite signal transmission. Moreover, cellular telephone/pager combinations are becoming popular with users who want to be able to screen their incoming calls before answering.


U.S. WIRELESS SALES KEEP CLIMBING

Year	Revenues ($ billion)
'92	2.51
93	2.99
94	3.58
95	4.56
96	5.68
97	6.89
98	8.17
99	9.46

Source : Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence

TALES FROM A SKUNK WORKS

Most industrial age companies are organized into silos, that is, vertically. Unfortunately, products flow horizontally, across all the functions. This is why skunk works—smart, multidisciplined, independent, autonomous teams—can do so well in the right environment. Business frequently chooses trappings over substance. People can give every semblance of doing business, but really be pursuing hidden agendas for selfish gain. Such chicanery must be avoided for your skunk works to have a chance.

For worst-case examples, the government provides plenty—we've had some dillies in Oregon. One is "the PERS model." Bureaucrats love it because it is, so far, bulletproof. The governor or legislature sets up a board of directors with good connections to do business stuff (create jobs, bring money into the state, and so on).

That board then hires or sets up a separate company of presentable business people to investigate opportunities and administer details. The board makes the decisions and then the company analyzes, studies, reports, recommends, and so forth.

Sounds normal, you say? Perhaps. The trick is that, in reality, the board does whatever it (or their sponsors) feels like—usually pork barrel projects. The charade of business process holds up even under legal and media scrutiny. It is almost accepted that large sums of money will be wasted.

When public money vanishes into bad investments—a firm that operated for only two months caused $63 million to disappear—everyone is baffled. All the boxes have been checked, all is near legal, and fingers point in all directions. Criticism rarely gets beyond those who were diddling the details of the pseudo business.

Bureaucrats in government suck up tax money, and their equivalents in business destroy change agents. Kelly Johnson of Lockheed fame lamented in his book, *More Than My Share Of It All* (Smithsonian Institute Press, 1985), about how difficult it was to get others to use the skunk works model effectively.

At the beginning you need an unbiased, experienced outsider as coach and mentor to help you move to a skunk works. It can't be done with process, and you can't break outside the box from inside the box. If a manager's entire career is built on the control of hierarchical organizations, where does he learn to take risks, innovate, and empower? When new technologies emerge—and knowledge-based, self-managing teams are a new technology—this doesn't work. New methods and models are needed.

As an example, a friend had responsibility for a disastrous product. It was an unimportant minor component of a large system, designed quickly and poorly by a desperate subcontractor. The reject rate was almost total. His boss demanded a "tweak and test" procedure to remove the bottleneck. Unfortunately, that design never tested the same twice.

My friend said he could have done as well by weighing the units or flipping coins. Just as the test process can't fix bad designs, management technique can't establish effective skunk works. Content knowledge and experience is required for success.

John D. Trudel CMC is managing director of The Trudel Group, 52001 Columbia River Hwy., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 640-5599; fax (503) 543-6361; e-mail address: JohnTrudel@aol.com. He is the author of High Tech with Low Risk. *To order, phone (503) 280-8547.*

EYE ON ISO 9000

Micron Custom Manufacturing Services Inc. has received certification to ISO 9001 for the board-level design, engineering, and manufacturing services of printed circuit assemblies at its Boise, Idaho, facility. Contact Micron Technology Inc., 8455 Westpark St., Boise, Idaho 83704-8366; (208) 368-2600. CIRCLE 460

An independent testing and engineering service organization, National Technical Systems has formed NTS Quality Services to help companies develop systems aimed at meeting such standards as ISO 9000. Among the programs offered are an executive briefing, training for personnel implementing standards, documentation review, internal auditor training, and trial assessment. For more information, contact Christine Briggs, NTS Quality Services, 533 Main St., Acton, MA 01720; (508) 263-2933; fax (508) 263-5734. CIRCLE 461

HOT PC PRODUCTS

As notebook computers become more powerful and versatile, with a corresponding drop in pricing, less RAM may come as standard in the computer. Apricorn supplies memory upgrade modules of up to 32 Mbytes of RAM for 28 brands of notebook computers. Users can install upgrades themselves, the company says. Contact Apricorn, 10670 Treena St., Suite 110, San Diego, CA 92131; (800) 458-5448 or (619) 271-4880. CIRCLE 462

QUICK REVIEWS

For developing power-based ICs, Meta-Software has a library of power subcircuits that, combined with the company's integrated CAE design tools, allows for switching regulators, pulse width modulators, inverters, and other building blocks for either board or IV-level designs. The circuit's electrical specifications can be automatically optimized to a given application. All the library subcircuits are supplied as HSpice files on floppy disks as standard Spice2G.6 files and are available on several BBSs. The library and technical research packet cost $50. Contact Kim Hailey or Dede Smith at Meta-Software Inc., 1300 White Oaks Rd., Campbell, CA 95008; (800) 346-5953; (408) 369-5400. CIRCLE 463

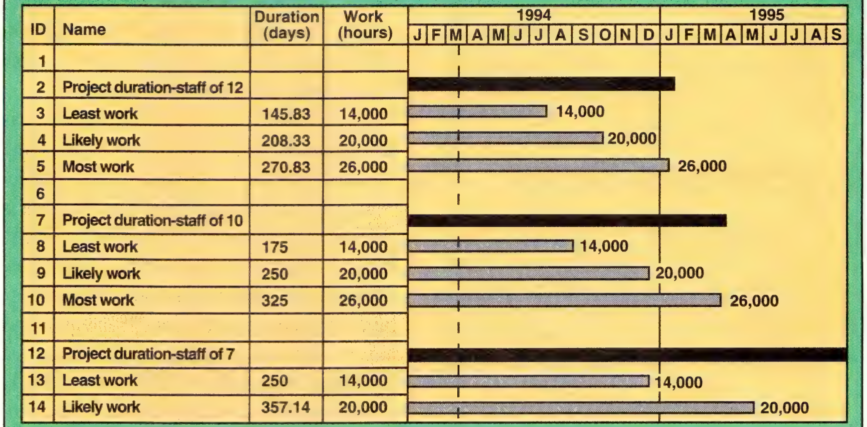
KMET'S KORNER

...Perspectives on Time-to-Market

BY RON KMETOVICZ
President, Time to Market Associates Inc.
P. O. Box 443, 100 Prickly Pear Rd., Verdi, NV 89439; (702) 345-1455; fax (702) 345-0804

Construction of the project's database relies on input from team members. But instead of supplying the project manager with duration information about each task, you supply work quantity information. As you identify tasks that you or others must perform, you estimate the work hours needed to complete the task—just one work quantity estimate for each task. And for each task, you provide commitment, predecessor, successor, and resource data. Using the database, the project manager computes the nominal duration of each task from commitment and work quantity; forms the task from the resource data. As he/she does so, you develop understanding of the interaction between work elements throughout the project. Information flows from team members to the database through group leaders. The project or program manager maintains the database and the quality of its information content. Team members provide accurate work quantity figures.

In the sample illustration *(see the figure)*, team members supplied data with a work quantity total of 20,000 hours. Starting with this initial figure, the project manager goes to work to earn his/her pay by determining this number's upper and lower limits.



ID	Name	Duration (days)	Work (hours)
1			
2	Project duration-staff of 12		
3	Least work	145.83	14,000
4	Likely work	208.33	20,000
5	Most work	270.83	26,000
6			
7	Project duration-staff of 10		
8	Least work	175	14,000
9	Likely work	250	20,000
10	Most work	325	26,000
11			
12	Project duration-staff of 7		
13	Least work	250	14,000
14	Likely work	357.14	20,000

Answering the question, "What functionality can be removed and what process risks can be taken to reduce work quantity?" helps find the lower work quantity limit. This is not an exercise in estimate reduction, but rather one of work reduction! A table forms that identifies each item of work that will not be done and the number of hours saved. Activity continues until reaching the point of diminishing returns while retaining sufficient functionality to sell the scaled-down product. This style of thought determines the lower limit on work quantity. In the example, the lower limit is 14,000 hours.

Next attention shifts to quantify the upper limit on total work quantity. To arrive at this figure, the project manager reviews my list of 40 things that go wrong on projects. It is not possible to predict which of the problems will strike or when they will occur, but it is possible to arrive at a work expansion figure that takes into account growth in work quantity due to problem discovery and problem correction. This awareness leads to the production or a work quantity figure greater than that supplied by team members. In the example, the upper limit 26,000 hours. The 6000-hour growth allows for encountering and solving up to six 1000-hour major problems. On average, 1000-hour problems take six months for resolution by one engineer. Now, the project manager works with the database under differing work quantity and staffing scenarios to compute the project's completion date, his work summarized in the figure. Of the nine alternatives, which would you select?

FREE ISSUE!
Electronics
Explosion threatens semiconductor makers with resin supply shortage
AMD strikes back in CPU battle
UNEMPLOYMENT THREATENS G-7

Electronics

Get an up-to-the-minute executive news summary of the global electronics market!

- Telecom
- Computers
- Semicon
- Int'l Trade

☐ YES! Send me my FREE issue of *ELECTRONICS* and enter my 1-year subscription, 23 issues—for 10% off the regular subscription rate! If I choose not to subscribe, I'll simply write "cancel" on the invoice and return it. The free issue is mine to keep.

One year subscription rates:
(U.S. funds drawn from a U.S. bank)

☐ U.S. ~~$98~~ $88
☐ Canada ~~$120~~ $108 (plus GST)
☐ Other Countries ~~$190~~ $171

Please bill my credit card:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ AMX ☐ Discover

Card No. ____________
Exp. Date ____________
Signature ____________
Date ____________
Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Mailing Address ____________
____

Order by FAX: 216/696-6413
or call 216/696-7000, x 4137

⅓vEDpbw

MY VIEW

...Father knew best

BY FRANK J. BURGE
Director of Market Development for Electronic Design

My father had a thing about work and getting up early. When I was a young lad he would begin every one of our conversations with: "When I was your age . . ." At age 11 or so he suggested that I start delivering the weekly *Downtown Shopping News* with my wagon, which took three hours. I earned 90 cents.

The following winter Dad figured I was strong enough to handle the coal shovel and a pile of snow so he suggested I go door-to-door offering my services for 25 cents a sidewalk. Although I closed every deal, which I chalked up to superb selling, I now suspect the neighbors looked on it as entertainment, particularly since the shovel was bigger and heavier than I was. After the first week a neighbor, Mr. Hvizd, kindly offered me the use of his lightweight, regulation snow shovel. Shoveling was fun.

The next summer I gave up the *Shopping News* for *The Chicago American* route, a paid daily, which involved collections and tips. Even more fun than rolling the papers was tossing them from my bicycle with pinpoint accuracy. In the year I had that route, I broke only one window. My buddy Gootch Pazier rolled the tightest paper I had ever seen and could ride his bike at breakneck speeds without missing a porch toss. I've often wondered why paper rolling and tossing never became an Olympic sport because Gootch would have been an Olympic champion.

I must have been about 13 the summer my Dad decided I needed to get close to nature. So he got Joe O'Connell and me jobs at a nursery. After punching in at 7 am we were assigned to the manure pile and shoveled manure into the endless rows of flower beds for what seemed like days. Toward the end of the day we were transferred to another section of the nursery to pick weeds. Now the weeds were bigger than the flowers so every time we grabbed a handful of weeds we'd also come up with a bunch of flowers. When the weed warden strolled by to inspect our work he flew into a rage and fired us. We'd worked 12 hours and made $4.20 each. Joe figured we were lucky we flunked weeding or the warden would have kept us there all night. That evening I asked my Dad not to pencil us in for any more gardening assignments.

By the time we were in college O'Connell and some of my other buddies were working summers as boilermaker's helpers and I had landed work as an apprentice sheet-metal worker. One summer we had a job in the steel mill and I'd meet the crew at the saloon across from the mill at 6:45 am, which meant leaving home at 5:30 am. Tough duty, particularly if I had been partying the night before. But my Dad made certain I got up on time, his 4:45 am wakeup a reminder that I couldn't party all night and expect to sleep all day. Besides he was convinced getting up early was healthy, something to do with the morning air. Anyway I'd arrive at the saloon across from the mill at 6:45 am and watch as the old timers tossed down two shots and two beers before starting the work day. Guess the morning air wasn't enough to get them kick started. But that summer working at the mills was a wonderful summer thanks to Ziggie, Ski, Johnny and the sheet metal gang. But that was a long time ago.

We spent last Christmas with our daughter's family in Northern Wisconsin and one evening I was looking out at the snow with my 10-year-old grandson Robby. And then it happened: "You know, when I was your age I was out shoveling . . ." but before I could finish I caught myself. Robby asked what I was talking about? "Oh nothing," I replied, figuring he'd never understand. But there was a time when father knew best.

C-6020 SCSI-3 Wide Tester

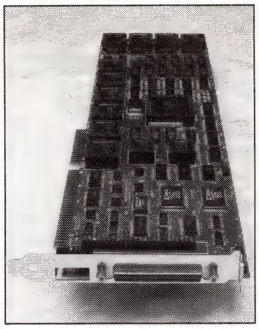
he IPC-6020 16-bit SCSI Emulation est System provides an nsurpassed combination of ardware capability, software features nd price, making I-TECH the best hoice for SCSI emulation testing.

he performance of the IPC-6020 is npressive, being able to reduce CSI protocol delays to 1µS or less. ther hardware features include 20 IB/sec data transfer rates, large data uffers and data compare circuitry.

The IPC-6020 comes with an Interactive Menu, a professional set of Compiled Tests and a linkable library of SDS-compatible test functions. This allows users to easily port SDS tests for 16-bit operation. The IPC-6020 is priced at $6,800.00

READER SERVICE 161

IPC-6500 Passive Bus Analyzer



I-TECH's Passive Bus Analyzer helps isolate problems in easy ways not previously possible. Straight-forward, menu interface is user-friendly. When integrated with I-TECH's 8-bit and 16-bit SCSI emulation testers, the IPC-6500 provides unsurpassed control over the test process. Features 8-bit and 16-bit SCSI bus support; True 20ns capture and time stamp resolution; 50 Mhz continuous capture rate; single connector design for single-ended and differential. The IPC-6500 Passive Bus Analyzer is priced at $5,100.00

READER SERVICE 162

IPC-2000 *PassPort*™

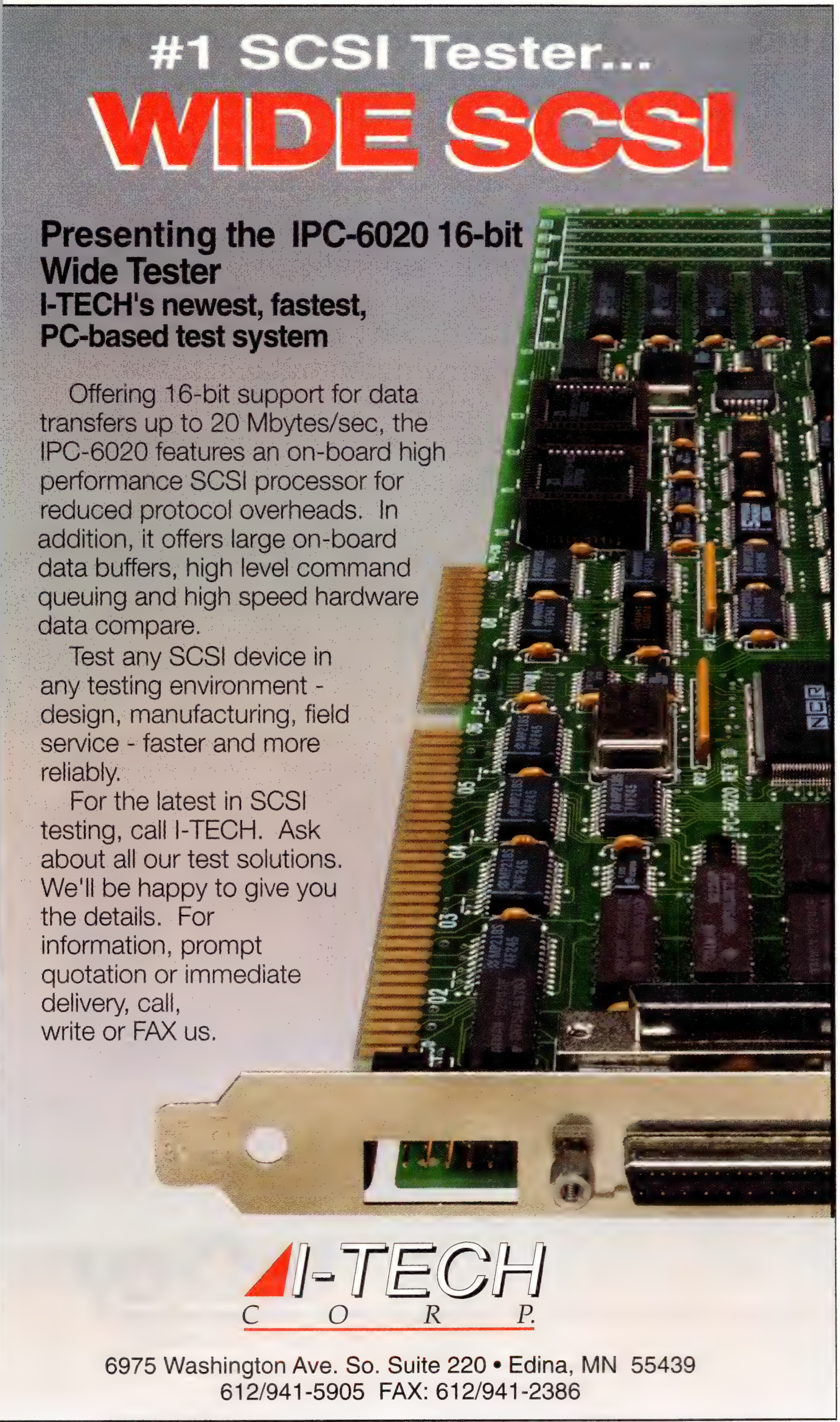
The newest in portable test equipment is now available. I-TECH's ***PassPort*** Portable Test Chassis allows the user to take along all the tools necessary for both SCSI testing and analysis. The attractive black and gray case measures only 3" wide, 6" tall and 15" long and weighs only about seven pounds when fully loaded. It can house up to two of I-TECH's full-length ISA cards and fits in a briefcase or shoulder bag. A parallel port cable connects the chassis to either a sub-notebook, a notebook or a desktop PC.

PassPort is ideally suited for use with I-TECH's IPC-6500 Wide SCSI Bus Analyzer, IPC-6020 Fast/Wide Emulation System and/or the IPC- 5010 Fast Emulation System. All I-TECH boards retain their full functionality as if in their native environment. The IPC-2000 is priced at $1,200.00 for the chassis only, $1,000.00 when purchased for use with other I-TECH equipment.

READER SERVICE 163

I-TECH
CORP.

6975 Washington Ave. S.
Suite 220
Edina, MN 55439



#1 SCSI Tester...
WIDE SCSI

Presenting the IPC-6020 16-bit Wide Tester
I-TECH's newest, fastest, PC-based test system

Offering 16-bit support for data transfers up to 20 Mbytes/sec, the IPC-6020 features an on-board high performance SCSI processor for reduced protocol overheads. In addition, it offers large on-board data buffers, high level command queuing and high speed hardware data compare.

Test any SCSI device in any testing environment - design, manufacturing, field service - faster and more reliably.

For the latest in SCSI testing, call I-TECH. Ask about all our test solutions. We'll be happy to give you the details. For information, prompt quotation or immediate delivery, call, write or FAX us.

I-TECH
CORP.

6975 Washington Ave. So. Suite 220 • Edina, MN 55439
612/941-5905 FAX: 612/941-2386

READER SERVICE 152

Get a discount on your next TEKTRONIX SCOPE!

(Tell them you're also considering LeCroy)

Why? Because the very LAST thing Tektronix wants you to do is buy your FIRST LeCroy scope. You see, Tektronix knows your first LeCroy scope won't be your last.

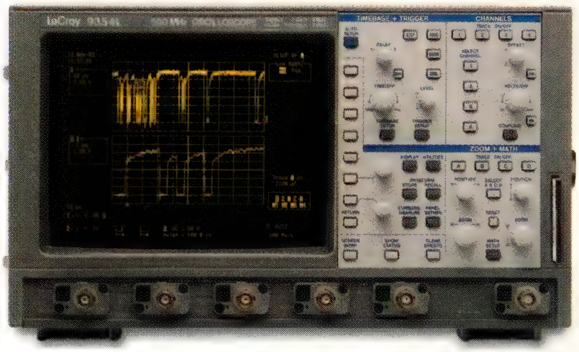
Since 1985, LeCroy has set the performance threshold for Digital Scopes more than 6 times. In fact, LeCroy virtually invented the Long-Memory DSO. So, while the other guys have finally gotten around to offering you 50k points of memory... LeCroy has set the threshold again with 8 million points!

Today, LeCroy produces more than 20 Digital Scope models. Each model provides unique performance characteristics, and every LeCroy scope offers the highest resolution display, the most advanced triggering and the most complete waveform processing capability in the industry.

Maybe that's why LeCroy is the Fastest Growing Manufacturer of Digital Oscilloscopes. There's never been a better time to consider a LeCroy Digital Scope. To receive LeCroy's 300 page Guide to Digital Oscilloscopes call 1-800-4-LeCroy.

LeCroy High Performance Digital Scopes.

- Analog Bandwidth to 4 GHz.
- Sample Rates to 5 Gs/s.
- Memory Lengths to 8 million pts.
- Vertical Resolution to 10 bits.
- Prices from $5,000 to $25,000
- Unmatched Customer Service and On-Line Technical Support.



800-4-LeCroy

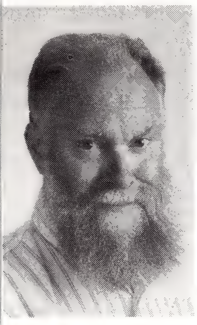
LeCroy
Innovators in Instrumentation

READER SERVICE 144

PEASE PORRIDGE

WHAT'S ALL THIS APPLES & ORANGES STUFF, ANYHOW?

Yes, recently I was invited to take yet another "Training Course," following in the path of great successes such as Taguchi Methods, Fuzzy Logic, and Time Management. But why would this course on basic accounting and economics be called "Apples and Oranges?" Because, the course's leader explained, if one person has apples and another person has oranges, the only way to quantify the sum total of the two fruits is their value in dollars. So we quickly dropped the old aphorism that "you can't compare apples and oranges," and started talking about dollars.



BOB PEASE OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

We soon agreed that it was a good idea for our company to be profitable, and that all of us employees ought to be aware of how to improve profitability. But, how is the profit to be measured—how do we do the accounting? We started out with a little game from Learning Methods International, Box 50, S-230-42 Tygelsjo, Sweden. The purpose of the game is to teach you which expenditures of a manufacturing plant are used to compute the profits, and how the costs and expenses and assets are added and subtracted and divided to compute the Return On Investment. Michael, the leader, gave us an explanation of how the "game" is supposed to run—a discussion of how this little hypothetical "factory" buys raw materials and adds labor to accomplish the manufacturing of Widgets. Then the Widgets were put into "Finished Goods" to await customer orders. Over the course of a year, this factory was able to show a good operating profit. But after expenses for interest and taxes, the after-tax profit was only $2 million—not a very good profit on $80 million of sales.

Michael suggested that we go back and recompute the profits if we went back and followed a different game plan: We should pay off $20 million of our liabilities (bank loans) with some of our cash. Sure enough, at the end of the year, the net profits looked considerably better, about $3 million. Further, he suggested that we should not keep a lot of our finished products in Finished Goods (or, "Box Stock", as we call it at National), but we might plan to just build our Widgets to meet customer orders. We could save a lot of money by not having a 3-month stock of expensive assembled parts waiting around for customer orders. FURTHER, we could save additional money by not buying our raw materials from just any cheap suppliers, but rather by choosing a "small number of very reliable suppliers" that we could trust to ship us our raw materials on a JIT (Just-In-Time) basis. This saves more money by not having raw materials sitting in our storehouse for a long time. Altogether, after we ran the numbers through the exercise, our new lean, mean company had made $6 million of net profit. Wasn't that a lot better, asked Michael?

I spoke up, "HELL, NO! The only reason we were able to save $4 million in interest was because this whole scenario was set up badly. In the base example, the company treasurer sat on an average of $51 million of cash, and never even put it in the bank to earn daily interest. The only way we could show an improvement of $4 million on interest was to ignore the fact that the treasurer had wasted $8 or $10 million in interest he could have earned. Even in the second scenario, there was $3 or $4 million left lying on the table due to the treasurer's ignorance and/or incompetence.

It's absurd to argue that one plan shows superiority if it's only compared to a Straw Man." (As you can see, I am not a big fan of Straw Man comparisons....) So the lecturer immediately spotted me as a troublemaker. "Well, yes, you are right, but we just have to follow these examples and procedures for accounting, which are, of course, simplified."

Next I complained that if you order your raw materials from "a limited number of highly reliable suppliers" for the purpose of getting "JIT delivery," you should honestly expect to pay more for that. I've heard that half the trucks in Tokyo are driving around in circles, half-empty, wasting time so they can show up at JUST the right minute, neither late nor early.

This might make your assembly operations simpler, but that JIT service is NOT free, and not necessarily cheap. Somewhere, somehow, you will pay for it. Further, one traffic jam, one flat tire, and your production line goes down. "Yes, but we are just following our guidelines, which are of course simplified..."

Later, I pointed out, after the game had been played for three years of financial analysis, "Isn't it kind of stupid to make only $80 million a year of these Widgets? What the heck is going on? In most cases, if you spent another $1 million to hire some better salesmen, you could sell a lot MORE than $80 million, and the increased profits would more than pay for the cost of sales." NOW, I must admit, in a hypothetical example, maybe we can't be more specific on what a Widget really is. So if a "Widget" is a kind of commodity such that, no matter how many you have, no matter how

PEASE PORRIDGE

smart the salesmen are, they could not sell more than the customer was planning to buy—then we should not insist on hiring better salesmen. But otherwise, we would be remiss if we didn't study that possibility. The Instructor agreed that, in some cases, expanding sales is indeed the right thing to do, but there was no room to show that in this simplified example.

After Michael begged me not to be such a disruptive influence during the class, I met with him during lunch hour. I pointed out that in his "simplified" example, he claimed that he was able to sell the same $80 million of Widgets by manufacturing them on a Just-In-Time basis. But at NSC, we often found customers who WANTED to buy a product from stock RIGHT AWAY, but if we had nothing in stock, they would have to buy elsewhere.

So IF you're in a business in which you're SURE that nobody will buy MORE parts just because they are on the shelf, and you're SURE nobody will buy LESS just because the parts are NOT on the shelf, well, go ahead and do your JIT manufacturing. But I warned him that this OVERSIMPLIFICATION was NOT necessarily good for business, NOT good for profits, and NOT valid for improving ROI. He conceded that my arguments might have some truth—but there was no room for them in this simplified analysis.

One of the other students said, "Well, Bob, you may not like the simplified stuff in this course, but it sure got you thinking." I replied that I had been thinking about this very seriously for several years, and I already figured out some of the weaknesses of JIT manufacturing. Hearing this guy just preaching oversimplified economics got me so ticked off that I was going to do something about correcting this problem. And even though *your* company may not make the same kind of products as mine, you probably face the same kinds of issues.

Where I work, I'm often concerned about how we can avoid a complaint from a prospective customer: "How can I design in your parts right away if your samples are only available on a three-week delivery from Malacca?" So I worked pretty hard with our planners to maximize our ability to ship evaluation samples overnight, or in 1 or 2 days. But I have to fight with some guys who think that keeping our samples in the low-rent district of Timbuktu is a great way to save money. I certainly don't need a training course to simplify things to the point where people think that the cheapest costs are always the right solution.

Furthermore, I do get calls like—"After I get your new parts designed in, how can I go into pilot production if the availability is 6 weeks?" I point out to them that while we may not necessarily have these parts in stock, we have distributors who do a pretty good job of keeping at least small or medium quantities in stock, so you can order them and get prompt delivery. We want to keep a lean (but not *zero*) inventory.

Now, if a guy complains "I ordered the ICs for my first production run; then the product got HOT and I wanted to double my production run—but the availability of parts was not good. What do I do now?" I've been arguing for years that we should make sure our sole-sourced parts, our proprietary ICs, and, for that matter, any of our products that have a decent volume and good profitability are kept in stock in some reasonable quantity. The alternative is to tell your customers, "We can't help you; you will have to design in our competitor's parts." So when I heard this nincompoop at the training session arguing that we should show a better ROI by only selling Widgets to people who can place orders well in advance of when they needed them, I decided to start chomping my teeth into peoples' ankles to straighten out this oversimplified economic foolishness.

One copy of my first draft went right to our Chief Executive Officer, Gil Amelio, and I have also brought it to the attention of *lots* of other people in sales, marketing, and planning areas. These guys have given me much support and encouragement. Maybe Michael doesn't want any loose cannons in his lecture room, but in the real world, if somebody else doesn't complain about stupid, oversimplified strategies, then it becomes my job. Go ahead, tell me that I'm a loose cannon. We all already knew that. Even a loose cannon can do some good if it sweeps away cobwebs. Maybe I can't tell the difference between apples and oranges, but I can tell the difference between bad economic theory, OVERSIMPLIFICATION, and the real world.

Now, speaking of oversimplification, when I propose keeping these new proprietary or sole-sourced parts in stock, I shouldn't imply that it's *easy* to do. Murphy's Law says that as soon as I see a part selling with good volume and I put a fat amount of them in stock, then people will stop buying them. If I put the expensive one in stock, people will want to buy the cheap ones (and vice-versa); if I stock the mini-DIPs, engineers will specify the surface-mount versions. So if I indicated that keeping the right balance of parts in stock would be easy, I must apologize for my own oversimplification.

We have to try to anticipate our customers' ordering patterns. We have to try to keep a reasonable bank of good, tested dice, so no matter which packages the customers ask for, we can assemble the right ones quickly. To do this promptly may require an agile, fast-response assembly group. This may cost a little more, but the advantages may well be worth it in terms of being able to respond and fulfill customer needs.

Also, that doesn't mean that we just have to keep lots of parts in our store rooms. If one distributor is keeping one part in stock, and another is stocking another part, then we may not have to keep many of those parts around at all. But we have to keep a few around for quick sampling.

I talked with some of the guys who designed the original three-day comprehensive lecture about reality and economics. They were surprised to see how unrealistic and badly oversimplified the economic studies became when they were pared down to a one-day course. They agreed it was probably time to see what we could do to restore some reality to that little course. I sent in five scribbled pages of my suggestions on how to restore some of the redeeming factors. I also invited the accountants who really know what's important in fiscal mat-

PEASE PORRIDGE

ers to add comments about things I didn't notice, or am not very knowledgeable about. Maybe next year, the "Apples and Oranges" course will not only be "training," but will really *educate* us on how to make our company more profitable! The best way for all you managers out there (and other workers, too) to please *your* customers may involve *thinking*—NOT just referring to some old obsolete formula or cookbook.

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP Robert A. Pease / Engineer

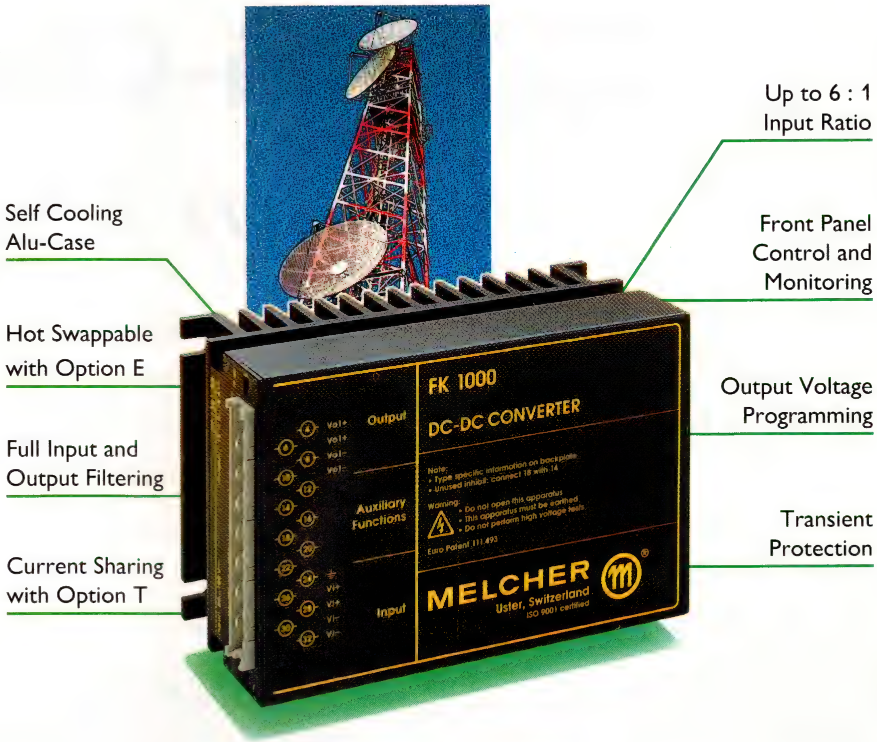
Address:
Mail Stop D2597A
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

p.s. Mark Levi, who was involved in the design of the original Apples and Oranges course, and who helped me a lot in getting this column into good shape, suggested I read a book: *The Goal*, by Eliyahu M. Goldratt and Jeff Cox. This is written in the form of a novel about a guy who is trying to run a manufacturing plant in the midst of *all sorts of* trouble. His customers are screaming about late delivery, his workers are setting contradictory rules, his most efficient machines are being misused, and his boss is threatening him.

Meanwhile the bean counters tell him everything he does to improve the situation is wrong. A very stressful job—trying to bring in a few more dollars to show his boss why the plant should not be shut down. This is a COMPLETE antithesis of Apples and Oranges, that Pollyanna-ish waste of time. However, Mr. Goldratt doesn't gratuitously overcomplicate things—he sets reasonable examples and covers one or two problems at a time. Good thinking, good writing. The book was published in 1986 by North River Press, Box 241, Croton-on-Hudson, NY 10520.

You can order by calling (914) 941-7175. Price is about $19.95. Bravo to a good story-teller, explaining how the real world is horribly different from those orderly, sterile optimization situations you learn about in school. —RAP

More than just a Power Component



Are your power requirements too critical for ordinary power components? Our fit-and-forget solutions give you predictable responses to unpredictable environments.

K-Family:

- Output power up to 150 Watts
- One or two symmetrical outputs
- Safety according to UL 1950, IEC 950, CSA 22.2 No.950-M89, EN 60950,
- RFI: FCC Part 15, VDE 0878, level B
- Input transient protection according to IEC 255.4, IEC 571, RIA 12
- Overvoltage protection on each output
- Environmental conditions: operational ambient temperature: −25…71°C (−13…160°F); MIL 810D or IEC 68: 5 g vibration, 100 g shock
- Aluminum case, fully enclosed
- Cassette type: 3U x 16HP VME
- Chassis type (with option B): 168 x 140 x 53 mm

Input [V]	Single Output	Dual Output	Outputs [V_{DC}]
20…100 V_{DC}	FK 1000	FK 2000	Single: 5.1; 12; 15; 24; 30; 48
28…140 V_{DC}	CK 1000	CK 2000	Dual: 12/12; 15/15; 24/24
44…220 V_{DC}	DK 1000	DK 2000	resp.: ± 12; ±15; ±24
67…385 V_{DC}	EK 1000	EK 2000	
88…372 V_{DC} 85…264 V_{AC}	LK 1000	LK 2000	Custom output of 2 to 52 V on request

Supplying great Performance

MELCHER
ISO 9001 certified

USA: MELCHER Inc. Tel. (800) 828 97 12, Fax (508) 256 46 42
CAN: MELCHER Corp. Tel. (416) 727 93 41, Fax (416) 727 42 63
Headquarters in Switzerland. Subsidiaries in Germany, Great Britain, France and Italy

READER SERVICE 156

See Us at Electro Booth# 3305

Breakfast With
Mini-Circuits®
in San Diego

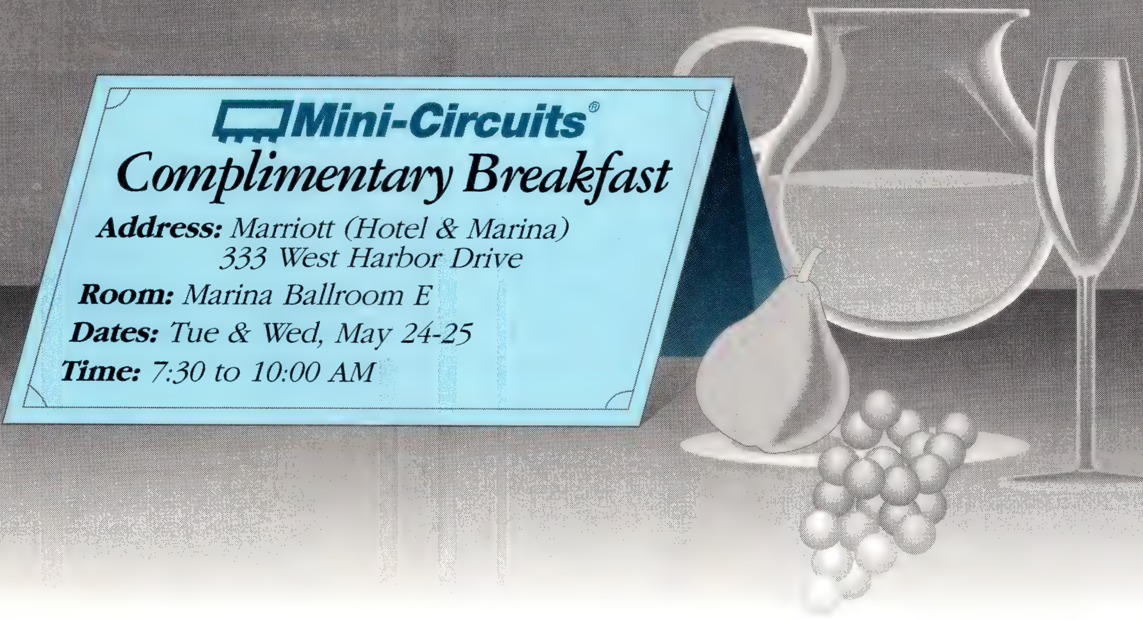
It is our pleasure to invite you for breakfast. No strings attached... just have fun, relax, and meet friends.

Everyone is welcome. We appreciate your usage of *Mini-Circuits* products and your recognition of *Mini-Circuits* as a valued supplier and partner.

We'll have our 740 page Designer's Handbook and a souvenir photo of yourself, all complimentary.

See you for breakfast in San Diego.

THE FOLKS AT MINI-CIRCUITS



Mini-Circuits®

Complimentary Breakfast

Address: *Marriott (Hotel & Marina)*
333 West Harbor Drive
Room: *Marina Ballroom E*
Dates: *Tue & Wed, May 24-25*
Time: *7:30 to 10:00 AM*

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits®

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

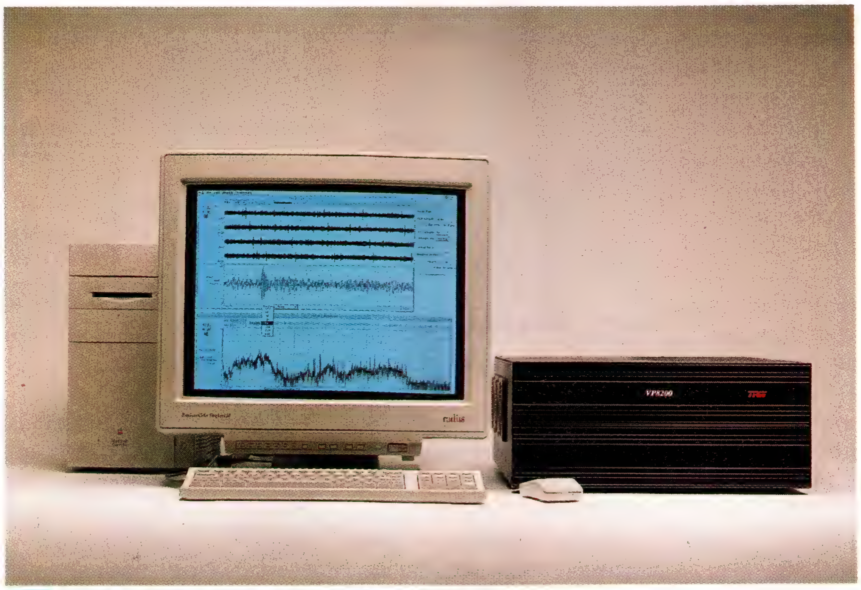
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... ***Let Our Experience Work For You.***

READER SERVICE 108



1. IN ONE COMPACT CHASSIS, the VP8000 supplies stimulus, response, and analysis functions. A massive 64-Mbyte cache memory is available.

STIMULUS, RESPONSE, AND ANALYSIS IN ONE HIGHLY INTEGRATED SYSTEM MAKE DESIGN VERIFICATION FASTER AND LESS EXPENSIVE.

ONE-BOX TEST SYSTEM DOES IT ALL

JOHN NOVELLINO

At times it seems a high-performance test setup can be just as complex as the design it's meant to evaluate. The engineer might have to assemble several instruments to create a test system, run multiple test protocols to collect enough data, and maybe even change the test hardware to run a different set of protocols. At that point, the measurement data may have to be moved to a computational platform for analysis.

Needless to say, one instrument that could deliver the stimulus, acquire the response, and then analyze the results would be quite a boon to designers. Engineers at ESL Inc., a TRW company, were thinking on those lines as they developed the VP8000, ESL's first commercial test and measurement product after decades of supplying government reconnaissance and intelligence systems. The VP8000 relies heavily on the data-collection, processing, and analysis technologies used in those government products.

ESL considers the VP8000 to be a new class of design verification and test equipment because it fully integrates the features of a computer with the measurement power of instrumentation. Although a number of options and choices are available, a complete system includes a signal generator, a data-acquisition module, a playback module, and an analyzer. Such a level of integration allows ESL to seamlessly combine a massive memory (up to 64 Mbytes) and workstation with the test setup's stimulus and response functions. Consequently, designers can employ computer-resident simulation inputs, correlate stimulus and response, and execute and analyze long test runs from one platform *(Fig. 1)*.

The VP8000's modular architecture allows customers to configure a factory-customized instrument based on the desired input and output ports, memory depth, and analysis capability. ESL then incorporates custom or commercial cards into the system as needed.

With application software, users can create virtual instruments to make the measurements. Customers are able to choose between the Macintosh Quadra (using a NuBus interface) and a Unix-based workstation (with a SCSI interface) for the system host. ESL says that other hosts will be supported in the future. Any processing software on the host has full access to the cache memory at a sustained speed greater than 1 Mbyte/s.

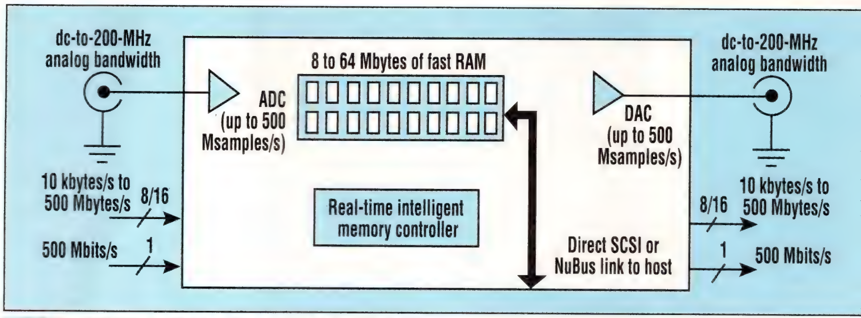
Customers can opt to have a system configured with two, one, or no inputs and outputs *(Fig. 2)*. I/O choices include 12 bits at 25 Msamples/s, 8 bits at either 250 or 500 Msamples/s, 8- or 16-bit parallel digital ports at 250 or 500 Mbytes/s, and 500-Mbit/s serial ports. Signal conditioning available includes 200-MHz gain control and antialias filtering.

The VP8000's maximum bandwidth is 200 MHz, while throughput can be 500 or 250 Mbytes/s. Cache memory can range from 8 to 64 Mbytes in increments of 8 Mbytes. An intuitive user interface employs point-and-click menu bars and windows.

The system can be configured for coherent input of two identically formatted channels or a switched input of two differently formatted channels. The same holds true for the output.

CABLING ELIMINATED

One key to the VP8000 is that it eliminates the need to cable together multiple instruments. The input side of the system acts as a digital storage oscilloscope, and the output side performs the jobs of signal synthesizers, function generators, pulse generators, digital data generators, and arbitrary waveform generators.


dc-to-200-MHz analog bandwidth
8 to 64 Mbytes of fast RAM
ADC (up to 500 Msamples/s)
DAC (up to 500 Msamples/s)
dc-to-200-MHz analog bandwidth
10 kbytes/s to 500 Mbytes/s
8/16
500 Mbits/s
1
Real-time intelligent memory controller
Direct SCSI or NuBus link to host
8/16
10 kbytes/s to 500 Mbytes/s
1
500 Mbits/s

2. CUSTOMERS CAN SELECT from a wide range of I/O capabilities in the VP8000. Internal components communicate over a proprietary bus.

All components communicate with each other over ESL's proprietary bus. The hardware is based on a proprietary chip set that facilitates the formatting and routing of high-speed digital data. The VP8000's core technology was developed in 1990 for government use in collecting and analyzing large segments of wideband signals with tightly-integrated software.

The extremely large cache memory will allow most users to capture all of the data needed in one test run. The measurements then can be analyzed immediately by system-resident software. Users can break up the memory into multiple independent segments for either signal capture or generation. The memory can be randomly addressed by the different software applications. Data within the cache memory can be transferred to disk files on the workstation host for archiving.

Four software packages are currently available with the VP8000. The first, View IDAP, supplies display functions to control signal acquisition and generation, and it comes with the base system. The Waveform Analyzer package creates a time-domain display similar to that of a digital scope. Users can browse through the cache memory, zoom in time and frequency, perform measurements, and cut and paste segments from the cache memory to disk files.

The Fourier Analyzer software provides frequency-domain displays and measurements, with a 200-MHz instantaneous bandwidth and weighting, averaging, hold, and zoom functions. Finally, the Development Environment package offers a library of VP8000 hardware controllers and drivers for inclusion in the user's custom software applications. Compilers are supplied where appropriate.

In addition, the VP8000's data files are compatible with popular commercial data-analysis software, such as Mathematica and Matlab. The data can be used by the software, and the software can create data for the system. As a result, users are able to customize their data- and signal-processing techniques.

ESL will initially target designers developing telecommunications and medical instrumentation as prime candidates for the VP8000, according to John Ammirati, marketing manager for TRW's Business Intelligence Systems. "The communications and medical instrumentation markets demand exacting performance standards that call for definitive testing over a full operational range," says Ammirati. "The VP8000 links the computer to the real world by providing access to real signals, not just numbers, so simulation and testing are more accurate and have a bigger impact on product quality." ☐

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

Prices of VP8000 systems range from $50,000 to $90,000, depending on the configuration and specifications selected. A sample system, which includes an 8-bit, 250-Msample/s digitizer; 32 Mbytes of memory; and the View IDAP and Waveform Analysis software, costs $55,000. Production quantities will be available next month, with deliveries estimated at 60 days after receipt of an order.

ESL Inc., 495 Java Dr., P.O. Box 3510, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3510; (408) 752-2423.

CIRCLE 511

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	533
MODERATELY	534
SLIGHTLY	535

PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER

CONTROLLERS HAVE 40-MBYTE/S BANDWIDTH

High-end hard-disk drives will profit from the AIC-8300 family of disk controllers from Adaptec Inc., Milpitas, Calif. The ICs offer a 16-bit 40-Mbyte/s buffer bandwidth. Both hardware and software error correction is implemented. In addition, a byte-wide three-way Reed-Solomon error-correction code also adds to the performance improvement. Other features include automated data-flow management and automatic read and write cache support. The family builds on the previous generation AIC-8200 family of controllers. The 8370 operates through the Fast IDE interface, modes 3 and 4. It's also compatible with ATA modes 0 through 2. The 8320, for SCSI-based drives, is designed with a fully programmable RAM sequencer. An evaluation board is available, as well as a series of programming and development. Samples of either chip cost $20. The 8370 is sampling now, with production beginning in the late summer or fall. The 8320 will sample in June, with production starting three to six months later. For more information, call Adaptec at (408) 945-8600. *RN*

CIRCLE 945

PCMCIA DEVELOPMENT KIT CUTS TIME TO MARKET

Designers will have an easier time building PCMCIA-based I/O and memory cards using the StarCard II frameless card kit. The prototype card is designed with two surface-mount connectors, stainless-steel snap covers, and a shielded cable. The frameless design frees up extra space on the pc board. The kit, developed by ITT Canon, Santa Ana, Calif., will reduce the time and cost of manufacturing cards and bringing them to market. The self-aligning connector eliminates the fixture and alignment problems that can hinder the manufacturing process. As a result, manufacturers don't have to physically remove the card's pc board from the assembly line to incorporate the PCMCIA connectors onto the card. A high-reliability pin-and-socket design ensures electrical contact between the connector pin and the joining socket. The snap-together cover eliminates the need for adhesives during manufacturing, which improves the speed and cleanliness of the production process. For more information on the StarCard II, call ITT Canon at (714) 261-5300. *RN*

CIRCLE 946

DEVICE SHUTS DOWN PC DISPLAY

Electric bills can be reduced using the Green Keeper, from B&B Electronics, Ottawa, Ill., which automatically shuts down a computer's display. The device is similar to a screen blanker, except that it turns off the power, rather than just blank the display. The rest of the computer remains on. It connects in series with the keyboard of a PC, and the display gets plugged into the Green Keeper. The software, which runs under either DOS or Windows, monitors the computer's activity, and shuts off the display after a user-specified period of inactivity. A touch of the keyboard or mouse brings the display back to life. The inactivity period can be set to different intervals for different parts of the day. For example, it could be set to 15 min. during business hours, 1 min. during lunch time, and 1 min. during non-business hours and weekends. Up to nine different time-outs can be set. The Green Keeper is priced at $69.95. For more information, contact B&B Electronics at (815) 434-0846. *RN*

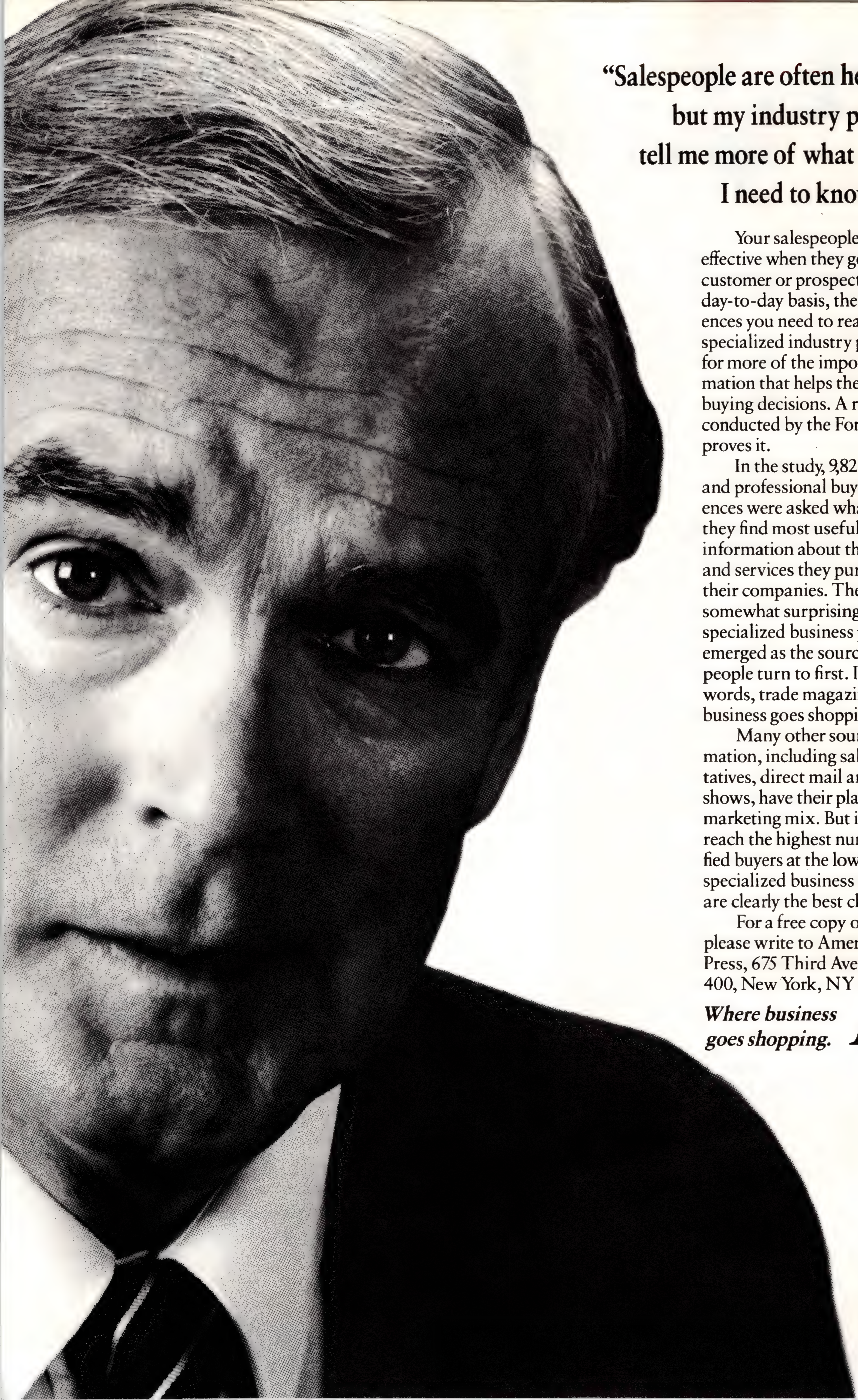
CIRCLE 947

PROVEN VERILOG CLONE COSTS LESS THAN $1000

VeriWell, a PC-based Verilog simulator clone from Wellspring Solutions Inc., Sutton, Mass., costs less than $1000. The VeriWell simulator, which runs on virtually any DOS-based PC, has been proven in customer designs at companies like Raytheon Semiconductor. This success has prompted the company to add support for Macintosh and Sparc platforms. VeriWell/Sparc and VeriWell/MAC have the same capabilities as the company's existing simulator. The VeriWell products are compatible with the Cadence Verilog-XL simulator, so entire design hierarchies can be moved between the two tools without changing the command or input files. The VeriWell/Sparc and VeriWell/MAC products are available now for $2995 and $1495, respectively. The existing VeriWell/386 and VeriWell/PC (16-bit implementation) versions for the personal computer go for $995 and $495. A waveform viewer called Wellspring Waves costs $449. Call (800) 837-4935 or (508) 865-7271. *LM*

CIRCLE 948

Edited by Clifford Meth



“Salespeople are often helpful,
but my industry publicatio
tell me more of what
I need to know.”

Your salespeople can be effective when they get to see a customer or prospect. But, on a day-to-day basis, the buying influences you need to reach turn to specialized industry publications for more of the important information that helps them make buying decisions. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

In the study, 9,823 business and professional buying influences were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they purchase for their companies. The results were somewhat surprising. Overall, specialized business publications emerged as the source business people turn to first. In other words, trade magazines are wher business goes shopping.

Many other sources of information, including sales representatives, direct mail and trade shows, have their place in the tota marketing mix. But if you want t reach the highest number of qualified buyers at the lowest cost, specialized business publications are clearly the best choice.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Busines Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

Where business goes shopping. **ABP**

FAST ETHERNET CHIP LETS DATA MOVE AT 100 MBITS/S

Packing a dual-speed CSMA/CD engine that runs at 10 or 100 Mbits/s, the SMC91C100 reduces system complexity to just one controller chip, some buffer memory, and the cable interface. The dual data rates allow the chip to also serve as a bridge between the two networks, receiving data at one speed, and transmitting it at the other. The 100-Mbit/s Fast Ethernet standard allows for two cabling options—100Base-X, which employs two pairs of category 5 cable, and 4T+, which employs four pairs of category 3 cable. Both formats employ 100-Mbits/s data rates using the standard Ethernet CSMA/CD protocol. The controller has a 32-bit-wide interface to the packet buffer memory and a 32- or 16-bit interface to the host system bus. In addition, the controller provides synchronous, asynchronous, or burst DMA interface options to the host systems to maximize data transfers between the controller and host memory. Up to 128 kbytes of external memory can be addressed by the 91C100, which uses a flat memory-management unit architecture with symmetric transmit and receive structures and queues. The controller also includes transparent arbitration, so systems can be implemented with a slave sequential-access architecture.

The 91C100 is software compatible with the company's SMC9000 Ethernet controllers. The 100BaseT (4T+) implementation uses the same cable lengths as 10BaseT—about 100 m—and the same star topology. However the network span is limited to 240 m. It can also use four pairs of telephone-grade (or better) twisted pairs employing a three-level signalling scheme. The 100BaseX implementation uses two pairs of category 5 cabling, and a protocol based on the copper digital data interface (ANSI X3T9.5). That scheme sends 125 Mbits/s over the cables (100 Mbits/s effective data rate).

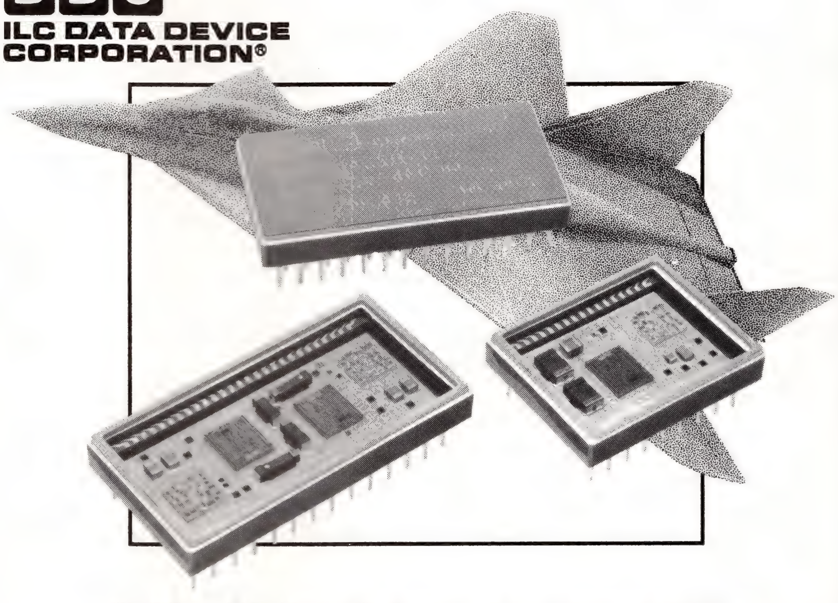
To interface the 91C100 to the network, the 83C694C provides a 10-Mbit/s interface for 10BaseT systems, while a forthcoming chip, the PHY100 provides the tie-in to the 100-Mbit/s cabling.

Housed in a 208-lead PQFP, the controller plus the interface chips will sell for less than $50/set in volume lots. Samples are immediately available for the 91C100, and will be available in the fall for the PHY100.

***Standard Microsystems Corp.**, 80 Arkay Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788; Doug Finke, (516) 435-6000.* **CIRCLE 800**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION®



PUT OUR 30 YEARS OF SYNCHRO EXPERIENCE INTO YOUR NEXT DESIGN!

SDC-14550 AND SDC-14620 SERIES
SYNCHRO/RESOLVER - TO - DIGITAL CONVERTERS

- SMALLEST HYBRID S/D CONVERTERS
  - One and Two Channel Designs
  - Synchro or Resolver Inputs
  - No External Components
- SINGLE +5V POWER SUPPLY
  - 10-, 12-, 14-, or 16-Bit Programmable
  - Quality Velocity Output
  - Built-In-Test
- LOW COST/HIGH RELIABILITY
  - Latest Monolithic Technology
  - 883B Processing Available
  - Experience and Support

For more information call Jerry Kessler at (516) 567-5600 ext. 7378.

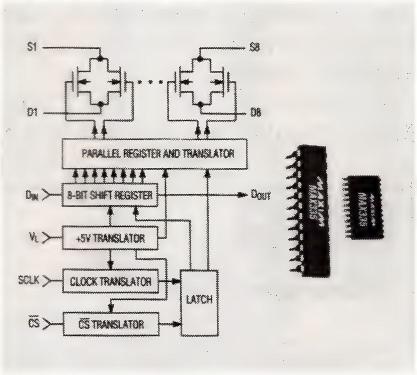
HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT: ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716-2482, (516) 567-5600, FAX: (516) 567-7358, (516) 563-4331 Toll Free Outside NY 1-800-DDC-1772, Canada 1-800-245-3413
WEST COAST (CA): GARDEN GROVE, (714) 895-9777, FAX: (714) 895-4988
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA: STERLING, VA, (703) 450-7900, FAX: (703) 450-6610
NORTHERN NEW JERSEY: TOTOWA, (201) 785-1734, FAX: (201) 785-4132
UNITED KINGDOM: 44 (635) 40158, FAX: 44 (635) 32264; **IRELAND:** 353 (21) 341065, FAX: 353 (21) 341568
FRANCE: 33 (1) 4333-5888, FAX: 33 (1) 4334-9762; **GERMANY:** 49 (8191) 3105, FAX: 49 (8191) 47433
SWEDEN: 46 (8) 920635, FAX: 46 (8) 353181; **JAPAN:** (33) 814-7688, FAX: (33) 814-7689

READER SERVICE 89 - For sales contact. READER SERVICE 90 - For literature.

SPST SERIAL-CONTROLLED ANALOG SWITCHES COME IN 24-PIN PACKAGE

The 8-channel, single-pole single-throw (SPST) switch MAX335 can handle ±15-V analog signals. By equipping it with a three-wire serial digital interface, designers were able to cram it into a 24-pin package—both DIP and SOIC. Compatible with Motorola's SPI standard, the interface permits the switch to operate as a slave device.

The IC is operated by pulling the $\overline{CS}$ pin low and clocking the SCLK pin. Input control words on the D_{IN} pin are latched into internal shift registers on the rising clock edge. After shifting in 8-bits, the $\overline{CS}$ is pulled high, which transfers data from the serial register to the parallel register to directly update the switch. When V_L is below 2.4 V, all switches are set to the off state and the registers to all zeros, which guarantees all switches are off at power up. The D_{OUT} pin makes it possible for multiple MAX335s to be daisy chained.



Except for the serial interface, the IC is functionally equivalent to a pair of standard DG211 quad switches. Available for the commercial, industrial, and military temperature ranges, pricing starts at $2.84 each in lots of 1000.

***Maxim Integrated Products,** 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; Tony Vaccarella, (408) 737-7600, ext. 6087.*

CIRCLE 801

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*

LOW-POWER/LOW-VOLTAGE OP AMPS AVAILABLE IN TSSOP PACKAGE

A pair of dual high-performance CMOS operational amplifier are available in Thin Shrink Small Outline Packages. The TSSOP only requires half of the board area of a standard 8-pin small-outline-IC package.

Dubbed the TLC2262 and TLV2262, the former op amp operates with supply rails between 4.4 V and 16 V (±2.2 to ±4). Its data-sheet specifications are given with 5-V and ±5-V rails.

The TLV2262 operational amplifier is optimized for operation from a single 3-V supply rail. In addition, it can run with 2.7-V to ±8-V between the supply pins. Data-sheet specifications are given for 3-V and 5-V supplies.

Both the TLC2262 and TLV2262 op amps sport maximum quiescent currents of just 500 μA, while offering rail-to-rail output swing. Open-loop gain driving 50 kΩ runs a minimum of 98 dB.

Aimed at precision applications, the maximum offset voltage of the premium A-grade models runs just 950 μV, and no more than 1500 μV over the op amp's extended-industrial temperature range.

Bias current typically runs under 0.5 pA at 25°C, and a maximum of 500 pA over the temperature range. As with most low-power devices, ac performance suffers—but it is sufficient for dc, sub-audio, and voice applications.

In quantities of 1000 units, pricing for the operational amplifier in 8-pin dual in-line packages starts at just $0.82 each.

***Texas Instruments Incorporated,** Literature Response Center, Post Office Box 172228, Denver, CO 80217; (800) 477-8924, extension 4500.* CIRCLE 802

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*

12-BIT ADC SAMPLES AT 40 kHz

When the venerable 574 12-bit ADC IC was announced over 15 years ago, noone expected a sampling ADC with similar throughput rates that needed just 1 mA of current from a 3.3-V supply rail, or just 3.3 mW of power. But it has arrived in a tiny, 24-lead SOIC package. Called the HI5813, the ADC uses CMOS switched-capacitor technology.

The HI5813 is aimed at very low-power applications, ranging from cordless phones, DSP-based hearing aids, and portable medical and test instruments to PCMCIA Type II based data acquisition pc boards and pen-based PCs. It will also find homes monitoring critical voltages in a variety of systems. Because the HI5853 employs a switched-capacitor successive-approximation architecture, signal sampling is inherent. Its 25/35-μs minimum conversion time (J/k-grade) includes the time to acquire the signal.

While aperture uncertainty time is not specified, ac (dynamic) specifications are provided, albeit typical and not near Nyquist. Sampling a 1-kHz input signal at 500 kHz results in a signal-to-noise + distortion (SINAD) ratio of 63.9 dB for the J grade device. The K-grade achieves a SINAD of 61.5 dB sampling 1 kHz at 600 kHz. Sampling similar signals at the same frequencies results in a total harmonic distortion (THD) of –71 dB for the K grade, 2 dB less for the J grade.

End-point integral and differential linearity errors over the extended industrial temperature range (–40°C to +85°C) run a maximum of ±4 LSB for the J-grade and ±2.5 LSB for the K-grade. The HI5813 is available in 24-pin plastic DIPs and SOICs and ceramic DIPs. In quantities of 100, the J-grade plastic DIPs go for $9.50 each, while the K-grade run just 95 cents more.

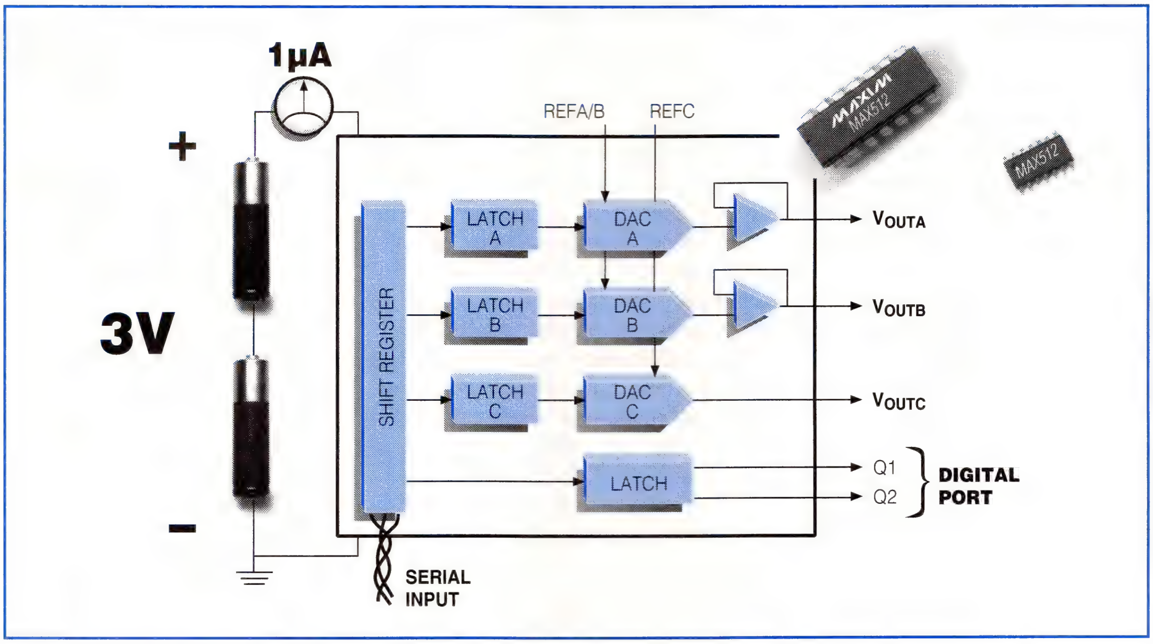
***Harris Semiconductor Corp.,** P. O. Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901; (800) 4-Harris, ext., 7199.* CIRCLE 803

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*

TRIPLE 8-BIT DACs REPLACE TRIMPOTS—ONLY 65¢/DAC†

3V and 5V Serial DACs Shut-Down to 1µA

Get the **first & only** 3V triple-DACs available, for your next design, and save power, space, and cost. Our new MAX512 and MAX513 low-cost digital-to-analog converters are ideal for your low-power applications, including digitally adjustable RF bias circuits, digital gain and offset adjustments, and programmable attenuators.



- ◆ **Three 8-Bit Voltage-Output DACs**
- ◆ **Single or Dual Supply:**
  5V or ±5V–MAX512
  3V or ±3V–MAX513
- ◆ **1mA Operating Current**
- ◆ **1µA Shut-Down Current**
- ◆ **Guaranteed Monotonic**
- ◆ **Microwire™, SPI™, QSPI™ Compatible Serial Interface**
- ◆ **Small 14-Pin DIP & SO Packages**

D/A CONVERTERS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 9
Smallest Quad DACs Trim, Control, and Attenuate
4th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE* D/A Converter Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-722-8266
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. Quality Assurance Certification
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

istributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc. **AZ,** Techni Source Inc. **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, nc., Infinity Sales, Inc. **CO,** Component Sales **CT,** Comp Rep Associates **DE,** TAI Corporation **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts **GA,** M-Squared, Inc. **ID,** E.S. Chase **IL,** Heartland Technical larketing Inc. **IN,** Technology Marketing Group **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc. **KS,** Delltron **LA,** BP Sales **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **MA,** Comp Rep Associates **MI,** Micro Tech Sales **MN,** Mel Foster echnical Sales, Inc. **MS,** M-Squared, Inc. **MO,** Delltron **MT,** E.S. Chase **NE,** Delltron **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc. **NH,** Comp Rep Associates **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation **NM,** echni Source Inc. **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar **NC,** M-Squared, Inc. **OH,** Lyons Corporation **OK,** BP Sales **OR,** E.S. Chase **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI orporation **SC,** M-Squared, Inc. **TN,** M-Squared, Inc. **TX,** BP Sales **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co. **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **WA,** E.S. Chase **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
istributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

ustria, Allmos Electronics **Belgium**, Master Chips **Denmark**, Exatec A/S **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy, **France**, Maxim France, *France/Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP **Germany**, Maxim mbH *Germany/Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG **Ireland**, FMG Electronics **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Italy/Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply **Netherlands**, Koning n Hartman **Norway**, Odin Electronics A/S **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd. **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A. **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A. **Sweden**, Egevo AB **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronic Equip. **urkey**, Interex (U.S.A.) **U.K.** Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *U.K./Distributors*, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic

MAX512 10,000 pc. price is $1.95, FOB USA

SPI and QSPI are trademarks of Motorola, Microwire is a trademark of National Semiconductor.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1994 Maxim Integrated Products

READER SERVICE 97

64-BIT 68060 PROCESSOR DELIVERS 90 MIPS AT 50 MHZ

DAVE BURSKY

Maintaining software compatibility with previous-generation 680X0 family processors, the 68060 generation delivers close to double the performance of the 68040-class processors. Containing about 2.5 million transistors, the 68060 employs a deep pipeline and a dual-issue superscalar architecture, with branch cache and a high-performance floating-point unit, as well as dual 8-kbyte caches. With all the on-chip parallelism, the combination of integer, logical, and floating-point operations adds up to a total throughput of 250 million operations per second when running at 50 MHz—approximately equal to 90 VAX MIPS, and over 100 MIPS when clocked at 66 MHz.

In addition to the full-featured 68060 processor, Motorola also developed two reduced-cost versions—the 68LC060 and the 68EC060. The LC version lacks the floating-point capability of the 68060, so designers can trim system costs and power if high-speed floating-point computations aren't needed. For embedded application that also don't need the on-chip memory management logic, the 68EC060 offers the lowest cost/lowest power option.

Unlike Intel's Pentium processor, which employs a 64-bit data bus, designers at Motorola decided to use a 32-bit data bus so that existing 68040-based systems can be upgraded with a minimum of hardware redesign. Although the internal architecture of the 68060 is considerably different from the previous 68k family chips, externally the processor responds identically to 68040 instructions. To do that, the chips employ a dual integer pipeline that allows two instructions to start executing simultaneously.

The full Harvard architecture implemented in the data paths allows simultaneous access to both the data and instruction caches, and simultaneous operand read and writes. The separate 8-kbyte instruction and data caches can be frozen to prevent allocation over time-critical code or data. Instruction data-stream fetches, data-stream fetches, and external accesses can all occur simultaneously with instruction execution. The operand data cache employs a four-way banked architecture to permit simultaneous read and write accesses during each clock cycle.

A four-stage instruction-fetch pipeline decoded the variable-length instructions and turns them into fixed-length representation and channels them into an instruction buffer. The buffer acts as a FIFO register that helps to decouple the instruction-fetch unit and operand execution unit. The fixed-format instructions are then dispatched to dual four-stage pipelined RISC operand execution engines. Adding to the performance, the branch cache allows most branches to be executed in zero cycles by using a technique known as branch folding. The cache allows the instruction-fetch pipeline to detect and change the instruction prefetch stream before the change of flow affects the instruction execution engines, minimizing the need for pipeline refills.

Power management capabilities were added in addition to the use of fully static CMOS logic, which minimizes standby power drain. Dynamic power management minimizes power by allowing only the active stage of the pipeline to draw power when an access is being performed. A low-power stop instruction is also available to shut down the active circuits in the processor, thus halting instruction execution and placing the CPU into a standby mode. The 68060, though, operates from a 3.3-V supply but can interface to both 3-V and 5-V peripherals and logic.

Development support tools for the 68060 are available from over a dozen companies. Some of the suppliers include Diab Data, Eyring Corp., General Micro Systems, Hewlett-Packard, Huntsville Microsystems, Integrated Systems, Interconnect Systems, Intermetrics Microsystems Software, JMI Software Systems, Microtec Research/Ready Systems, Microware, Performance Computer, Software Developmen Systems, and Wind River Systems.

The 50-MHz versions of the 68060 LC060, and EC060 are now being sampled; 66-MHz versions are expected in third quarter of this year In lots of 10,000 units, the 50-MHz 68060 sells for $263, while the LC06 sells for $169 and the EC060 goes fo $150.

Motorola Inc., 6501 William Cannon Dr. West, Austin, TX 78735-8598; Tom Spohreer, (512) 891-2917. **CIRCLE 804**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

GATE ARRAYS OFFER UP TO 667 KGATES

Offering eight masterslices with complexities from 52k to 667k total gates, and I/O counts ranging from 196 to 672 buffers, the HG72G/E family of gate arrays is optimized for operation from a 3-V supply. Fabricated with a 0.5-µm CMOS process, the logic dissipates a low 1.2 µW/gate/MHz—offering a better than seven-fold reduction in power, as opposed to the already available 5-V 0.8-µm family. On chip phase-locked loops, low-delay I/O buffers, low-skew clock trees, and high-speed static RAMs are all part of the design resources available to the engineer.

PLLs allow 100+ -MHz clocks with a 50% duty cycle, with only 500 ps of jitter, to be synthesized from external clocks; Gunning transceiver logic I/O buffers allow I/O transfers to operate at clock rates of over 100 MHz. Optional diffused memory blocks, with access times of as little as 3.5 ns and capacities of over 1 Mbit, can be added.

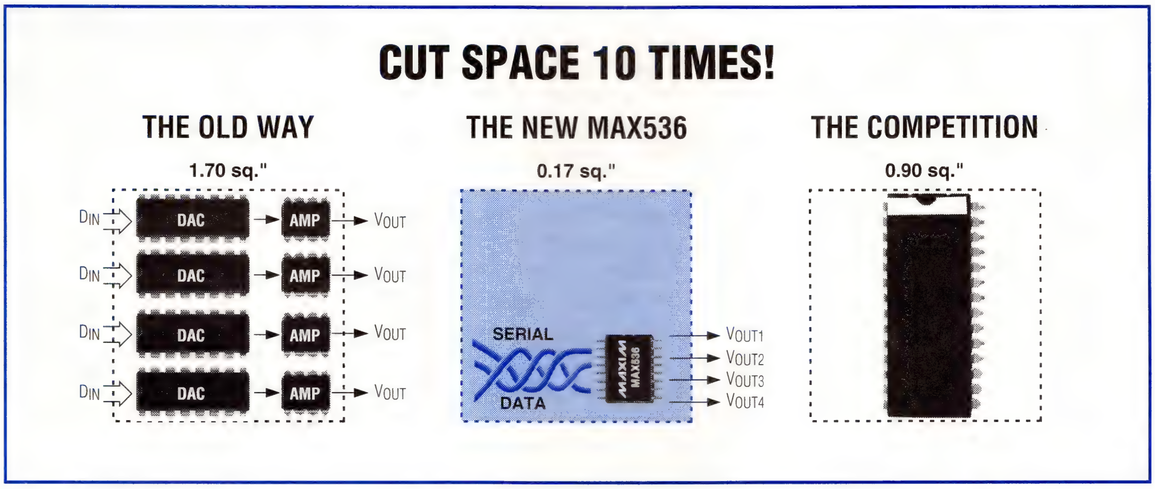
Metallized memory blocks of up to 256 kbits are also possible. The arrays will be available in high-lead-density ball-grid array packages, as well as ceramic pin-grid arrays with pin counts as high as 600 leads. NRE charges start at about $70,000, and sample delivery is three to four weeks after approved layout submission. DB

Hitachi America Ltd., Semiconductor and IC Div., 2000 Sierra Point Parkway, MS-080, Brisbane, CA 95005-1819; Jim Smith, (415) 244-7267. **CIRCLE 805**

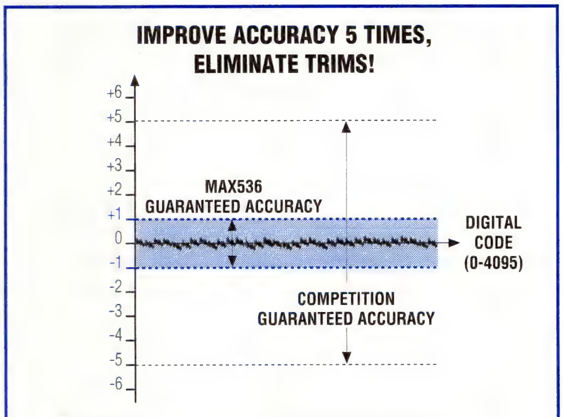
WORLD'S SMALLEST MOST ACCURATE QUAD 12-BIT VOUT DAC

Cut Space, Eliminate Costly Trims!

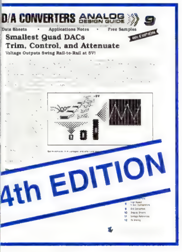
The MAX536/MAX537 is ideal for servo-control, offset/gain-adjust, and other applications where high precision and small form-factor are critical. 12-bit montonicity, ±1/2LSB relative accuracy, and ±1LSB Total Unadjusted Error* (MAX536) are guaranteed with no zero- or full-scale adjustments. The four DACs can be updated either independently or simultaneously via a single command register, and the serial interface is fully compatible with SPI™. QSPI™, and MicroWire™.



- ◆ **3-Wire Serial Interface Frees µP I/O Pins**
- ◆ **±1 LSB TUE* Eliminates Trims**
- ◆ **16-Pin SOIC/DIP Save Space**
- ◆ **±5V Supply Operation (MAX537)**
- ◆ **Low-Noise Precision Output Buffers On-Chip**
- ◆ **Parallel Versions Also Available (MAX526/MAX527)**



The MAX536/537 Guarantees ±1 LSB Total Unadjusted Error*, 5 times more accuracy than the closest competition.



FREE* D/A Converter Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-722-8266

For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification

Quality Evaluations, Inc. Quality Assurance Certification

REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD

ISO 9001

Certificate Number: 30337

istributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc. **AZ,** Techni Source Inc. **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, nc., Infinity Sales, Inc. **CO,** Component Sales **CT,** Comp Rep Associates **DE,** TAI Corporation **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts **GA,** M-Squared, Inc. **ID,** E.S. Chase **IL,** Heartland Technical larketing Inc. **IN,** Technology Marketing Group **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc. **KS,** Delltron **LA,** BP Sales **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **MA,** Comp Rep Associates **MI,** Micro Tech Sales **MN,** Mel Foster echnical Sales, Inc. **MS,** M-Squared, Inc. **MO,** Delltron **MT,** E.S. Chase **NE,** Delltron **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc. **NH,** Comp Rep Associates **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation **NM,** echni Source Inc. **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar **NC,** M-Squared, Inc. **OH,** Lyons Corporation **OK,** BP Sales **OR,** E.S. Chase **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI orporation **SC,** M-Squared, Inc. **TN,** M-Squared, Inc. **TX,** BP Sales **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co. **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **WA,** E.S. Chase **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
istributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

ustria, Allmos Electronics **Belgium**, Master Chips **Denmark**, Exatec A/S **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy, **France**, Maxim France, *France/Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP **Germany**, Maxim mbH *Germany/Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG **Ireland**, FMG Electronics **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Italy/Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply **Netherlands**, Koning n Hartman **Norway**, Odin Electronics A/S **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd. **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A. **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A. **Sweden**, Egevo AB **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronic Equip. **urkey**, Interex (U.S.A.) **U.K.** Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *U.K./Distributors*, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic

' SPI and QSPI are registered trademarks of Motorola and MicroWire of National Semiconductor

Total Unadjusted Error (TUE) = Sum of Linearity, Offset and Gain Errors.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1994 Maxim Integrated Products

READER SERVICE 100

DUAL-PROCESSOR CONTROLLER TACKLES PAGE PRINTERS

Containing more printer-specific support logic than any previously released microcontroller, the 68322 was developed jointly by Motorola and Peerless Systems Corp. to create a new price/performance point for page printers. Based on a 68000-family core processor, the 68322 also includes a raster engine that allows the processor to form the heart of 8-page/min. (or less) laser printers with resolutions of 600 DPI or less. The functions included in the controller suit the chip for mid- to low-end PCL/PostScript printers, as well as multifunction peripherals, inkjet printers, and other embedded applications.

On the chip are two distinct processors—a 68EC000 core microprocessor and a RISC graphics engine. The 68EC000 core performs the general-purpose computing, I/O handling, exception handling, and rendering of display lists. The RISC graphics engine includes two sections: one interprets the display lists and produces banded images; the other interfaces to the print engine, performing high-speed bit-block transfers (up to eight-times faster than most other printer controllers). The internal bus architecture and dual processing units allow the chip to perform parallel processing in addition to controlling DRAMs, peripherals, PROMs, font cartridges, and other functions.

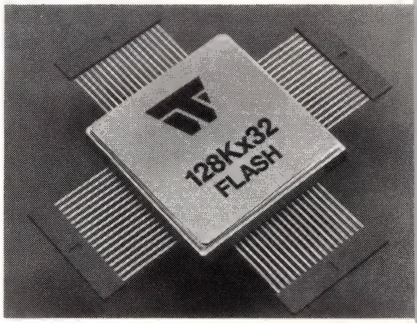
Available in 16- and 20-MHz speed grades, the 68322 can execute page-printer operations using banding algorithms. Banding schemes allow laser printers to minimize the need for DRAM by generating the image in real time in strips (referred to as bands), reusing a moderate amount of RAM rather than requiring 4 or more megabytes to store a full-page image. The chip processes a compressed display list to form the bit-mapped image of the page to be printed. The graphics engine on the chip also employs a high-performance DMA controller to quickly feed image data to the processor.

Additional resources on the processor chip include the system-integration module, which includes 8 programmable chip selects, an address space of 256 kbytes to 512 Mbytes, independently programmable timing for each bank of off-chip memory, interface support for font cartridges, and an integrated system timer. The DRAM controller can control up to six banks of DRAM and can address up to 48 Mbytes using standard addressing or burst transfer schemes. A full parallel port, compatible with the IEEE 1284 standard, is also included on the controller chip. Using the 68322, a minimum printer control subsystem would consist of the 68322, a clock, some reset logic, an optional memory, and communication devices.

In lots of 10,000 units, the 16-MHz version of the controller sells for $17.95 each, if housed in a 160-lead PQFP. Samples of all speed grades will be available this month.

Motorola Inc., 6501 William Cannon Dr. West, Austin, TX 78735-8598; Mike Frawley, (512) 891-2154. **CIRCLE 806**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*



FLASH MODULE READS, WRITES WITH 5-V

Organized as 128-kwords by 32-bits, the WF-128Kx32 flash-memory-based module employs a sectored architecture and requires just a 5-V supply for reads or writes from/to the nonvolatile storage cells. The 4-Mbit memory is divided into eight sectors of 16 kwords each, permitting updates to take place a sector at a time and potentially prolonging the life of the storage cells. Versions of the memory module are available with access times of 60, 90, or 120 ns, and all can endure a minimum of 100,000 erase/write cycles. The memory array has a typical standby current of just 1 mA and consumes less than 500 mW when active.

Housed in a 68-lead hermetic, ceramic quad-sided flat package that measures just 1.38-in. square and 0.215-in. high, (35-mm square and 5.5-mm high), the memory is qualified for operation over the industrial, -40 to +85°C range, or over the full military temperature range of -55 to +125°C. A low-profile package, just 0.14-in. high, is in development. Screening to military standard can meet the requirements of MIL-H-38534, and MIL-STD-883. The company is also certified to MIL-STD-1772. In lots of 100 units, prices for the military-temperature-range versions start at $500 each. Delivery is stock to eight weeks. DB

White Technology Inc., 4246 E. Wood St., Phoenix, AZ 85040; Jack Bogdanski, (610) 437-9120.

CIRCLE 807

32-BIT RISC CPU COMES AS STANDARD CELL BLOCK

Available with clock speeds as high as 40 MHz, the ARM6 RISC processor can be had as a standalone CPU or as a building block in the company's functional system block cell library. At 40 MHz, the 32-bit CPU delivers a peak throughput of 40 MIPS, but will typically sustain a throughput of about 26 MIPS when operated with a 5-V supply. There are three versions of the building block cell—the VYF86C06-001, -002, and -003, with each also available as models in Verilog and VHDL languages to ease simulation. The -001 version is similar to the standalone VY86C06040 CPU and is implemented with a 5-V, 0.6-μm process well suited for cost-sensitive consumer applications. A triple-level-metal process is used for the -002, thus suiting this version for high-density ASIC designs. Samples of the VY86C06040 come in 100-lead TQFPs. In lots of 100, it costs $27.00 each. DB

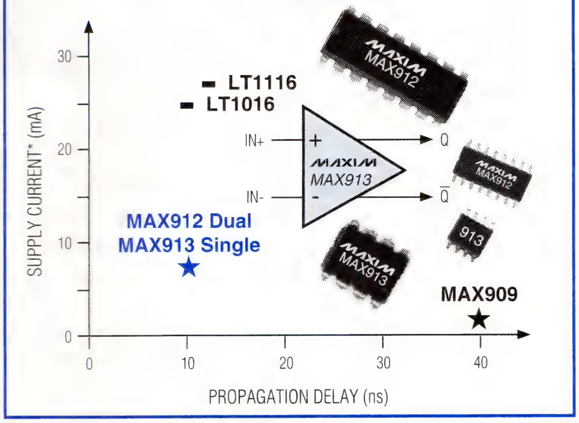
VLSI Technology Inc., 1109 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; Tom Schild, (602) 752-6373. **CIRCLE 808**

10ns COMPARATORS; 5V TO 10V SINGLE SUPPLY, 70% LESS POWER

Input Range Includes the Negative Rail, Complementary TTL Outputs

- 7mA Supply Current per Comparator
- Single or Dual Supply Operation
- Latched, Complementary TTL Outputs
- Inputs Can Exceed Positive Supply without Damage
- No Power-Supply Current Spiking
- MAX912–Lowest Power Dual Available
- Maxim LT1016/LT1116 Also Available

LOWEST POWER, COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUT COMPARATORS



Select the Lowest-Power, High-Speed Comparators for Your Design

		COMPARATORS PER PKG	PROP DELAY (ns)	SUPPLY CURRENT* (mA)	INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (V+ = 5V, V- = GND)	COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS
NEW	**MAX912**	**Dual**	**10**	**7**	**GND to 3.5V**	**YES**
NEW	**MAX913**	**Single**				
NEW	LT1016	Single	10	25	1.25V to 3.5V	YES
NEW	LT1116	Single	12	27	GND to 2.5V	YES
	MAX901	Quad	8	2.5	GND to 2.75V	NO
	MAX902	Dual				
	MAX903	Single				
	MAX907	Dual	40	0.7	GND to 3.5V	NO
	MAX908	Quad				
	MAX909	Single	40	1.2	GND to 3.5V	YES

*Positive Supply Current per Comparator; V+ = 5V, V- = GND.

OP AMPS VIDEO & COMPARATORS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 3/8

Data Sheets • Application Notes • Free Samples

1.2µA Single & Dual Op Amps! 3rd EDITION

Output Swings Rail-to-Rail, Drives 2000 Times Supply Current

Lowest-Noise, 28MHz Precision Op Amps for ±5V Systems

<2.4nV/√Hz Noise Guaranteed!

3rd EDITION

MAXIM

FREE Op Amp/Comparator Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hrs!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. Quality Assurance Certification
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

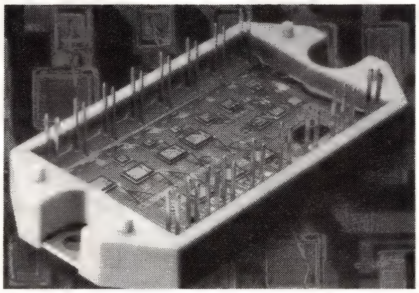
istributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc. **AZ,** Techni Source Inc. **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, c., Infinity Sales, Inc. **CO,** Component Sales **CT,** Comp Rep Associates **DE,** TAI Corporation **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts **GA,** M-Squared, Inc. **ID,** E.S. Chase **IL,** Heartland Technical arketing Inc. **IN,** Technology Marketing Group **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc. **KS,** Delltron **LA,** BP Sales **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **MA,** Comp Rep Associates **MI,** Micro Tech Sales **MN,** Mel Foster echnical Sales, Inc. **MS,** M-Squared, Inc. **MO,** Delltron **MT,** E.S. Chase **NE,** Delltron **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc. **NH,** Comp Rep Associates **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation **NM,** echni Source Inc. **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar **NC,** M-Squared, Inc. **OH,** Lyons Corporation **OK,** BP Sales **OR,** E.S. Chase **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI orporation **SC,** M-Squared, Inc. **TN,** M-Squared, Inc. **TX,** BP Sales **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co. **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **WA,** E.S. Chase **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
istributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

ustria, Allmos Electronics **Belgium**, Master Chips **Denmark**, Exatec A/S **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy, **France**, Maxim France, *France/Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP **Germany**, Maxim mbH *Germany/Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG **Ireland**, FMG Electronics **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Italy/Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply **Netherlands**, Koning n Hartman **Norway**, Odin Electronics A/S **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd. **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A. **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A. **Sweden**, Egevo AB **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronic Equip. **urkey**, Interex (U.S.A.) **U.K.** Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *U.K./Distributors*, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1994 Maxim Integrated Products

READER SERVICE 99

HYBRID IGBT POWER MODULE INTEGRATES MOTOR-DRIVE FUNCTION



Smarter, more energy-efficient control of variable-speed motors, power-conversion systems, and electric vehicles is made possible by a family of highly integrated hybrid power modules. Motorola's family of integrated power stages combine a three-phase input rectifier bridge, a three-phase output inverter, a brake transistor/diode, a current-sense resistor, and temperature sensor in one package.

The first in the family is the model MHPM7A15A60A, a 15-A, 600-V module housing seven IGBTs for the output inverter. Those transistors are matched with soft free-wheeling diodes to provide optimal dynamic performance. Other design features include access to both the positive and negative dc buses and a single-phase ac-input option.

Claimed as an industry first, the module's integration of an optional current-sense resistor and temperature sensor provides motor-efficiency feedback to the user's control board. The module's top connector pins are designed for an easy interface to that board. For evaluation and quick design-ins, Motorola is offering a gate-drive and protection board that's compatible with the module.

Configured as an integrated power stage for a minimum of 750 W (1 hp and below) motor drives, the module has applications in motor controls (factory automation, white goods, and industrial), servo controls, power conversion, office equipment, and electric vehicles. The MHPM7A15A60A module is the first of a family that will range from 15 to 30 A at 600 V and 5 to 15 A at 1200 V.

Pricing for the 15-A, 600-V module ranges from $45 to 50 in small lots to $30 to $35 in OEM quantities. Samples are available now with production quantities shipping in June with a two-to-four-week lead time.

***Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector**, 5005 E. McDowell Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85062-2953; Bill Roman, (602) 244-3103.* **CIRCLE 809**

■ *DAVID MALINIAK*

DUAL-OUTPUT SUPPLY MEETS BENCH NEEDS

Two zero-to-25-V dc outputs—enough to satisfy most bench requirements—are provided by the HP E3620A bench-top power supply. HP specifies both normal-mode voltage noise and common-mode current noise for the unit. The supply's 0.01% load and line regulation keep the outputs steady with changes in the power line and load. Separate digital panel meters monitor the voltage and current of either output simultaneously. All outputs are protected against overload and short-circuit damage. Pricing in single quantities is $500. Availability is scheduled for May. DM

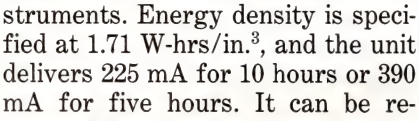
Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; (800) 452-4844, ext. 8185. **CIRCLE 810**

LINEAR POWER SUPPLY ACHIEVES UL 544 RANK

UL 544 recognition has been achieved by the model 7010 linear power supply. The unit provides a low-noise, dual ±15-V dc output rated at 6 W. It's well suited for medical and dental applications where isolation is critical. Voltage accuracy is ±0.5% and line and load regulation are specified at ±0.04%. Noise and ripple are 1 mV rms. The supply's short-circuit protection features foldback current limiting, so all units can be shorted indefinitely without damage. The 3.5-by-2.5-by-1.25-in. case is fully encapsulated and overall weight is 17.5 ozs. Pricing is $111.90 in lots of 100. Delivery is from stock. DM

Calex Mfg. Co. Inc., 2401 Stanwell Dr., Concord, MA 94520; (800) 542-3355. **CIRCLE 811**

12-V RECHARGEABLES POWER PORTABLES



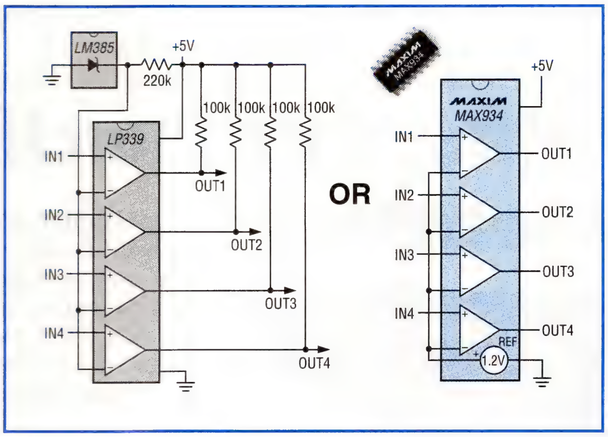
Pressure-contact terminals that fit typical video-tape recorders and portable cellular phones are featured in the model PS-1223 12-V, 2.3-Ah rechargeable sealed lead-acid battery. The battery's low-profile design, coupled with its high energy density, make it a versatile power source for systems such as portable PCs and instruments. Energy density is specified at 1.71 W-hrs/in.^{3}, and the unit delivers 225 mA for 10 hours or 390 mA for five hours. It can be recharged from 200 to 500 times, depending on the average depth of discharge. The package measures 7.17 by 0.94 by 2.42 in. and weighs 1.76 lbs. Pricing is $24.75 in 100s. DM

Power-Sonic Corp., P.O. Box 5242, Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 364-5001. **CIRCLE 812**

QUAD COMPARATOR & REFERENCE REPLACES 2 ICs AND CONSUMES 30-TIMES LESS POWER!

Low Voltage Comparators Plus 1.2V ±2% Reference Draw Less Than 6.5µA

- **Single-Supply: 2.5V to 11V**
  - * Input Range Includes GND
  - * Dual Supply: ±1.25V to ±5.5V
- **Programmable Hysteresis**
  - * No Effect on High-Z Inputs
  - * Independent of Supply Voltage
- **TTL/CMOS Outputs Source 40mA**
  - * No Pull-ups Required

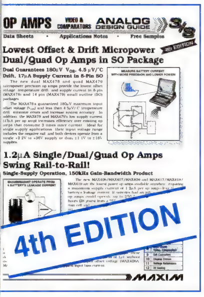


MAX934 low-cost quad comparator + reference single IC solution: 30-times LESS power, less board space, easier to use!

Ideal for 3V and 5V battery-powered applications, the new MAX931, MAX932, MAX933, and MAX934 are the lowest power single, dual, and quad comparators available. These devices include a 1.2V ±2% reference, programmable hysteresis (MAX931/MAX932/MAX933), and TTL/CMOS outputs that source over 40mA and eliminate external pull-up resistors. The quad MAX934 replaces power-hungry, two-chip alternatives, such as the industry standard LP339 and LM385 reference, resulting in a greater than 30-times reduction in power.

Choose the Lowest Power Comparators for Battery-Powered Systems

DEVICE		TOTAL SUPPLY CURRENT (µA Max, 25°C)	INTERNAL REF ACCURACY OVER TEMP	PROGRAMMABLE HYSTERESIS	PACKAGE
MAX931	Single + Reference	3.2	±2%	YES	8-DIP/SO
MAX932	Dual + Reference	4.5	±2%	YES	8-DIP/SO
MAX933	Dual + Reference	4.5	±2%	YES	8-DIP/SO
MAX934	Quad + Reference	6.5	±2%	NO	16-DIP/SO


OP AMPS
ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE
Lowest Offset & Drift Micropower Dual/Quad Op Amps in SO Package
1.2µA Single/Dual/Quad Op Amps Swing Rail-to-Rail!
4th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE Op Amp/Comparator Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!* Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

istributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, ro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. hase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep ssociates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro ssociates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **K,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** uscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
istributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

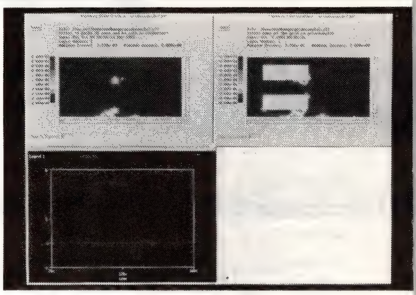
Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

READER SERVICE 98

TOOLS HELP ANALYZE SIGNAL INTEGRITY

Two new products added to Ansoft's Maxwell family of signal-integrity tools help perform high-speed design analysis. The first product, SI Eminence, combines all the capabilities of the company's SI Spicelink product with a full-wave solver that examines high-speed and radiation effects. SI Spicelink is the company's existing extraction and simulation environment that's mainly used during the portion of the design cycle when full-wave and radiative effects may be ignored. The SI Eminence package offers tools for signal-integrity, electromagnetic-interference, and electromagnetic-compatibility analysis. SI Extractor, the second of the two products, performs both 3D RLC extraction and 2D RLGC extraction. The extracted parameters can be exported in Spice models so that users can simulate with Spicelink. Maxwell SI Eminence and SI Extractor are available now for Unix workstations. Pricing is set at $49,900 and $19,900, respectively. Maxwell SI Spicelink, which also runs on Unix workstations, costs $34,900. LM

Ansoft Corp., Four Station Square, Suite 660, Pittsburgh, PA 15219; (412) 261-3200. **CIRCLE 813**



PLD DESIGN SOFTWARE ADDS VHDL SUPPORT

Version 3.2 of the PLDesigner-XL software from MINC adds support for VHDL-based design entry. PLDesigner-XL is part of the company's family of synthesis tools for programmable logic, including FPGAs, complex PLDs, and simple PLDs. The 3.2 version adds support for a host of new devices, including Intel FLEXlogic, Lattice pLSI and ispLSI, and AMD Mach 445 and 465 parts. PLDesigner-XL speeds the design process with its patented automatic device fitting and multiple-device partitioning. In addition, it provides a consistent design environment for over 5,200 devices from a variety of manufacturers. The software runs on PCs, and on HP and Sun workstations. Engineers can choose from eight device-design modules, automatic partitioning, VHDL design entry, and a library interface to Synopsys tools. Pricing depends on platform and options. The personal-computer and Unix versions of the software start at $2995 and $4595, respectively. LM

MINC, 6755 Earl Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80918; (800) 755-3742 or (71(0 590-1155. **CIRCLE 814**

Synthesized Function Generators

Direct Digital Synthesis is a powerful new concept for function generators, delivering synthesized accuracy and resolution, clean output waveforms and seamless frequency sweeps.

These three high performance instruments use DDS technology to provide a range of features, such as standard waveforms (sine, square, triangle ramp), built-in modulation, and arbitrary waveforms, making them suitable for a variety of benchtop and ATE applications.

Outstanding performance. Unsurpassed Value.

	DS335	DS340	DS345
Maximum Frequency	3.1 MHz	15.1 MHz	30.2 MHz
Frequency Resolution	1 µHz	1 µHz	1 µHz
Output Accuracy	±0.1 dB	±0.1 dB	±0.2 dB
Maximum Output	20 Vpp (Hi Z)	20 Vpp (Hi Z)	20 Vpp (Hi Z)
THD (f_O=10 kHz)	< 0.05%	< 0.05%	< 0.10%
Spurs (f_O=1 MHz)	< -65 dBc	< -65 dBc	< -55 dBc
Modulation	FSK	FSK	AM, FM, PM, Burst
Arbitrary Waveforms	none	16K points	16K points
GPIB/RS232	$395	$495	$495
Price (U.S. List)	**$995**	**$1595**	**$2195**

SRS

STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL (408)744-9040 FAX 4087449049

READER SERVICE 123

CLASSIFIEDS

SURPLUS INVENTORY

SURPLUS SALE

200,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS

7.5 VDC	50 MA	0.85
12 VDC	100 MA	1.10
12 VDC	500 MA	1.75
12 VDC	800 MA	2.10
14 VAC	500 MA	1.75
16 VAC	1.25 A	2.95

Min 1000/type - - Call for other types

SURPLUS TRADERS
PO Box 276,
Alburg, Vt. 05440
Tel: 514-739-9328
Fax: 514-345-8303

FREE CATALOG!

DON'T LEAVE ANY LOOSE ENDS.

Advertise in the Penton Classifieds!

For information contact:
Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000
ext.2359
or
FAX:
(216) 696-8207

Don't waste any time!
There is no reason to wait.
We now accept
VISA and MasterCard
for prepayment of your Classified Ad.

For more information call Lois Walsh at:
(216) 696-7000 ext. 2359

NEW PRODUCTS
COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING

PLD TOOLS OFFER BROAD DEVICE SUPPORT

Version 2.00 of PLD Tools 386+ from OrCAD is a device-independent design environment that supports a broad range of programmable logic, including PLDs, complex PLDs, and FPGAs. Also, this latest PLD 386+ edition is integrated with both the company's SDT schematic tools and its VST verification and simulation software to provide a complete design environment. Users can describe their logic with either schematics or OrCAD's hardware design language (OHDL), or they can mix the two. They check their design's timing with the VST software, and then choose the programmable device that best fits their needs. Version 2.00 lets users design large, complex structures like wide adders and comparators, and then synthesize these quickly and efficiently. PLD 386+ 2.00, which is available now, runs on PCs. The $1895 price tag includes all device fitters, one year of technical support, access to the OrCAD bulletin board, and the company's newsletter. LM

OrCAD, 9300 S.W. Nimbus Ave., Beaverton, OR 97005; (503) 671-9500. **CIRCLE 815**

MODELS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PENTIUM FAMILY

Logic Modeling now has models available for the Pentium processor family. Two types of models are available: a full-functional hardware model and a bus-functional behavioral model. Hardware models for the Pentium 735/90 and Pentium 815/100 use the actual device in simulation. As a result, they represent all device functions, including undocumented behavior. The software behavioral model is a bus-functional model that incorporates all the bus cycles of the device, but uses a specialized language to control the model rather than the processor's standard instruction set. Both models are available now. The hardware model costs $8000, and works with the company's hardware-model servers. The software model is sold as a perpetual site license for $15,000. LM

Logic Modeling, 19500 N.W. Gibbs Dr., Beaverton OR 97006; (800) 344-0004. **CIRCLE 816**

subminiature OCXOs

- ☐ European CO-08 package available (35.3mm x 26.9mm x 19.4mm)
- ☐ Fast warm-up
- ☐ Ultra-stable
- ☐ Aging: $1x10^{-7}$/year to $2x10^{-8}$/year at 5 MHz
- ☐ Vectron reliable

MODEL	CO-737	CO-738S
Aging	1 x10^{-9}/day 3 x10^{-7}/yr	1X10^{-7}/yr 5x10^{-8}/yr opt. 2x10^{-8}/yr@5MHz
0/50°C -20/+70°C	±5x10^{-9} ±1x10^{-8}	±5x10^{-10} ±2x10^{-9}
Warm-up (3x10^{-8})	10 minutes	3 minutes
Freq. Range	32kHz-50MHz	32kHz-32MHz
Input/Output	15 Volts/7 dBm into 50Ω or 15V/5V HCMOS	

To order a Free catalog, or for complete engineering assistance, call:
(203) 853-4433
Fax: (203) 849-1423

VECTRON
The Crystal Oscillator Company

VECTRON LABORATORIES, INC.
P.O. Box 5160. Norwalk, CT 06856-5160.
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

READER SERVICE 128

ACQUISITION SYSTEM FITS THERMOCOUPLE TASKS

Users can connect up to 16 analog inputs to the built-in signal I/O panel of the DI-221TC, a portable battery-powered 12-bit data-acquisition system. Making the system particularly well-suited for thermocouple-based temperature measurement is a sensor attached to the termination receptacles to supply cold-junction compensation. Also, the DI-221TC linearizes thermocouple signals in real time with DSP-based 10th-order polynomial calculation software. This software works with other types of nonlinear transducers, as well. The unit plugs into the parallel port of any PC-compatible computer. The system accepts 0-5-V or 0-5-mV dc signals, or bipolar signals (±5 V or ±5 mV dc). The DI-221TC costs $1395 and is available from stock. JN

Dataq Instruments Inc., 150 Springside Dr., Ste. B220, Akron, OH 44333-2473; (800) 533-9006 **CIRCLE 817**

Z80 EMULATOR INCLUDES PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

The UEM-Z80 supplies high-performance Windows-based in-circuit emulation for the Z80 microprocessor. The unit has a performance analyzer that monitors time spent in up to 255 routines simultaneously, with better than 100-ns accuracy. Included is a Windows-hosted source-level debugger for C and assembly language. The UEM-Z80 has 131,072 hardware breakpoints. Breakpoints can also be set on data values, and the unit supports complex breakpoints with conditions five levels deep. A 4-kbyte trace buffer generates views of the data as raw machine instructions, C source, or intermixed C and disassembled code. Triggers qualify trace data collection, limiting acquisition to events of interest. The UEM-Z80 costs $5500 and is available from stock. JN

Softaid Inc., 8310 Guilford Rd., Columbia, MD 21046; (800) 433-8812 or (410) 290-7760 **CIRCLE 818**

MEMORY TESTER HANDLES MULTIPLE DEVICES

The MTX is a massively parallel functional test system for memory devices. Available with hot or hot/cold environmental chambers, the MTX handles DRAMs, SRAMs, flash, and most application-specific memories. The system has up to 30 test board slots with 256 channels each. Also, each slot has up to eight reconfigurable electrical test zones and individual power supplies. Up to 12,000 devices can be tested in a hot chamber and up to 7200 in a hot/cold chamber. The unit features a 20-MHz algorithmic pattern generator. The MTX can also be used as a test-during-burn-in system to ensure the reliability and quality of burned-in devices. Optional fault analysis capability is available. MTX prices range from about $550,000 to $1 million, depending on configuration. JN

Aehr Test Systems, 1667 Plymouth St., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 691-9400 **CIRCLE 819**

ADVERTISEMENT

Small Company's New Golf Ball Flies Too Far; Could Obsolete Many Golf Courses

Pro Hits 400-Yard Tee Shots During Test Round

Want To Shoot An Eagle or Two ?

By Mike Hensen

MERIDEN, CT – A small golf company in Connecticut has created a new, super ball that flies like a U-2, putts with the steady roll of a cue ball and bites the green on approach shots like a dropped cat. But don't look for it on weekend TV. Long-hitting pros could make a joke out of some of golf's finest courses with it. One pro who tested the ball drove it 400 yards, reaching the green on all but the longest par-fours. Scientific tests by an independent lab using a hitting machine prove the ball out-distances major brands dramatically.

The ball's extraordinary distance comes partly from a revolutionary new dimple design that keeps the ball aloft longer. But there's also a secret change in the core that makes it rise faster off the clubhead. Another change reduces air drag. The result is a ball that gains altitude quickly, then sails like a glider. None of the changes is noticeable in the ball itself.

Despite this extraordinary performance the company has a problem. A spokesman put it this way: "In golf you need endorsements and TV publicity. This is what gets you in the pro shops and stores where 95% of all golf products are sold. Unless the pros use your ball on TV, you're virtually locked out of these outlets. TV advertising is too expensive to buy on your own, at least for us.

"Now, you've seen how far this ball can fly. Can you imagine a pro using it on TV and eagle-ing par-fours? He would turn the course into a par-three, and real men don't play par-three's. This new fly-power forces us to sell it without relying on pros or pro-shops. One way is to sell it direct from our plant. That way we can keep the name printed on the ball a secret that only a buyer would know. There's more to golf than tournaments, you know."

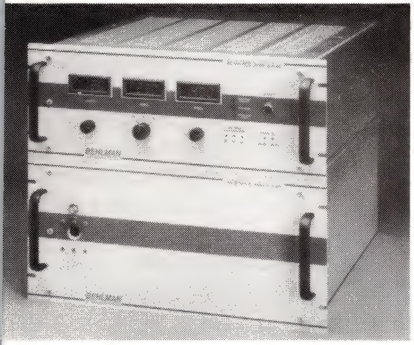
The company guarantees a golfer a prompt refund if the new ball doesn't cut five to ten strokes off his or her average score. Simply return the balls–new or used–to the address below. "No one else would dare do that," boasted the company's director.

If you would like an eagle or two, here's your best chance yet. Write your name and address and "Code Name S" (the ball's R&D name) on a piece of paper and send it along with a check (or your credit card number and expiration date) to National Golf Center (Dept. S-606), 500 S. Broad St., Meriden, CT 06450. Or phone 800-285-3900 anytime. No P.O. boxes. One dozen "S" balls cost $24.95, two to five dozen are only $22.00 each, six dozen are only $109.00. You save $40.70 ordering six. Shipping and handling is only $3.50 no matter how large your order. Specify white or Hi-Vision yellow.

© Bost Enterprises, Inc. 1994

HIGH-POWER SOURCES ARE COMPACT, EFFICIENT

A pair precision single-phase ac power sources supply up to 12 KVA in as little as 15.75 in. of panel height in a standard rack mount. The BL6000 (6 KVA) and BL12000 (12 KVA) have IEEE-488 and RS-232 interfaces that allow remote control of frequency (45 to 500 Hz standard, 1000 Hz optional) and voltage (0 to 270 V split single phase). The unit features a digitally controlled waveform synthesis technique that produces the clean power of a linear supply with the small size and high efficiency of a switching supply. Protection circuitry creates voltage foldback during overloads to maintain undistorted waveforms. A multiphase input transformer offers low harmonic distortion and a high input power factor. The BL6000 costs $9995, and the BL12000 is $14,995. Delivery is from stock to 45 days. JN



Behlman Electronics, 6 Nevada Dr., Lake Success, NY 11042; (800) 645-8454 or (516) 328-1600 **CIRCLE 820**

PORTABLE OTDR BOASTS MODULAR FLEXIBILITY

The MW9070A is a handheld optical time-domain reflectometer with full benchtop features. The unit's modular design allows users to change optical modules in the field. Currently available are 1310-nm and 1310/1550-nm single-mode modules. Multimode modules are being developed. The MW9070A automatically measures splice and fault location with one button press. Optimal distance and pulse width are selected automatically. The battery-powered unit detects fiber faults, points of high reflection, far end points, and splice and connector losses down to 0.1 dB. It displays the waveform and event table simultaneously on a 7-in. variable-contrast LCD screen. Dynamic range is 23.5 dB, with a near-end dead zone of 10 m. The MW9070A prices range from $10,600 to $15,600. JN

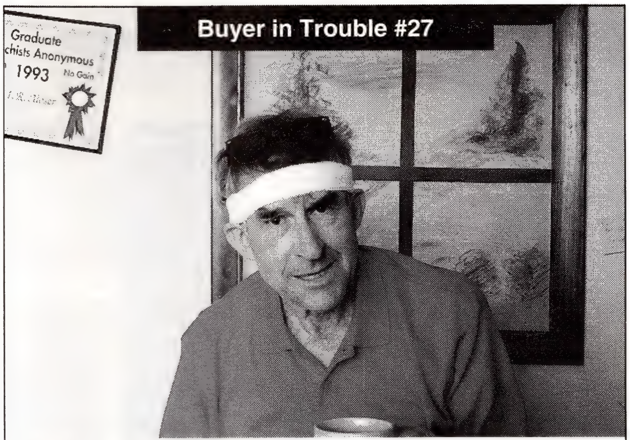
Anritsu Wiltron Sales Co., 685 Jarvis Dr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809; (408) 776-8300 **CIRCLE 821**

68341 GETS TWO LEVELS OF EMULATION SUPPORT

Two levels of emulation support are available for Motorola's new 68341 microprocessor. The full-capability EMUL16/300-PC emulator board and the low-cost EMUL16/300-PC/BDM background debug mode emulator support the 3.3- and 5-V versions of the 68341 at its full-rated 25-MHz clock speed. The EMUL16/300-PC supports the 68341 through the POD-341 probe. The probe includes several sizes of emulation RAM, an oscillator, a serial connector, and 5-V power for the target. The EMUL16/330-PC/BDM is for users who do not need emulation memory, dynamic data exchange, instruction tracing, and shadow RAM support. This unit supplies source debugging and software breakpoints. Both units are available now directly from Nohau or through Motorola sales channels. Demonstration disks are available. The EMUL16/300-PC/BDM costs $995 alone, or $1495 with a high-level debugger. Prices for the EMUL16/300-PC start at $7290 and depend on trace size and other options. JN

Nohau Corp., 51 E. Campbell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; (408) 866-4493 **CIRCLE 822**

Buyer in Trouble #27



My Anxiety is Mounting

"I thought all transformers were mounted on the surface. What do they mean I shoulda called Prem for genuine surface mount transformers?

I *really* shoulda called Prem.

You oughta call Prem!"

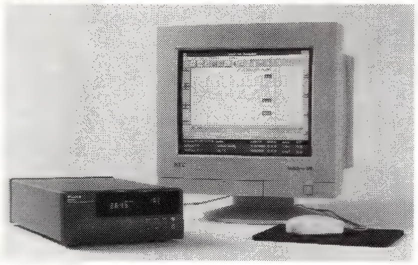
PREM®

Where Quality Really Counts!

For Prem's new catalog or additional product information, call or write
Prem Magnetics, Inc.
3521 North Chapel Hill Road, McHenry, IL 60050.
Phone: 815-385-2700. FAX: 815-385-8578.

READER SERVICE 115

PC-BASED DATA SYSTEM CONNECTS TO ETHERNET



A pair of networked data-acquisition units supply portable 20-channel instruments that can be connected directly to a PC or to an Ethernet network. Also available for use with the NetDAQ instruments is a Windows-based software package with powerful trend-plotting capabilities.

The model 2640A takes measurements at 100 readings/s, with 5.5-digit resolution and 0.01% accuracy. The 2645A offers 1000 readings/s, 4.5-digit resolution, and 0.02% accuracy. The instruments include signal-conditioning circuitry. Included is the patented Universal Input Module, which allows users to directly connect a mix of inputs, such as thermocouples, ac and dc voltage, RTDs, resistance, current, and frequency. The module can be removed for easy reconfiguration. Eight digital I/O lines on the rear panel may be individually assigned, including use as alarm outputs.

Both units come in two versions, one with a standard chassis for an operating temperature range of 0 to 60°C, and one with an industrial chassis that allows wall and cabinet mounting and is rated for –20 to +70°C. Users without a network can connect the instruments directly to a PC through a network interface card or through a parallel port with a parallel-to-LAN adapter.

The software, called NetDAQ Logger for Windows, eliminates the need for custom programming or complex system integration. The Trend Plotting feature allows users to view and analyze current or historical data and to zoom in and out to view specific time spans or data. Users can print results or transfer files to other Windows applications. In the Grouped Mode, users can group channels from different NetDAQ units together for custom monitoring and analysis. The Spy Channe feature lets users monitor up to eight channels in real time. Finally the Computer Channel feature provides up to 10 additional channels to display statistics.

The 2645A and 2640A both cost $3995. The NetDAQ Logger for Windows software costs $1295 in a version for isolated networks, and $1995 for a shared-network version.

***Fluke Corp.**, P. O. Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206-9090; (800) 443-5853 or (206) 356-5500.* **CIRCLE 823**

■ *JOHN NOVELLINO*

New Generation
Higher current capability
INORGANIC LITHIUM BATTERY
Size DD
3.6 VOLTS
SL-190
INORGANIC LITHIUM
INORGANIC LITHIUM BATTERY
Size AA
3.6 Volts · SL-386
Sonnenschein Lithium GmbH
West Germany

The dependable ones with high output

Sonnenschein Lithium $SOCl_2$ Batteries

Sonnenschein lithium batteries have been used successfully for years in a wide variety of industrial applications. As primary power sources or buffer batteries:

in industrial control engineering, in telecommunications, in utility metering instruments, in automation technology....

- with 3.6 V maximum cell voltage
- in temperature ranges from –55 °C to +85 °C (special versions up to +150 °C)
- with minimal self-discharge rate < 1 % of rated capacity p.a. at RT
- in 9 different cell sizes from 0.37 to 30 Ah

Sonnenschein lithium batteries – when you need a mains-independent, reliable and long-lived power source.

Sonnenschein Lithium

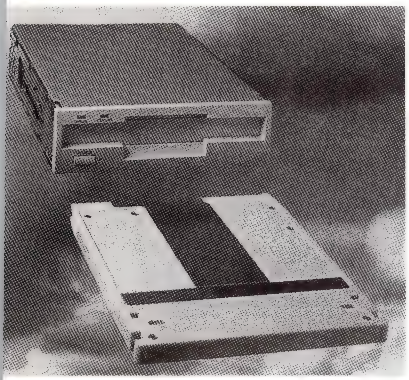
Sonnenschein Lithium GmbH
Industriestrasse 22, 63652 Buedingen
West Germany
Telephone (0 60 42) 8 15 22 · Telex: 4102180
Telefax (0 60 42) 8 15 23

Speak to our experts now.

READER SERVICE 122

MO DRIVE FITS HALF-HEIGHT FORM FACTOR

With the ability to store up to 1.3 Gbytes, the JY-800 magneto-optical MO) disk drive fits a 5.25-in. half-



height form factor. The unique hologram laser pick-up allows the drive to be mounted in a vertical or horizontal fashion. Because the drive can handle over 10 million continuous read and write cycles, it can serve as a hard-disk drive replacement. The average seek time is 40 ms, while the effective transfer rate is 2 Mbytes/s. Available now, the JY-800 MO drive sells for $2400. A 650-Mbyte version, the JY-7000, is available for $1900. Prices are for quantities of 100. RN

Sharp Electronics Corp., Microelectronics Group, 5700 N.W. Pacific Rim Blvd., No. 20, Camas, WA 98607; (206) 834-2500. **CIRCLE 824**

HARD DISK DRIVES EXCEED 1 GBYTE

High-end desktop computers are the target of the latest hard-disk drives to enter the Caviar family. The AC31000 and AC2700 store 1.096 Gbytes and 730 Mbytes, respectively, each in a 3.5-in. form factor. The drives are built with an Enhanced IDE interface, which builds on standard IDE. Enhanced IDE adds high-speed host-transfer capabilities, support of high-capacity disks (above 528 Mbytes), and multiple device connectivity. As a result, non-disk-drive peripherals, such as a CD-ROM or tape drive, can be connected. The drives are designed with a caching architecture to increase the average transfer rate. Both drives are available now. RN

Western Digital Corp., 8105 Irvine Center Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 932-5000. **CIRCLE 825**

X-TERMINALS ADD TOUCH CAPABILITY

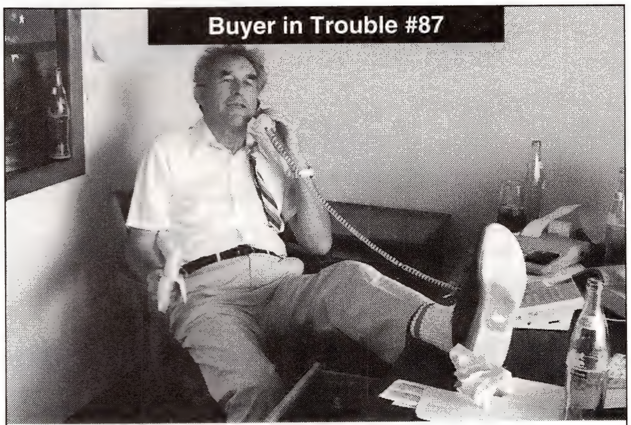
Touch-screen capability has been incorporated into the T series of monochrome and color X terminals. The displays range from 14 to 20 in. The touch screen employs a touch-sensitive glass panel and a Touch Interface Device (TID). When a user touches the screen, the TID maps the position of touch to a mouse-click action. Most standard operating environments are supported, including Solaris, VMS, AIX, HP/UX, and DG/UX. Five models are available. The 19TM is a 19-in. monochrome model that offers 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. The 14TC1, 15TC1, and 17TC1 are 14-, 15-, and 17-in. color version, all with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. The 20TC2 has a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels in a 20-in. monitor. Prices range from $3395 to $5195. RN

Phase X Systems Inc., 19545 N.W. Von Neumann Dr., Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 531-2400. **CIRCLE 826**

SCSI DRIVE BOASTS 0.1-MS ACCESS TIME

An access time of 0.1 ms is the main feature of the Clipper solid-state storage device. Fitting a 5.25-in. full-height form factor, the drive employs DRAM to store up to 512 Mbytes. The drive emulates a SCSI-based hard-disk drive, so it requires no special drivers or other software. The Clipper integrates error detection and correction, an internal battery, and a two-level backup system. The drive is intended for data-intensive applications, such as scientific modeling, image processing, graphics manipulation, and transaction processing. The fast SCSI-2 port, available with either a single-ended or differential interface, supports 10-Mbyte/s data transfers. Prices range from $2615 for 16 Mbytes to $38,995 for a unit with 512 Mbytes. RN

Curtis Inc., 418 West County Rd. D, St. Paul, MN 55112; (612) 631-9512. **CIRCLE 827**


Buyer in Trouble #87

Plan It of the Apes

"Howard, my boss, said I was dumber than an orangutan for buying 400,000 transformers from offshore instead of calling Prem. He said Prem has no minimum order quantity and you can schedule deliveries when you need them. He threatened to let scientists dissect me to see if I'm the missing link.

I *really* shoulda called Prem.

You oughta call Prem!"

PREM®

Where Quality Really Counts!

For Prem's new catalog or additional product information, call or write
Prem Magnetics, Inc.
3521 North Chapel Hill Road, McHenry, IL 60050.
Phone: 815-385-2700. FAX: 815-385-8578.

READER SERVICE 116

We look for church organists
with typing experience!
DON

Turn your **excess inventory** into
a substantial tax break and help
send needy **kids to college** as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how
donating your slow moving inventory can mean
a generous **tax write off** for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

DISK ARRAY OFFERS MODULARITY

Designed for the desktop, the Power Array family is a modular disk array that works with most standard environments, including Novell and Macintosh. Built around docking stations and shock-mounted removable modules, the array can store more than 8 Gbytes when fully configured. A duplexed fast SCSI 2 interface supplies a transfer rate of 20 Mbytes/s. Through software, RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 can be supported to ensure data integrity. Each docking station is available with one or two slots, and the drives can be hot-swapped. Surface-mount backplane technology improves the reliability. Prices start at $2899. RN

Mega Drive Systems Inc., 489 S. Robertson Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90211; (310) 247-0006. **CIRCLE 828**

PEN EMITS ELECTRONIC AND TRADITIONAL INK

The inking pen used on a digital-electronic environment now works in a traditional paper environment, as well. In addition, the pen needs no batteries. The pen drops both regular and electronic ink simultaneously, letting the user run parallel systems. The pen supplies visual feedback without expansive LCD technology. It operates with standard electromagnetic resonance, and is pressure sensitive, lightweight, and durable, providing a pen-and-paper feel. The inking pen is compatible with most of the pen-based platforms that are currently shipping. Available now, its price is under $50 in quantities of 10,000. Optional cartridges can also be purchased. RN

Wacom Technology Corp., 4633 Old Ironsides Dr., Suite 308, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 982-2727. **CIRCLE 829**

SIMMS HOLD 32 MBYTES OF MEMORY

Two SIMM families each pack up to 32 Mbytes of memory with configurations as wide as 8 Mbits by 40 bits for the 72-pin models. The 30-pin DRAM modules are available in 8- and 9-bit data widths. The parts employ 16-Mbit DRAMs to achieve the high density in a 1-in.-high board. Using thinner-chip packages enables a single-sided thickness of 0.208 in. Access times are 60 ns. All versions operate in fast-page mode and offer three variations of refresh. Prices start at $1650. RN

Hitachi America Ltd, S & IC Div., 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy., MS-080, Brisbane, CA 94005-1819; (800) 285-1601, ext. 11. **CIRCLE 830**

PCMCIA DRIVE CONNECTS THROUGH SCSI INTERFACE

Any VMEbus or other platform that's equipped with a SCSI interface can connect to the MCDISK-E PCMCIA memory-card drive. The open-frame drive fits a 3.5-in. form factor and accepts all types of SRAM, flash EPROM, and OTP memory cards with capacities up to 64 Mbytes. The drive can handle cards that fit any standard form factor. The built-in 1-Mbyte/s SCSI interface supports the complete SCSI command set. Available now, the MCDISK-E costs $395. RN

Gespac Inc., 50 W. Hoover Ave., Mesa, AZ 85210; (602) 962-5559. **CIRCLE 831**

PCI AND VL-BUS DRIVE PCS

While the heart of the MicroFlex family of PCs is a Pentium microprocessor, the two latest models are driven by PCI and VL-Bus local buses. The base configuration for both systems includes 8 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 128 Mbytes, a 500-Mbyte IDE hard-disk drive, 256 kbytes of cache memory, a 14-in. color display, DOS 6.2, and Windows 3.1. Video accelerators enhance graphics performance. The motherboards have room for eight slots—five 16-bit slots and three VL or PCI slots. Both systems cost $3250. RN

Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (714) 852-1400. **CIRCLE 832**

Accessories for rf testing

PCB emissions scanner • Locates low-to-high emissions, displays color image, stores data for design corrections at development stage.

Dual-directional couplers • Seven models up to 15 kW, matched to AR amplifiers and antennas.

Ultra-broadband E-field monitor • Four-channel capability, 1 to 300 V/m, isotropic probes cover 10 kHz to 1000 MHz or 80 MHz to 40 GHz.

Broadband fiberoptic data links • Modular plug-in analog systems for acquiring and measuring interference data, stimulating EUT, displaying results in color or monochrome, 10 kHz to 1 GHz.

Fiberoptic CCTV systems • Watch performance of EUT under hostile EMI and/or EMP shielded-room conditions, in color or monochrome.

TEM cells • Half again the bandwidth of comparable-size chambers: To 750 MHz for 15-cm EUT, 375 MHz for 30-cm EUT.

Computer bus interfaces • Two models, for isolated GPIB connection or isolated TTL connection, permit remote operation of amplifiers.

RF connection kit • Things you'd search for around the lab: Cables, coax adapters, connectors, fuses, lamps, fabricated cables.

Power combiner/dividers • Combine signals from four amplifiers, or divide one signal into four outputs.

High-power rf matching transformers • Match 50-ohm input to 12.5- or 200-ohm output. Up to 2 kW cw.

Call toll-free (**1-800-933-8181**), and one of our applications engineers will answer the phone.

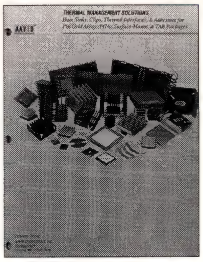
ar AMPLIFIER RESEARCH

160 School House Road,
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA • Fax 215-723-5688
In Europe, call EMV: Munich, 89-612-8054;
London, 908-566-556; Paris, 1-64-61-63-29. 6312

READER SERVICE 133

CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW

Heat sinks for microprocessors



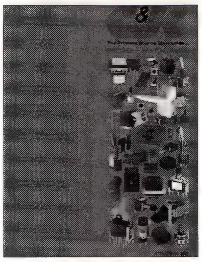
New 36-page catalog covers heat sinks, clips, double-sided tapes, adhesives, thermal interface materials, and fan heat sinks for cooling CPUs in PGA, surface mount and TAB packages. Contains CPU heat sink selector guide.

Call 603-528-3400.

CIRCLE 170

AAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

C&K's New Switch Catalog

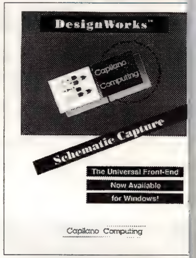


Offering the broadest line of switch products, C&K's new Catalog #9308 provides valuable design information for wide range of applications. Complete photo descriptions and specifications, along with electrical ratings, mechanical ratings, mechanical operation characteristics are included.

CIRCLE 171

C&K Components, Inc.

SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

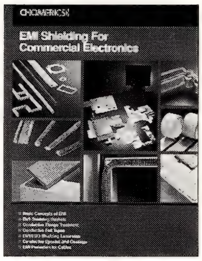


This brochure details Design Works for Windows, the universal front end for use with PCB, FPGA, Asic and spice packages. Software features full hierarchy, automatic gate packaging and 13,000 + symbols.

CIRCLE 172

Capilano Computing

COMMERCIAL EMI SHIELDING

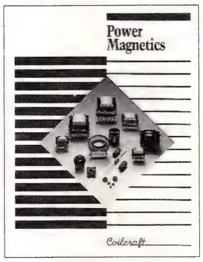


Chomerics EMI gasket products for meeting FCC and other commercial shielding requirements. Features basic EMI concepts, typical applications, gasket attachment systems and selection guide. Includes part nos and sales offices.

CIRCLE 173

Chomerics

Power magnetics featured

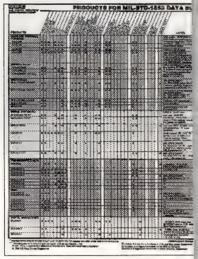


New 48-page catalog includes surface mount magnetics, switching power transformers, output filter chokes, current sensors, common mode line chokes, and variety of other devices. Also covered are Coilcraft's designer's kits that speed prototyping.

CIRCLE 174

Coilcraft

Data Bus Selection Chart

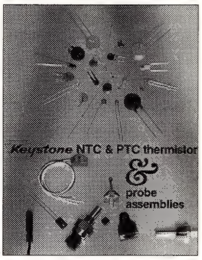


MIL-STD-1553 Data Bus selection chart lists over fifty products. It includes the latest in single & Dual Transceivers, Bit Processors, RTs, Interfaces, SEMs, Card Assemblies and test Equipment.

CIRCLE 175

ILC DATA DEVICE CORP.

NTC & PTC THERMISTORS

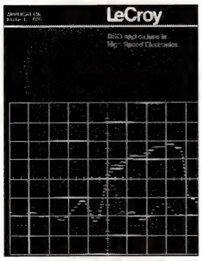


Covers thermistor engineering application for NTC & PTC & probes including inrush current, glass bead, surface mount, precision, cryogenic & hi-temp units plus resettable fuses, surface temperature sensors and heaters.

CIRCLE 176

Keystone Carbon Co.

DSO'S In High-Speed Electronics



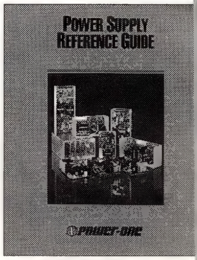
LeCroy offers a new application note for Design Engineers. Topics addressed include: measurements in noise, cross-channel timing crosstalk, microprocessor crashes, timing problems due to clock skew & more

Call 800-4 LeCroy.

CIRCLE 177

LeCroy

Power-one Power Supplies

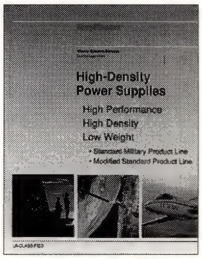


Power-One Reference Guide has over 200 switch-mode and Linear AC to DC Power supplies. Available direct or through distributors, model outputs range from 2V to 250V, up to 2000 watts, single and multiple outputs.

CIRCLE 178

Power-One, Inc.

High Density Power Supplies

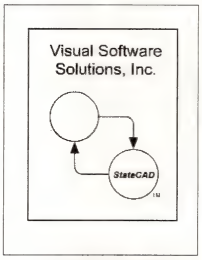

High-Density Power Supplies
High Performance
High Density
Low Weight
• Standard Military Product Line
• Modified Standard Product Line

A 6 page color brochure provides information on STND & Modified STND, High Performance E DC/DC converters for military & space applications. Brochure reviews converters designed for high efficient low noise, & pulsed power.

CIRCLE 179

Raytheon Quincy

State Machine Design

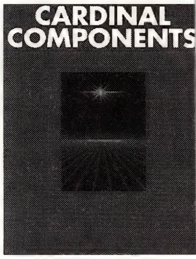


Material from Visual Software Solutions, Coral Springs, Flo, describes State CAD, a window 3.1 tool for state machine entry, analysis, automatic HDL generation, and documentation. Appnote, demo disk, and tutorial included.

CIRCLE 180

Visual Software

CRYSTALS AND OSCILLATORS

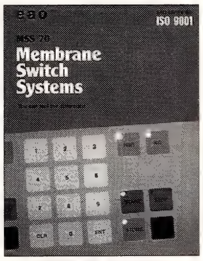


Cardinal Components Inc. , Montclair, N.J. has designed a user-friendly guide to Crystals and Oscillators. It features their complete line of components, including SMD and miniature packages.

CIRCLE 181

Cardinal Components Inc.

MEMBRANE SWITCHING SYSTEM

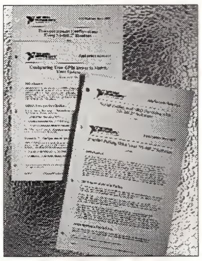


EAO Switch Corp., Released its New MSS 70 Catalog. Mounting Dimensions, Photos & Specs are included. MSS 70 Series offers unparalled flexibility as it is designed for custom membrane switching applications. ISO 9001!

CIRCLE 182

EAO Switch Corporation

GPIB Technical Notes

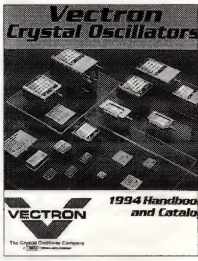


New technical notes on "GPIB Polling and SRQ Servicing" present tutorials on serial and parallel polling as well as how to use the industry-standard NI-488.2 software to perform polling tasks.

CIRCLE 183

National Instruments

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CATALOG



Vectron has published its new 1994 Crystal Oscillator Catalog. The comprehensive catalog details vectrons complete product line including clock and sinewave oscillators, TCXO'S, OCXO'S. VCXO'S and Sonet CDR products.

CIRCLE 184

Vectron Laboratories

Design Tools with Power

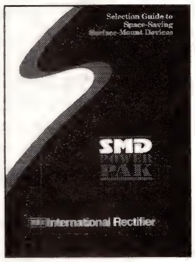
ango for DOS and goPro for Windows™: tronic design software C-based systems fea- g ease-of-use, per- ance & value.

CIRCLE 185

CCEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Power SMDs Selection Guide

Some 250 space-saving surface mount devices covering both N and P channel power MOSFETS, Schottky diodes, IGBTs, and MOS Gate Drivers are all featured in this SMD Product Selection Guide from International Rectifier, El Segundo, CA.

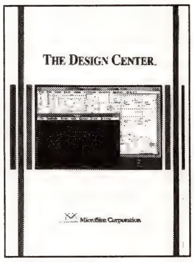


CIRCLE 186

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER

Design Center EDA System

With Microsim's Design Center, select from schematic entrys, circuit simulations prorammable logic synthesis, and signal integrity analysis to build a Custom integrated analog, digital, or mixed analog/digital desktop EDA system.



CIRCLE 187

MICROSIM CORPORATION

Power-one Power Supplies

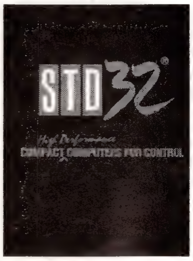
Power-one Reference Guide has over 200 switch-mode and linear AC to DC Power supplies, available direct or through distributors, model outputs range from 2V to 250V, up to 2000 watts, single and multiple outputs.

CIRCLE 188

POWER ONE, INC.

Small Industrial Computers

Brochure reviews STD 32, an 8-, 16-, and 32-bit industrial computer standard combining PC functionality and a compact format. A short form spec and list of manufacturers are included.

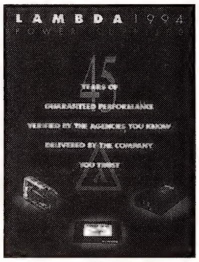


CIRCLE 189

SIG 32

POWER SUPPLIES

A new 168 page full line catalog is available on request from Lambda Electronics Inc., N.Y.. It contains detailed information and prices on over 1000 standard power supplies, systems and accessories including 200 new products.

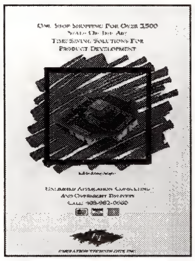

LAMBDA 1994
45 YEARS OF GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE
VERIFIED BY THE AGENCIES YOU KNOW
DELIVERED BY THE COMPANY
YOU TRUST

CIRCLE 190

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS INC.

VLSI/SMT SOLUTIONS CATALOG

Free '94 catalog. Over 00 devices; 120 "off-the- elf" items available for ernight delivery. Unlim- d application consulting. k about our custom de- gns. Leading edge tech- logy —over 500 PQFP lutions. Time Saving lutions.



CIRCLE 191

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY

C-Programmable Controllers

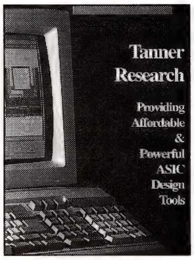
Save time and money. Our controllers are ideal for control, test or data acquisition applications with a mix of analog/digital I/O, relays, RS232/485 serial ports, LCD/keypads, & programmed with Dynamic C™. From $159, Qty. 1. (916) 757-3737, or Fax: (916) 753-5141. For 24 Hr. data, call from YOUR Fax: (916) 753-0618.

CIRCLE 192

Z-World Engineering

ASIC Design Software

Tanner Research, Pasadena, Calif., has a new brochure with detailed information on its complete line of affordable CAE/CAD software for ASIC design and layout. A free demo disk and price list are included.

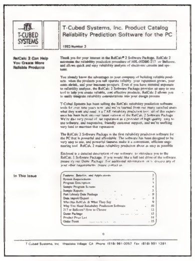


CIRCLE 193

TANNER RESEARCH

eliability Prediction

atalog describes the elCalc2 software ackage, which auto- ates Mil-HDBK-217 r Bellcore on your PC, nd allows quick and asy reliability analysis f your electronic prod- cts. Phone: (818) 91-0057 Fax: (818) 91-1281


T-CUBED SYSTEMS
T-Cubed Systems, Inc. Product Catalog
Reliability Prediction Software for the PC

CIRCLE 194

-Cubed Systems

PROTO EXPRESS

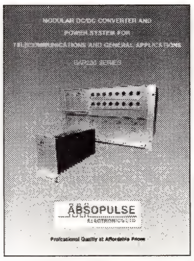
Multilayer prototypes in 1 to 5 days. FR4 and polyimide. Commerical or Milspect capabilities *buried/blind VIAS* carbon paste* up to 22 layers. Call Ken or Joycie 408-735-7137 phone 408-735-1408.

CIRCLE 195

Proto Express

Battery Chargers

The PFC Rectifier delivers 500W to load or Battery (2500W per rack), Features include full electronic protection, redundancy, high MTBF and hot swapping. The series is available in rack mount or stand-alone format.


MODULAR DC/DC CONVERTER AND POWER SYSTEM FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND GENERAL APPLICATIONS
ABSOPULSE ELECTRONICS LTD
Professional Quality at Affordable Prices

CIRCLE 196

Absopulse Electronics

Highspeed Waveform Capture

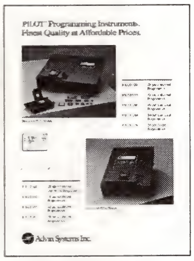
Signatec, Corona, CA. - binder containing data eets for all of its pc based roducts for use in the ar- as of waveform capture, aveform generation and gnal processing can be btained by contacting em at (909) 734-3001

CIRCLE 197

Signatec Inc.

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS

Affordable, dependable & versatile, Advin offers a full line of device programmers. All pkg types supported. IC mfrs approved. Free lifetime s/w updates via electronic BBS. Call for free catalog & latest supported devices list.

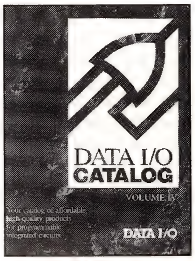

PILOT Programming Instruments.
Finest Quality at Affordable Prices.
Advin Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 198

Advin Systems Inc.

MADE TO ORDER

The Data I/O catalog makes our affordable tools easy to order. Phone, Fax, or mail in your order, and we'll deliver great values on high-quality design software and device Programmers. Call today for your FREE catalog.



CIRCLE 199

DATA I/O CORPORATION

MAJOR LEAGUE ELECTRONICS

Free 1994 Major League Electronics' catalog featuring a full-line of connectors, with a complete range of options on all products. The catalog contains information on Terminal Strip Headers, Socket Strips, Board Stackers, and Shunts/Jumpers.

CIRCLE 200

Major League Electronics

KEPCO SUPPORTS VXI

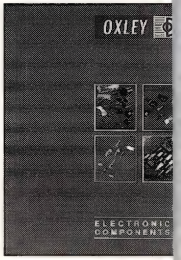
The Kepco model TMA VXI-27 provides a gateway from a XVI card to KEPCO programmable power supplies. Kepco, with the introduction of the model TMA VXI-27, announced support for the VXI bus by providing an interface path to all of the Kepco M-series power supplies.

CIRCLE 201

KEPCO

ELECTRONIC COMPONENT

1994 Catalog contains technical info on our full range of components which include: EMI/TVS Filters, Planar Arrays, Trimmer Capacitors, Led Indicators NVG Displays, Elapsed Time Indicators, Test Points for pcbs, fiber optics.



CIRCLE 202

OXLEY INC.

Device Programming Tools

The Newest Advances are presented in over 20 pages, illustrating the widest selection of development and production tools, PLO/FPGA Design software, UV erasers, and Prom/PLD Programmers from the leading manufacturer.

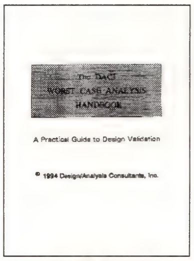
CIRCLE 203

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

DESIGN VALIDATION

Use DACI's Handbook to achieve reliable, cost effective, optimized designs, without the need for complex math.

$49/Copy
(Free with purchase
of DACI's worst case
Analyzer software.


The DACI
WORST CASE ANALYSIS
HANDBOOK
A Practical Guide to Design Validation
© 1994 Design/Analysis Consultants, Inc.

CIRCLE 204

Design Analysis Consultants, Inc.

Microcomputer Modules & CA

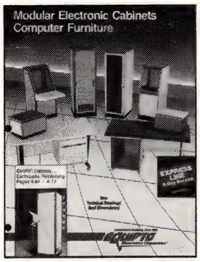
The catalog describes 6800 and 6809 single-board computers, input/output interfaces debuggers, compilers and assemblers; plus schematic capture and printed circuit board layout software and accessories for the IBM personal computer.

CIRCLE 205

Wintek Corporation

Much New In Free Enclosures Catalog

More EMI/RFI shielded cabinets are offered. Shielding effectiveness test data have been revised. Earthquake reinforced enclosures have been added. New, too are dual dimensioned technical drawings in this over 300-page free catalog on modular cabinets, and computer furniture

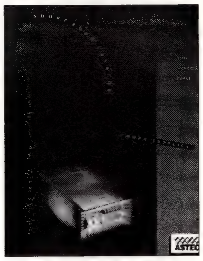


CIRCLE 206

EQUIPTO ELECTRONICS

Free Power Supply Catalog

Astec's new catalog features low power supplies with high efficiency, high power supplies with PFC, distributed power modules and PC supplies meeting new EPA standards call power fax for datasheets by fax 619-439-4266.

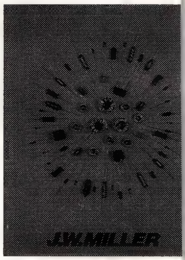


CIRCLE 207

ASTEC STANDARD POWER

INDUCTOR CATALOG

J.W. Miller, Gardena, CA 44-page catalog and coil selector guide covers fixed & adjustable RF coils, toroids, high-current filter chokes, molded & conformal coated chokes, and surface mounted inductors...Values from .01 uH-500,000 uH.

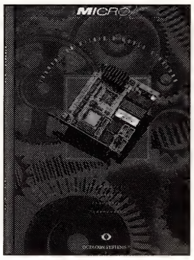


CIRCLE 208

J.W. MILLER

Embedded PC Catalog

Octagon System's, Westminster, CO, 112-page catalog displays their Micro PC® family. The Micro PC line is designed for apps. where small size wide temperature range, and rugged packaging are critical. ISO 9001 certified.



CIRCLE 209

OCTAGON SYSTEMS

DIN CONNECTORS

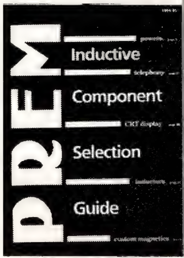
Colorful brochure provides detailed information and specifications on HARTING's Gds A standard DIN 41612 printed circuit board connectors. ISO 9001 certified. Mounted & fixed to the PC board in single procedure. Wide range with many styles of shell housings.

CIRCLE 210

HARTING ELECTRONIK, INC.

NEW INDUCTIVE COMPONENTS CATALOG

New catalog features entire line of power transformers, telecommunication magnetics, CRT products, and inductors. Power transformers carry UL and CSA listings. International series includes UL, IEC, VDE and CSA approvals. The telecommunications line includes coupling and hybrid transformers for voice and / or data, plus many other special applications.

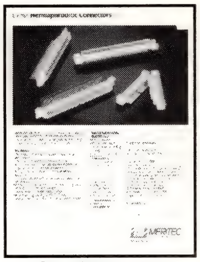


CIRCLE 211

PREM MAGNETICS, INCORPORATED

.050 x .100 CP50 CONNECTOR

Meritec's 100 position Hermaphroditic Connectors on .050 X .100 spacing eliminate the need for traditional mother boards in VME BUS applications. The high density design provides uniform spacing between adjacent boards.



CIRCLE 212

MERITEC

TRANSFORMERS, DC-DC CONVERTERS

Pico 136 page catalog features new 100 watt dual output DC-DC Converters Series plus other standard models up to 1000 VDC output voltages. Also included are thousands of surface mount transformers & inductors and an AC-DA Power Supply Section.

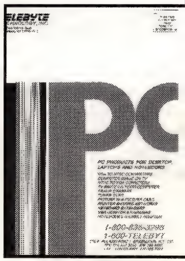
PICO
SURFACE MOUNT / PLUG-IN TRANSFORMERS & INDUCTORS
DC-DC CONVERTERS
AC-DC POWER SUPPLIES
HIGH POWER DC-DC CONVERTERS

CIRCLE 213

PICO ELECTRONICS INC.

PC VIDEO BROCHURE

Telebyte Technology, Inc. just announced the availability of its new PC Brochure, containing information on the Company's video products, VGA to NTSC converters, NTSC to VGA converters, frame grabbers, printer sharing products to support multiple PC's and ethernet adapters for coupling notebook PC's on existing ethernet based local area networks.



CIRCLE 216

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

LECTRONIC DESIGN

RECT CONNECTION ADS

New Products/Services
esented By The Manufacturer.
To Advertise,
Call Kimberly A. Stanger
At 201/393-6080

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World
for

Polyimide and FR4
Commercial & Milspec
MULTILAYER PROTOTYPES

1 to 5 day turns ☐ 1 to 12 layers

5 DAY TURN PRICES FOR FR4 BOARDS

SINGLE SIDED		2	5	10	DOUBLE SIDED		2	5	10	3 & 4 LAYERS		2	5	10
PIECES		2	5	10	PIECES		2	5	10	PIECES		2	5	10
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$311	$389	SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$292	$389	$487	SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$639	$851	$1065
	30	264	352	441		30	330	441	552		30	724	965	1207
	60	311	414	519		60	389	519	650		60	853	1135	1420
	90	358	476	608		90	448	597	747		90	980	1305	1632
	120	385	519	649		120	486	649	812		120	1044	1420	1774

5 & 6 LAYERS					7 & 8 LAYERS				
PIECES		2	5	10	PIECES		2	5	10
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$787	$1049	$1312	SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$935	$1247	$1560
	30	891	1189	1487		30	1059	1414	1768
	60	1049	1399	1750		60	1137	1663	2080
	90	1207	1597	2012		90	1434	1912	2391
	120	1311	1750	2187		120	1559	2079	2599

ALL OTHERS - CALL FOR QUOTE

EXTRAS
- Photoplotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil
- Thickness Variation
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

Prices effective January 1, 1993.

Capabilities

- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full body & bondable gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT - SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards
- UL listed

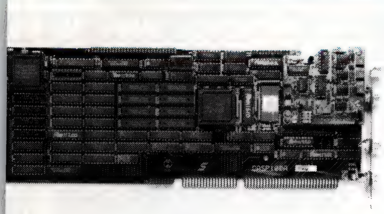
DISCOUNTS: 10% COD
5% CREDIT CARD SALES

Call Ken Bahl

1108 West Evelyn Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086

PHONE: 408/735-7137
FAX: 408/735-1408
MODEM: 408/735-9842

PROTO EXPRESS **CIRCLE 413**



DASP100A

TA ACQUISITION & SIGNAL PROCESSING
0 MILLION SAMPLES PER SECOND
6k SIGNAL MEMORY (EXPAND TO 8 MB)
MIPS DSP (320C25)
TENSIVE HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SUPPORT
DATA ACQUISITION MODES
TERNAL CLOCK & TRIGGER

ALSO ASK ABOUT OUR DASP25!

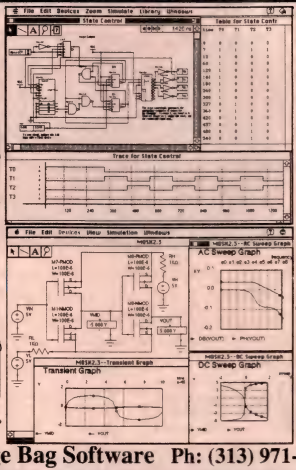
355 N. Sheridan St.
Ste. 117 Corona, CA
91720-2026
FAX: (909) 734-4356

IATEC, INC. **CIRCLE 417**

Analog & (NEW RELEASE) Digital Circuit Design & Simulation *for the PC with Windows & Macintosh*

B² Logic® v.3.0 *for Digital Circuits*

B² Spice® *for Analog Circuits*



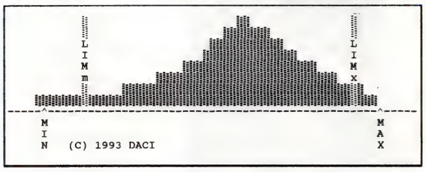
Now in use at over 60 major universities & leading corporations around the world.

- Product prices start at $149.00
- University & Student Pricing
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Beige Bag Software Ph: (313) 971-4227
2000 Hogback Rd, Ste 2, Ann Arbor MI 48105
Fax: (313) 971-3632 • (VISA/MC Accepted)

BEIGE BAG SOFTWARE **CIRCLE 401**

BEAT THE ODDS with the *WORST CASE ANALYZER*™



- Exclusive probability-based risk assessment software
- Confirm the design integrity of amps, filters, power supplies, interface, PLLs, medical, flight, video, optics, mechanics, heat transfer, etc.
- Solve design equations for min, avg, max performance, sensitivites, and probability of failure.
- Easy to install and use; DOS format
- Used by engineering divisions of major Fortune 500 firms Companion Risk Master ™ program for design managers also available.

WORST CASE ANALYZER™ $195.00/copy plus s+h.
RISK MASTER™ $49.00/copy plus s+h.

Design / Analysis Consultants, Inc.
10014 N. Dale Mabry, Tampa, Fl. 33618
Tel 1-800-780-8331 FAX 813-961-2395

DESIGN/ANALYSIS **CIRCLE 405**

Advin

Universal Programmers For *New* FPGAs

- Altera MAX 7064, 7128 ● Xilinx 1736D,1765D etc
- Intel FX-740, FX-780; 87C196 KD,KR,JR,MC etc
- Moto 68HC711D3, E9; 68HC705 C8,C9,P9 etc
- WSI PSD-4XX,-5XX,PAC,SAM ● Atmel 29C040 etc
- AMD MACH435, 29F040, 16R8-4 ● Lattice pLSI etc
- All packages to 256-pin: PLCC,PGA,QFP,TQFP,SOIC

800-627-2456 FAX: (408) 736-2503

stralia: Kenelec Pty. Ltd. (3) 560-1011 FAX: (3) 560-1804
lgium: Suminvent bvba. (55) 31.37.37 FAX: (55) 31.43.99
nada East: Multitest. (416) 609-8396 FAX: (416) 609-8399
nada West: Jerome & Francis (604) 986-1286 FAX: 986-2216
ng Kong: Universal (852) 833-5188 FAX: (852) 941-5930
gland: Quamdon Electronics (332) 32651 FAX: (332) 360-922
ance: Antycip (1) 39.61.14.14 FAX: (1) 30.76.29.73
rmany: Lascar Electronics 7459-1271 FAX: 7459-2471
ngapore: Benchmark Systems (65) 299-1605 FAX: 299-1625
veden: Instrument Center (46)-589-19250 FAX: 46-589-16153

IN SYSTEMS **CIRCLE 400**

YOUR AD HERE

Here's all you have to do:

- Send a B/W or 4C glossy photo.
- Include 13 lines of copy. (37 characters per line)
- Write a headline of 32 characters or less.

We do all the rest.
No production charges.

We also accept camera-ready art.
Ad size $2^3/_{16}''$ wide × 3″ deep.

Little Star™

NEW

30 I/O lines

Only $195

Newest in Z-World's line of C-programmable miniature controllers, the Little Star™ has 16 protected digital inputs, 14 high-current driver outputs, RS232/RS485, battery-backed RAM and real-time clock, programmable timers, watchdog, and more. The Little Star is also available with enclosure and LCD/keypad, expansion cards for additional I/O, and optional 18 MHz clock. Our easy-to-use, yet powerful Dynamic C™ development system ($195) integrates an editor, compiler, debugger, and dozens of software libraries all in source code. The Little Star is ideal for OEM control applications, manufacturing automation, test and data acquisition.

24-Hour AutoFax
916.753.0618. Call
from ***your*** FAX.
Request catalog 18.

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

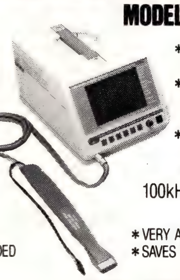
ZWORLD ENGINEERING

Z WORLD **CIRCLE 422**

NoiseKen®

EMI NOISE SENSOR

MODEL FVC-777



- *COMPLETELY PORTABLE
- *RECHARGEABLE FOR COLDLESS TESTING
- *EXTREMELY SIMPLE TO USE
- *NO SHIELDED ROOM NECESSARY
- *SIMULTANEOUS 8 SPECTRA MEASUREMENT

100kHz~1000MHz

- *THREE NEAR FIELD PROBES INCLUDED
- *VERY AFFORDABLE
- *SAVES TIME & MONEY

IDEAL PRETESTER FOR **FCC CISPR VDE**

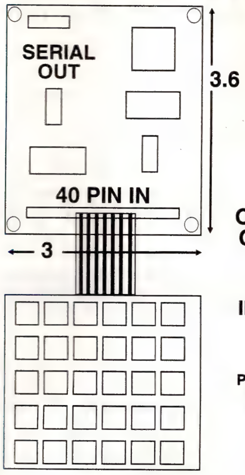
For all your EMI/EMC simulator and sensor needs, please contact
U.S.A. WATAHAN NOHARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEL(800)366-3515

ESD/IMPULSE NOISE/VOLTAGE DIP/LIGHTNING SURGE

NOISE LABORATORY **CIRCLE 410**

BUILD YOUR OWN PC BASED KEYPAD

KEYPAD ENCODER



$59.95
(PAD NOT INCLUDED)

ENCODES UP TO 340 KEYS (20X17) OUTPUTS X & Y COORDINATES

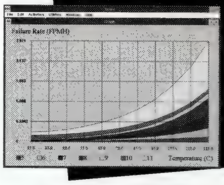
INCLUDES FREE PC TEST PROGRAM

PHASE BUSINESS SYS.
460 S. ARROWHEAD
SAN BERNARDINO
CA. 92408-1309
TEL.909-889-2233
FAX 909-885-8286

PHASE BUSINESS SYS. **CIRCLE 412**

Relex

Reliability Software



Mac!
DOS!
Window

Relex Reliability Software, long known for its power
flexibility, is now available for Windows, the Mac,
DOS! With features such as a powerful CAD interf
system modeling, impressive graphics, and unmatc
user-friendliness, Relex is the ultimate, intuitive solutic

• MIL-HDBK-217 • Bellcore • Parts Count •
• Mechanical • CNET • FMECA • more •

Call 410-788-9000 Today For a Free Demc

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE DESIGNS, IN

Two English Elm Court
Baltimore, MD 21228 USA
410-788-9
FAX 410-788-9

INNOVATION SOFTWARE DESIGNS **CIRCL**

FREE!
120 Page Catalog

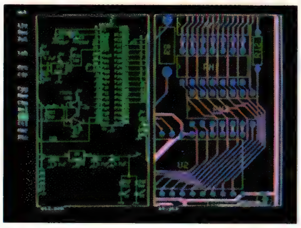
"Optics for Industry"

ROLYN OPTICS supplies all types of "Off-the-Shelf" optical components. Lenses, prisms, mirrors, irises, microscope objectives & eyepieces plus hundreds of others. All from stock. Rolyn also supplies custom products & coatings in prototype or production quantities. Write or call for our free 120 page catalog describing products & listing off-the-shelf prices. **ROLYN OPTICS CO.**, 706 Arrowgrand Circle, Covina, CA 91722, (818) 915-5707 & (818) 915-5717.
FAX: (818) 915-1379.

ROLYN OPTICS **CIRCLE 414**

HiWIRE II

Schematic and PCB Software



With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995 and is guaranteed.

WINTEK®
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

WINTEK **CIRCLE 421**

PROTECT YOUR IC

Organize and protect all your ICs from physical and electr
damage in our family of versatile **component storage alb**
They're the perfect solution for storing, archiving and trans
ing youir library of IC Masters, MODS, REVS, Samples ar
Spares – EPROMS, ASICS, PALS, DIPS, SIPS. At your
bench, workstation or in the field, our **inexpensive** albums
your expensive ICs at hand, unzapped, unbent, uncrushe
uncracked and clean.

- **MIL spec. ESD Protection**
- **Crushproof Construction**
- **Dust-Tight**
- **Snap-Closec**

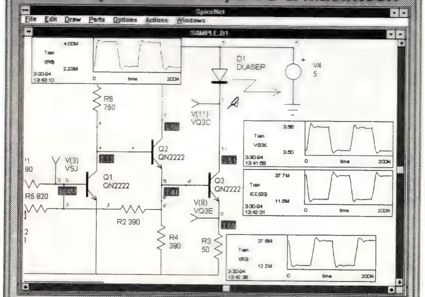
100% Unqualified Satisfaction Guaranteed

*i*TOI
ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 59, Newton, MA 021
TEL: (617) 332-1010 FAX: (617) 332-2

iTOI **CIRCL**

Analog Circuit Simulation

Windows, Windows NT, DOS & Macintosh



- ***Interactive SPICE Simulator, IsSpice4***
- ***Completely Integrated Schematic Entry***
- ***Real Time Graphics***
- ***Affordable Prices***

Call Or Write For Your Free Demo and Information Kit!

Fax 310-833-9658
Tel. 310-833-0710
intusoft
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro
CA 90733-0710

INTUSOFT **CIRCLE 423**

Turn your
excess inventory
into a tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
TAX WRITE OFF
for your company.

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 20
gizmos you didn't sell last yea

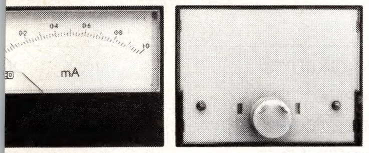
Call (708) 690-0010

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

REAM METER



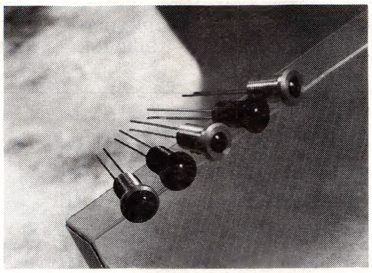
ONT BACK

0% SMALLER MOVEMENT,
66% FEWER PARTS.

ore magnet design ▪ Dramatically reduced total volume ▪ Taut band suspension
- Accuracy to ±1.5% of full scale
- Four sizes ▪ AC and DC versions
- Standards conformance
- Custom Marking Services

selco PRODUCTS CO.
7580 Stage Road, Buena Park, CA 90621
(714) 521-8673 ▪ (800) 229-2332
FAX (714) 739-1507

) PRODUCTS CO. CIRCLE 416



LED INDICATORS FOR INDUSTRY

Oxley OXL / CLH / - series are corrosion resistant.
Features include:
- Aluminum or black anodized body
- Focussed or wide angle emitter
- Optional intergral series resistors
- Colored or clear lens
- Available in AlGaAs red, green, yellow and blue
- Choice of terminations (pin or wire)

Contact Sales at (203) 488-4135
Oxley Inc. P.O. Box 814, Branford, CT 06405

OXLEY CIRCLE 411

Simple, personal
device programming

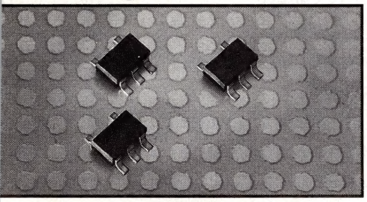
- **ChipLab™** makes device selection and programming fast and easy with its Windows™-like user interface
- Extensive on-line help
- Programs more than 2000 PLDs, PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, and MCUs
- $895 (32-pin version) or $1495 (48-pin version)

To order call **1-800-3-DataIO** Ext. 904
(1-800-332-8246)
Also distributed by:
Promark Technology West 1-800-227-3345
JDR Microdevices 1-800-538-5000

DATA I/O

DATA I/O CIRCLE 404

Adjustment-Free CMOS Voltage Detectors



307SX high-precision, adjustment-free CMOS volt- detectors provide more precise detection voltage 2.4%) and half the power consumption (1.0μA typi-) of other voltage detectors for longer battery life l more stable switching (5% hysteresis). They fea- e a wide operating voltage range (1.0-15V), wide erating temperature range (-30° C to +80° C) and o output forms (Nch opendrain and CMOS). Their per miniature SOT-23-5 packages are ideal for cel- ar phones, hand-held instruments, notebook com- ters, medical equipment and other advanced appli- ions. TO-92 and SOT-89 package versions are also ailable.

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc.,
Semiconductor Products Group,
1130 Ringwood Court,
San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 433-3208.

KO INSTRUMENTS CIRCLE 415

Eclipse - The Ultimate Universal Programmer

- Eclipse - Unchallenged in Speed & Sophistication
- Stand-alone or Remote operation with Windows* or DOS*
- From 96 to 256 pin drivers as standard, Stag's Scalable Architecture permits expansion beyond 500 pins
- Universal DIP & PLCC modules - do away with stacks of fragile pin adaptors
- High performance pin drivers - test even the fastest PLDs
- High speed serial (115K baud) and parallel interfaces

USA & Canada:
Tel: (408) 988-1118 Fax: (408) 988-1232
U.K, Europe & R.O.W:
Tel: 44 (707) 332148 Fax: 44 (707) 371503

stag PROGRAMMERS

STAG MICROSYSTEMS CIRCLE 418

In-Circuit Emulators For

8051
683xx
68HC11
68HC16
80C196

See EEM
93/94 Pgs.
D1304-1309

- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Full Source-level Debugger with *complete* C-variable support.
- Supports virtually all members of the 8051, 80C196, 68HC11, 68HC16 and 68300 families.

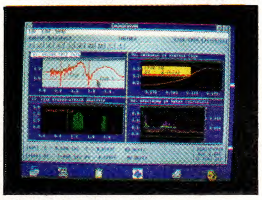
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

nohau CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
TEL (408) 866-1820

Call 408-378-2912
Nohau's 24-hour information center to receive info via your FAX

NOHAU CIRCLE 409

WINDOWS FOR ENGINEERS



Vindows version of the DADiSP Worksheet ses Menus and Icons for Point-and-Click ata acquisition; data analysis; data reduc- on & editing; series and scalar math; matrix nath; statistics; peak analysis; FFT's and onvolutions; digital filtering; 3D/4D raphic imaging. And, GPIBLAB for IEEE- 88 instrumentation control. For a Free DADiSP Trial Kit, call 800-777-5151.

DSP Development Corporation
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-577-1133 FAX: 617-577-8211

DEVELOPMENT CIRCLE 424

ATTENTION DEVELOPMENT GROUPS

Can you design a telephone?

What about a digital answering machine?

Do you know how to design a low cost consumer product?

Can you design a product for easy, low cost assembly?

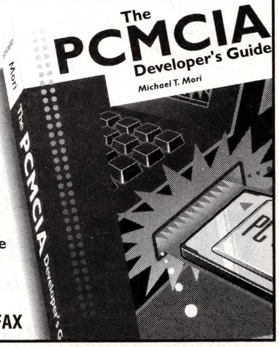
Universal Security Instruments, a major producer of consumer electronic products, is looking for groups or companies to design products to specification. Products include telephones, answering machines, Caller ID units, cable converters, CCTV systems and many others. If you are the group we are looking for, mail or FAX all qualifications to:

Universal Security Instruments, Inc.
10324 S. Dolfield Rd.
Owings Mills, MD 21117
Attention: Ken DeWitt,
V.P. Engineering
FAX 410/363-2218

UNIVERSAL SECURITY INST. CIRCLE 420

Hot Off the Press.

The PCMCIA Developer's Guide, a comprehensive design guide for PCMCIA hosts and cards. It will guide you through the maze of standards, ExCA™ (Quickswap™), and various vendor offerings. Save weeks of research time! If you are developing PCMCIA products, this book is for you.



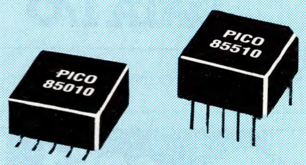
- Host Adapter Design
- Card Design
- Software Requirements
- Socket and Card Services Reference
- Sample Host and Card Schematics
- Extensive Directory lists

Order now!
The PCMCIA Developer's Guide
$89.95 440 pages
Sycard Technology
(408)247-0730
(408)247-3471 FAX

SYCARD TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE 419

PICO

Multiplex
Data BUS
Pulse
Transformers
MIL-STD-1553



Actual Size
.4″ × .4″ × .2″Ht.

- Surface Mount
- Plug-In
- QPL Standards
MIL-T-21038/27C
- MIL-STD-1553

These pulse transformers manufactured to MIL-STD-1553 COMMAND/RESPONSE MULTI-PLEX DATA BUS requirements. They also are manufactured to MIL-T-21038/27C specifications and are designed to meet MAC AIR SPECIFICATIONS A3818, A5690, A5232 and A4905.

All of these transformers exhibit superior electrical performance. Common mode rejection ratio is greater than 45dB at 1 MHz. Input impedance is greater than 3000 ohms over the band from 75 kHz to 1MHz at 1V rms. This series possesses exceptional waveform integrity: Rise time and fall time is less than 100 nanoseconds. Overshoot and ringing is less than ± 1V peak. Droop is less than 20%.

Delivery—
stock to one week

See EEM
or send direct
for Free PICO Catalog.
Call toll free 800-431-1064
in NY call 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

READER SERVICE 155

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE	PAGE NUMBER
ACCEL TECHNOLOGIES INC.	80	115
ADVIN SYSTEMS	400	149
ALLIED ELECTRONICS	141	73
AMPLIFIER RESEARCH	133	145
ANALOG DEVICES	81	12-13
ANALOG DEVICES INC.	134	75
ANCOT CORPORATION	82	10
APEX	83,84	1
BEIGE BAG SOFTWARE	401	149
BEST WESTERN	1	78
BURR-BROWN	159	29
C&K COMPONENTS INC.	85	99
CADSOFT COMPUTER INC.	139	59
CAPILANO COMPUTING	402	149*
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	150	128*
CARDINAL COMPONENTS INC.	135	86
CASCADE	153	85
CLASSIFIED	---	139
COMPUTER BUSINESS	403	150*
COOPER & CHYAN TECHNOLOGY	86	79
CYBERNETIC MICROSYSTEMS	142	16
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	---	CovIV
DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP.	164	151
DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	157	69
DATA I/O	404	151
DESIGN ANALYSIS	405	149
DIGI-KEY	87	9
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	151	14-15
FENWAL ELECTRONICS	88	10
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR	138	104*
HEWLETT-PACKARD	158	32
I-TECH CORPORATION	152,161	119
ILC DATA DEVICE CORP.	89,90	129
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	406	150
INTEL CORPORATION	91	22-23
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER	92	24
INTUSOFT	423	150
ITOI ENTERPRISES	407	150
KEPCO INC.	93	93
KEYSTONE CARBON COMPANY	94	20
LAMBDA	95	65*
LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR	145	110
LECROY CORPORATION	144	120
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	154	67
LOGICAL DEVICES	408	150*
MATRIX SYSTEMS	149	87
MAXIM	97	131
MAXIM	100	133
MAXIM	99	135
MAXIM	98	137
MELCHER	156	123
MICRO NETWORKS	101	8
MICROCHIP TECHNOLOGY	143	71
MICRON SEMICONDUCTOR	102	37
MINI-CIRCUITS	107	113
MINI-CIRCUITS	106	CovIII
MINI-CIRCUITS	105	17
MINI-CIRCUITS	104	4
MINI-CIRCUITS	103	26
MINI-CIRCUITS	108	1
MODEL TECHNOLOGY	109	3
MOTOROLA INC.	---	60
MOTOROLA INC.	---	62
MURRIETTA CIRCUITS	112	14
NATIONAL GOLF	---	1
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	113	2
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	---	2
NCR MICROELECTRONICS	114	7
NEC CORPORATION	147	42-
NOHAU CORPORATION	409	1
NOISE LABORATORY	410	1
ORCAD	136	Co
OXLEY	411	1
PHASE BUSINESS SYSTEMS	412	1
PICO ELECTRONICS	155	10
PICO ELECTRONICS	155	15
PREM MAGNETICS	116	14
PREM MAGNETICS	115	14
PROTO EXPRESS	413	14
RACAL-REDAC	117	8
RAMTRON CORPORATION	118	3
RAYTHEON	137	8
ROLYN OPTICS COMPANY	414	15
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS	119	18-1
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS	415	15
SELCO PRODUCTS COMPANY	416	15
SENSYM INC.	121	9
SGS-THOMSON	132	52-
SHARP MICROELECTRONICS	146	30-
SIEMENS COMPONENTS	214,215	44
SIGNAL PROCESSING TECH.	148	51
SIGNATEC	417	14
SILICONIX	---	11
SONNENSCHEIN LITHIUM	122	142
STAG MICROSYSTEMS	418	15
STANFORD RESEARCH	123	13
SY CARD	419	15
TEKTRONIX INC.	125	55
TEKTRONIX INC.	124	57
TEMIC/MATRA MHS	96	47
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	126	49
TRANSERA	160	95
UNIVERSAL SECURITY	420	151
VECTRON LABORATORIES	128	139
VICOR	129	107
VIEWLOGIC SYSTEMS INC.	130	91*
WINTEK	421	150
XILINX	140	40-4
Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	422	149
ZIATECH CORPORATION	131	6

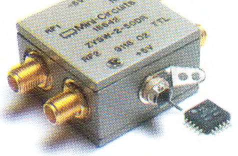
DOMESTIC ONLY *
INTERNATIONAL ONLY **

SPDT switches with built-in driver

ABSORPTIVE or REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz

Truly incredible...superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive witches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, rom only $14.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to urther complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can pecify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these nits...high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma uaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. hese rugged devices operate over a -55° to 100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny lastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format 1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for mmediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.



SPECIFICATIONS (typ)	Absorptive SPDT YSWA-2-50DR ZYSWA-2-50DR			Reflective SPDT YSW-2-50DR ZYSW-2-50DR		
Frequency (MHz)	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000
Ins. Loss (dB)	1.1	1.4	1.9	0.9	1.3	1.4
Isolation (dB)	42	31	20	50	40	28
1dB Comp. (dBm)	18	20	22.5	20	20	24
RF Input (max dBm)	—	20	—	22	22	26
VSWR "on"	1.25	1.35	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Video Bkthru (mV,p/p)	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sw. Spd. (nsec)	3	3	3	3	3	3
Price, $ (1-9 qty)	YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95			YSW-2-50DR (pin) $14.95 ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95		

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

READER SERVICE 106

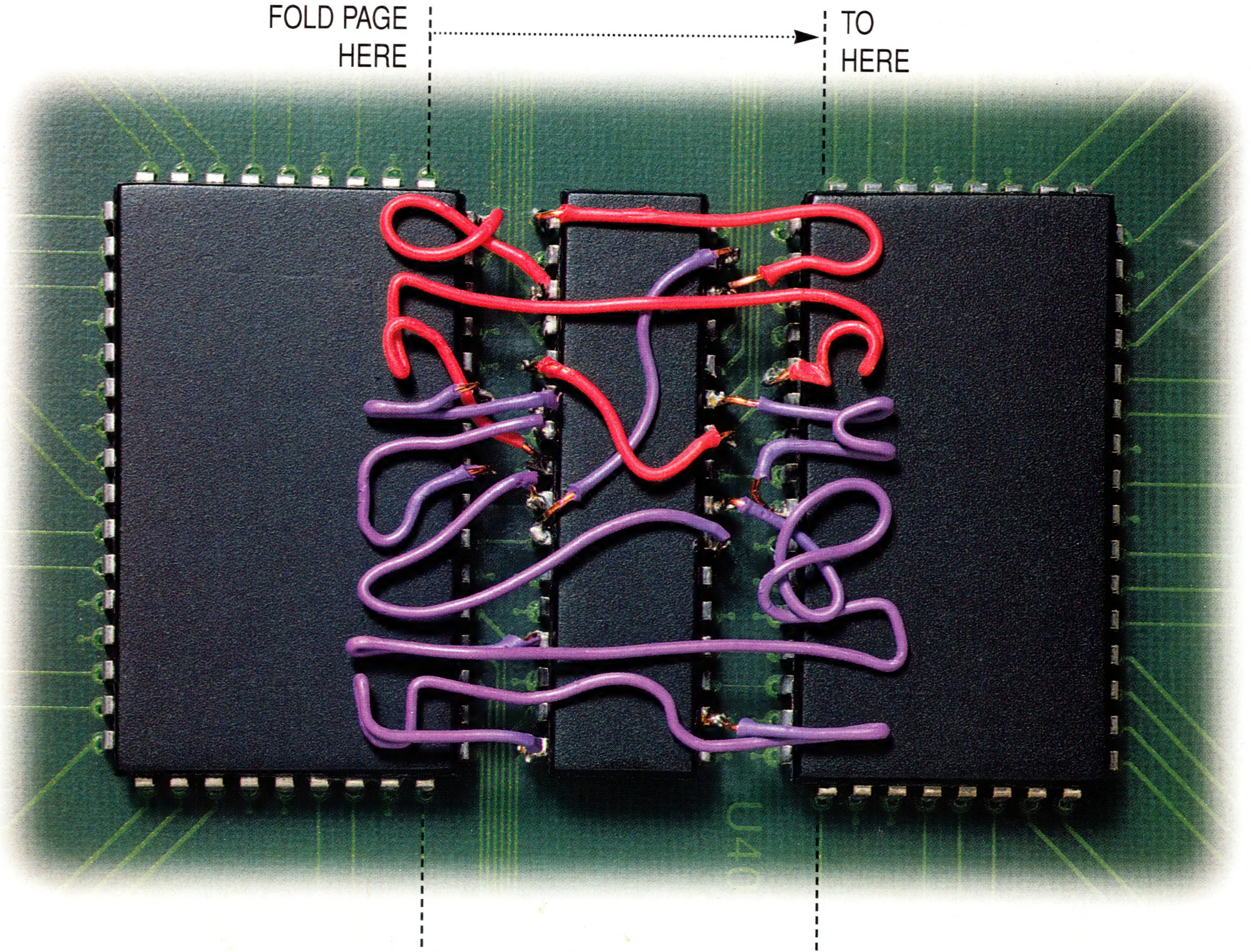
Mini-Circuits™ WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

r detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

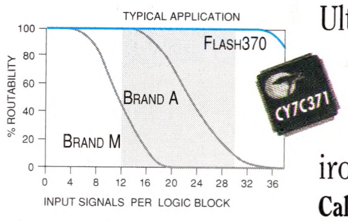
F141 REV. D



SURE, RECORD-BREAKING SPEED IN A COMPLEX PLD IS A BIG PLUS BUT IT SHOULDN'T ROUTINELY BE A TEST OF YOUR ABILITY TO HANDLE PLIERS.

(FOLD AS SHOWN FOR THE ALTERNATIVE.)

You found it! FLASH370 is a family of seven erasable complex PLDs—with up to a whopping 256 macrocells and 256 I/O pins. Even more remarkable is their 100% routability. This combines with the shortest pin-to-pin delays of any architecture through all speed paths–a blazing 8.5 ns for the 32-macrocell, 44-pin CY7C371. What's more, you get this high speed with 100% timing predictability. So you never have to struggle with variable timing again.



The FLASH370 family's exceptionally clean and simple architecture helps get your products to market faster. And as part of Cypress's comprehensive UltraLogic™ family, the FLASH370 is supported by *Warp*™ VHDL open design tools. So start designing with a data sheet instead of a soldering iron. And watch the competition fold.

Call for your free FLASH370 design kit: *Warp2*™ design tool for the CY7C371, sample certificate and product data. In Europe: (32) 2-652-0270, ext 119*, Dept C312. In Asia: fax your request to 1-415-940-4337*, Dept. C312.

Or contact us via Europe fax and Asia telephone numbers listed below. *The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: Fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong: (852) 710-8121. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan: (81) 423-69-82-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111 or (82) 2-888-2858. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53. *Warp* and UltraLogic are trademarks of Cypress Semiconductor © 1994 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 Phone 1-408-943-2600.

ULTRA LOGIC

CYPRESS